Data-Services

Astera Software

Sep 24, 2023

GETTING STARTED

1	Astera API Management – System Requirements	1
2	Astera API Management – Product Architecture	3
3	Installing Client and Server Applications	5
4	Connecting to an Astera API Management Server using Lean Client	15
5	How to Connect to a Different Astera API Management Server from the Lean Client	19
6	How to Build a Cluster Database and Create Repository	21
7	How to Login from Lean Client	27
8	How to Verify Admin Email	31
9	Configuring the Deployment Directory in Astera API Management	37
10	API Publishing	41
11	API Consumption	183

ONE

ASTERA API MANAGEMENT – SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

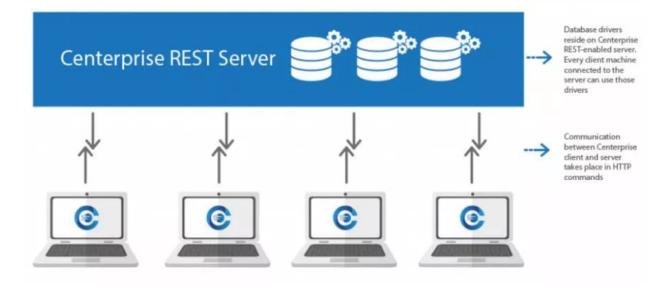
Note: The overall speed and performance of the application depend on the configuration of your machine. More memory and higher processing speed on the system will result in faster performance, especially when transferring large amounts of data as the application takes advantage of the multicore hardware to parallelize operations.

TWO

ASTERA API MANAGEMENT – PRODUCT ARCHITECTURE

Astera API Management is built on a client-server architecture. The client is the part of the application which a user can run locally on their machine, whereas the server performs processing and querying requested by the client. In simple words, the client sends a request to the server, and the server, in turn, responds to the request. Therefore, database drivers are installed only on the Centerprise server. This enables horizontal scaling by adding multiple clients to an existing cluster of servers and eliminating the need to install drivers on every machine.

The Astera API Management client and server applications communicate on REST architecture. REST-compliant systems, often called RESTful systems, are characterized by statelessness and separate concerns of the client and server, which means that the implementation of both can be done independently if each side knows what format of messages to send to the other. The server communicates with the client using HTTPS commands, which are encrypted using a certified key/certificate signed by an authority. This saves the data from being intercepted by an attacker as the plaintext is encrypted as a random string of characters.



THREE

INSTALLING CLIENT AND SERVER APPLICATIONS

 \times

In this section, we will discuss how to install and configure Astera API Management Server and Centerprise Lean Client applications.

3.1 How to Install Data Services Server

- 1. Run 'DataServicesServer.exe' from the installation package to start the server installation setup.
- 2. You'll be directed to the welcome screen. Click Next to continue.

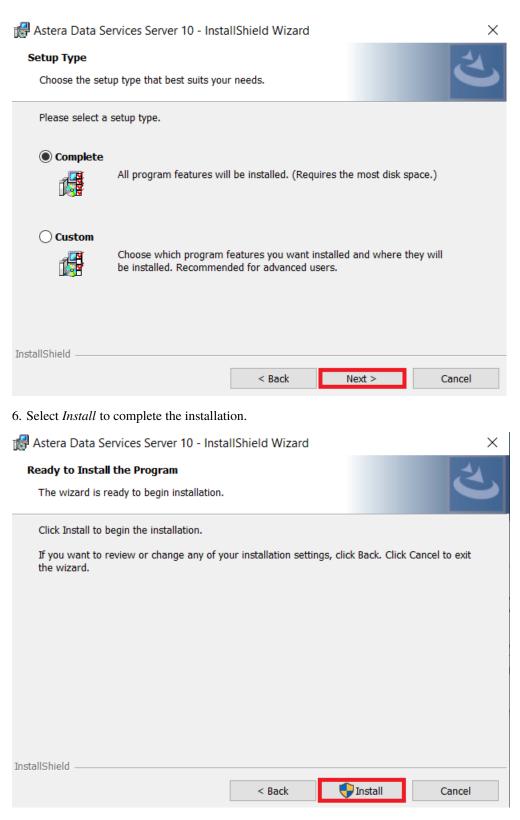
Astera Data Services Server 10 - InstallShield Wizard

2	Welcome to the InstallShield Wizard for Astera Data Services Server 10			
	The InstallShield(R) Wizard will install Astera Data Services Server 10 on your computer. To continue, click Next.			
	WARNING: This program is protected by copyright law and international treaties.			
	< Back Next > Cancel			

3. On the next screen you will see the license agreement. You can only continue if you choose to accept the terms of the license agreement. Click *Next* to continue.

Astera Data Services Server 10 - Ins	tallShield Wizard		×
License Agreement			4
Please read the following license agree	ment carefully.		
	-		
Astera Softwa	re License A	areement	^
IMPORTANT: THIS IS A LEGAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN YOU AND ASTERA SOFTWARE FOR THE ASTERA SOFTWARE PRODUCT ACCOMPANYING THIS AGREEMENT, WHICH MAY INCLUDE COMPUTER SOFTWARE, ASSOCIATED MEDIA, PRINTED MATERIALS AND ELECTRONIC OR ONLINE DOCUMENTATION ("SOFTWARE"). BEFORE COMPLETING THE INSTALLATION OF THE SOFTWARE, YOU MUST READ, ACKNOWLEDGE AND ACCEPT THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT THAT FOLLOWS ("AGREEMENT"). IF YOU DO NOT ACCEPT THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE AGREEMENT, YOU MAY RETURN, WITHIN TEN (10) DAYS OF PURCHASE, THE SOFTWARE TO THE PLACE YOU OBTAINED IT FOR A FULL REFUND.			
I accept the terms in the license agreem	ent		Print
I do not accept the terms in the license a			
stallShield	-		
	< Back	Next >	Cancel
Astera Data Services Server 10 - Ins	tallShield Wizard		×
Please enter your information.			
<u>U</u> ser Name:			
Usman			
Organization:			
Astera			
stallShield			

5. Select the type of installation (Complete or Custom) you want to proceed with and click Next.



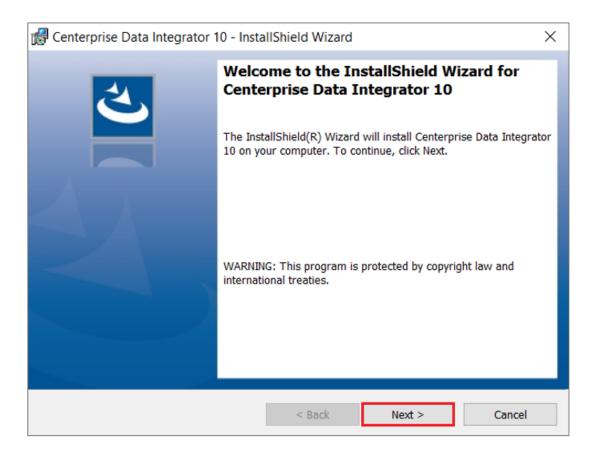
7. Select *Finish* to finish the installation process.

😹 Astera Data Services Server 10 - InstallShield Wizard 🛛 🛛 🗡		
ع	InstallShield Wizard Completed]
	The InstallShield Wizard has successfully installed Astera Data Services Server 10. Click Finish to exit the wizard.	
	< Back Finish Cancel	

3.2 How to Install Centerprise Lean Client

1. Run the 'CenterpriseDataIntegrator' application from the installation package to start the client installation setup.

2. You'll be directed to the welcome screen. Click *Next* to continue.



3. On the next screen you will see the license agreement. You can only continue if you choose to accept the terms of the license agreement. Click *Next* to continue.

Renterprise Data Integrator 10 - InstallShield Wizard	\times
License Agreement	
Please read the following license agreement carefully.	
Astera Software License Agreement	~
Astera Software License Agreement	
IMPORTANT: THIS IS A LEGAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN YOU AND ASTERA SOFTWARE FOR THE ASTERA SOFTWARE PRODUCT ACCOMPANYING THIS AGREEMENT, WHICH MAY INCLUDE COMPUTER SOFTWARE, ASSOCIATED MEDIA, PRINTED MATERIALS AND ELECTRONIC OR ONLINE DOCUMENTATION ("SOFTWARE"). BEFORE COMPLETING THE INSTALLATION OF THE SOFTWARE, YOU MUST READ, ACKNOWLEDGE AND ACCEPT THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT THAT FOLLOWS ("AGREEMENT"). IF YOU DO NOT ACCEPT THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE AGREEMENT, YOU MAY RETURN, WITHIN TEN (10) DAYS OF PURCHASE, THE SOFTWARE TO THE PLACE YOU OBTAINED IT FOR A FULL REFUND.	~
I accept the terms in the license agreement Print	
O I do not accept the terms in the license agreement	
InstallShield	
< Back Next > Cancel	

4. On the next screen, enter the user details and click *Next* to continue.

🛃 Centerprise Data Integrator 10 - InstallShield Wizard	×
Customer Information Please enter your information.	と
User Name:	
Usman	
Organization:	
Astera	
InstallShield	
< Back N	lext > Cancel

5. Select the type of installation (Complete or Custom) you want to proceed with and click *Next*.

🖟 Centerprise Da	ata Integrator 10 - InstallShield Wizard X
Setup Type Choose the set	up type that best suits your needs.
Please select a	setup type.
O Complete	All program features will be installed. (Requires the most disk space.)
Custom	Choose which program features you want installed and where they will be installed. Recommended for advanced users.
InstallShield ———	< Back Next > Cancel

If you select custom installation, you can choose specific component(s) that you want to download.

Centerprise Data Integrator 10 - InstallShield W	izard X
Custom Setup Select the program features you want installed.	と
Click on an icon in the list below to change how a feature	is installed.
Client	Feature Description
	This feature requires 251MB on your hard drive.
Install to: C:\Program Files\Astera Software\Centerprise Data Integ	rator 10)
er (r rogram r nesty stera software (centerprise bata integ	Change
InstallShield	
Help Space < Bac	k Next > Cancel

We want to install the complete package therefore, We'll select *Complete* on the *Setup Type* screen and click *Next*.

6. Select *Install* to complete the installation.

🛃 Centerprise Data Integrator 10 - Insta	IIShield Wizard	×
Ready to Install the Program The wizard is ready to begin installation.		と
Click Install to begin the installation. If you want to review or change any of yo the wizard.	our installation settings, clio	k Back. Click Cancel to exit
InstallShield	< Back	Install Cancel

7. Select *Finish* to finish the installation process.

Centerprise Data Integrator 10 - InstallShield Wizard		
	InstallShield Wizard Completed The InstallShield Wizard has successfully installed Centerprise Data Integrator 10. Click Finish to exit the wizard.	
	< Back Finish Cancel	

This is how you install Astera API Management Server and Centerprise client applications. The next step is to establish a connection between the client and server.

FOUR

CONNECTING TO AN ASTERA API MANAGEMENT SERVER USING LEAN CLIENT

After you have successfully installed Centerprise client and Astera API Management server applications, open the client application and you will see the *Server Connection* screen as pictured below.

📀 Server Connecti	on >	×
	enterprise 10	
Connect to Astera	Server:	
Recently Used:	~	
Server Information		
Server:	HTTPS://192.168.100.186	
Server URI	HTTPS://192.168.100.186:9263	
Port Number	9263	
Timeout (sec)	100 Connect	
Version: 10.1.0.38		

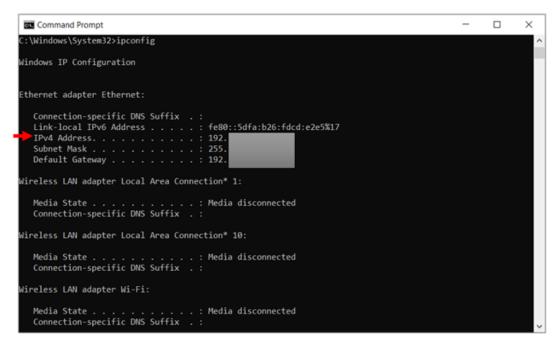
Enter the Server URI and Port Number to establish the connection.

The server URI will be the IP address of the machine where Astera Data Services Server is installed.

Server URI: (HTTPS://IP_address)

Note: You can get help of your network administrator to get the IP address of the machine where Astera API Man-

agement Server is installed. Or you can launch the command prompt and type the command *ipconfig* to get the IP configuration details for the machine and use that information to provide Server URI.



The default port for the secure connection between the Lean client and Astera API Management Server is 9263.

If you have connected to any server recently, you can automatically connect to that server by selecting that server from the *Recently Used* drop-down list.

Click Connect after you have filled out the information required.

The client will now connect to the selected server. You should be able to see the server listed in the *Server Explorer* tree when the client application opens.

To open Server Explorer go to Server > Server Explorer or use the keyboard shortcut (Ctrl + Alt + E).

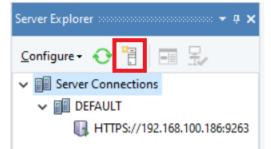
Server Explorer 🔹 🕈 🗙	
Configure - 🔗 🚏 🖃 🚽	
Configure V B E A	

The yellow icon with an exclamation mark means that the server is not configured. Before you can start working with the Centerprise Lean client, you will have to create a repository and configure the server.

FIVE

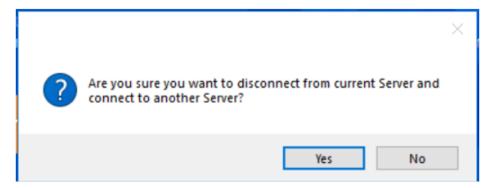
HOW TO CONNECT TO A DIFFERENT ASTERA API MANAGEMENT SERVER FROM THE LEAN CLIENT

You can connect to different servers right from the Server Explorer window in Lean Client. Go to the Server Explorer window and click on the Connect to Server icon.



A prompt will appear that will confirm if you want to disconnect from the current Server and establish a connection to a different server. Click *Yes* to proceed.

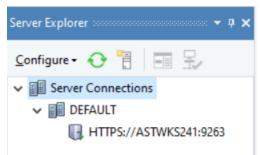
Note: A client cannot be connected to multiple servers at once.



You will be directed to the *Server Connection* screen. Enter the required server information (Server URI and Port Number) to connect to the server and click *Connect*.

Connect to Serve	er	×
Connect to Astera S	erver:	
Recently Used:		~
Server Information		
Server:	HTTPS://ASTWKS241	
Server URI	HTTPS://ASTWKS241:9263	0
Port Number	9263	
Timeout (sec)	100	Connect

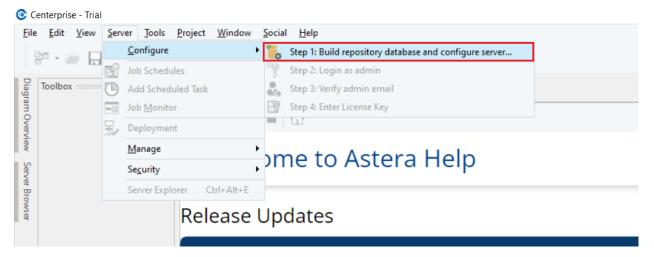
If the connection is successfully established, you should be able to see the connected server in the Server Explorer window.



HOW TO BUILD A CLUSTER DATABASE AND CREATE REPOSITORY

Before you start using the Astera API Management server, a repository must be set up. Astera Server supports SQL Server and PostgreSQL for building cluster databases, which can then be used for maintaining the repository. The repository is where request logs, request queues, and deployment information is stored.

To see these options, go to *Server* > *Configure* > *Step 1: Build repository database and configure server*.



The first step is to point to the SQL Server or PostgreSQL instance where you want to build the repository and provide the credentials to establish the connection.

Oatabase Connection			×
 Use Shared Connection Specify Database Information 	n		~
Recently Used:			\sim
Data Provider:			~
		OK	Consul
		ОК	Cancel

Note: The Astera API Management Server will not create the database itself, just the tables. A database will have to be created beforehand or an existing database can be used. We recommend the Astera API Management Server to have its own database for this purpose.

6.1 Building a Repository on SQL Server

- 1. Go to Server > Configure > Step 1: Build repository database and configure server.
- 2. Select SQL Server from the Data Provider drop-down list and provide the credentials for establishing the connection.

3. From the drop-down list next to the Database option, select the database on the SQL instance where you want to host the repository.

Oatabase Connection				×
Use Shared Connection				\sim
Specify Database Information	tion			
Recently Used:				\sim
Data Provider:	SQL Server			~
Use Windows Authenti	cation	Advanced (Connection In	fo
User Id:	sa			
Password:	****			
Server Name:	LOCALHOST			
Database:	Repository			\sim
Schema:				
Port:	1433			
		Test	Connection	
			ОК	Cancel

4. Click *Test Connection* to test whether the connection is successfully established or not. You should be able to see the following message if the connection is successfully established.

Connection Test Results

 \times

Provider type: SQL Server. Running connectivity tests Attempting connection Connection opened successfully. Server version 15.00.2000. Disconnecting from server.
TEST COMPLETED SUCCESSFULLY.
ОК

5. Click *OK* to exit out of the test connection window and again click *OK*, the following message will appear. Select *Yes* to proceed.

?	This action will reset the repository, if it already exists. Do you wish to continue?	×
	Yes No	

The repository is now set up and configured with the server to be used.

The next step is to log in using your credentials.

6.2 Building a Repository on PostgreSQL

- 1. Go to Server > Configure > Step 1: Build repository database and configure server.
- 2. Select PostgreSQL from the Data Provider drop-down list and provide the credentials for establishing the connection.
- 3. From the drop-down list next to the *Database* option, select the database on the PostgreSQL instance where you want to host the repository.

Oatabase Connection			×
O Use Shared Connection		~	
Specify Database Information	tion		
Recently Used:		~	^
Data Provider:	PostgreSQL	~	
	Advanced Con	nection Info	
User Id:	runningman		
Password:	*******		
Server Name:	astpgsqa01.astera.com		
Database:	repository1	~	
Schema:			
Port:	5432		
	Test C	onnection	
			~
	(OK Cano	el

4. Click *Test Connection* to test whether the connection is successfully established or not. You should be able to see the following message if the connection is successfully established.

Data-Services



5. Click OK and the following message will appear. Select Yes to proceed.

		\times
?	This action will reset the repository, if it already exists. Do you wish to continue?	
	Yes No	

The repository is now set up and configured with the server to be used.

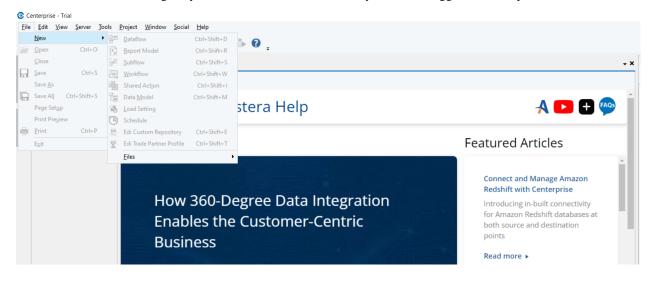
The next step is to log in using your credentials.

SEVEN

HOW TO LOGIN FROM LEAN CLIENT

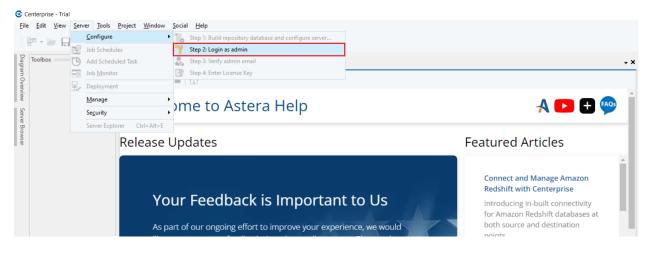
Once you have created the repository and configured the server, the next step is to login using your Astera Centerprise Client account credentials.

You will not be able to design any API flows on the Lean client if you haven't logged in. The options will be disabled.



7.1 Log in to your user account

1. Go to Server > Configure > Step 2: Login as admin.



2. This will direct you to a login screen where you can provide your user credentials.

📀 Log in to Server		-	_	×
User Credentials -	HTTPS://192.168.10.96:9262			
Email/Username:	admin]	
Password:	•••••]	
	Remember Me	Forgot Password?		
		Log in		

If you are logging in for the first time, you can login using the default credentials as follows: Username: admin Password: Admin123

© 0	enterpris	se - Trial							
<u>F</u> ile	_	View	Server		<u>P</u> roject <u>W</u> indow <u>S</u> ocia				
	<u>N</u> ew			•	<u>D</u> ataflow	Ctrl+Shift+D	"▶ 😧		
	<u>O</u> pen		Ctrl+C) 🖹	<u>Report Model</u>	Ctrl+Shift+R			
	<u>C</u> lose			2	Subflow	Ctrl+Shift+S			- X
	<u>S</u> ave		Ctrl+S	5 👌	Workflow	Ctrl+Shift+W			
	Save A	s		12	Shared Action	Ctrl+Shift+I			
	Save A	l <u>i</u> Cti	rl+Shift+S	5 B	Data <u>M</u> odel	Ctrl+Shift+M			
	Page S	etup		2	Load Setting		stera Help		A 🕒 🕂 松
	Print P	re <u>v</u> iew		C	Schedule		· · · ·		··· — — P
	<u>P</u> rint		Ctrl+F	ED	Edi Custom Repository	Ctrl+Shift+E			
	Exit			ED	Edi Trade Partner Profile	Ctrl+Shift+T			Featured Articles
						360-Do	Query ML File ML Schema File File File Deployment Config File CUSTOMET-Co	egration entric	Connect and Manage Amazon Redshift with Centerprise Introducing in-built connectivity for Amazon Redshift databases at both source and destination points

After you log in, you will see that the options in the Centerprise Lean Client are enabled.

You can use these options until your trial period is active. For fully activating the options and the product, you'll have to enter your license.

7.2 How to automatically reconnect on client startup

If you don't want Centerprise to show you the server connection screen every time you run the client application, you can skip that by modifying the settings.

To do that go to **Tools > Options > Client Startup** and select the *Auto Connect to Server* option. On enabling the option, Centerprise will store the server details you entered previously and will use those details to automatically reconnect to the server every time you run the application.

Centerprise - Trial					
<u>File Edit View Server</u> Tools Project					
P • P C Data Form	nats	🖥 🍺 😧 🖕			
	Server License				-
0	Client Activation				
Sequence	es				
	vvercome to	Astera Help			🕂 💽 🛨 極
arver B		1			
Server Browser	elease Updates			Featured A	Articles
		Degree Data Integrati he Customer-Centric	on	Redshift with Introducing for Amazon	▲ d Manage Amazon th Centerprise in-built connectivity Redshift databases at and destination
Options		_			×
General Options Quer	y Client Startup				
Auto Connect to Se	erver				
				OK	Cancel

The next step after logging in is to unlock Centerprise using the License key.

EIGHT

HOW TO VERIFY ADMIN EMAIL

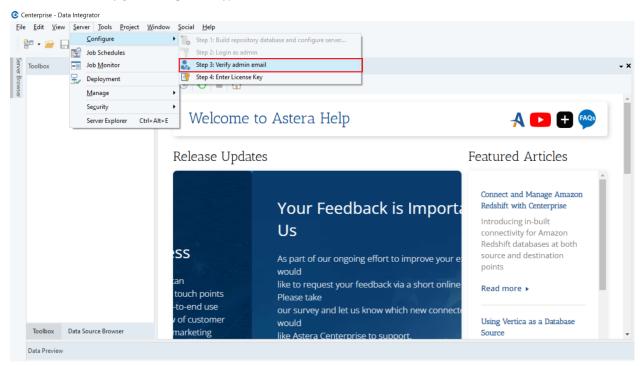
Once you have logged into the Astera Centerprise client, you can set up an admin email to access the Centerprise server. This will also allow you to be able to use the "*Forgot Password*" option at the time of log in.

In this document, we will discuss how to verify admin email in Astera Centerprise.

8.1 Verifying Admin Email

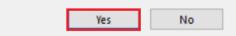
1. Once logged in, we will now proceed to enter an email address to associate with the admin user by verifying the email address.

Go to Server > Configure > Step 3: Verify Admin Email



2. Unless you have already set up an email address in the *Mail Setup* section of *Cluster settings*, the following dialogue box will pop up asking you to configure your email settings.

Email settings are either missing or not properly configured. Do you want to configure?



 \times

Click on Yes to open your cluster settings.

Centerprise - Data Integrator				-	o ×
<u>File Edit View Server Tools Project Wi</u>	ndow <u>S</u> ocial <u>H</u> elp				
🔭 • 🧀 🗔 📮 🐰 🐁 🛍 🖛				dmin + 🚿 Serve	er Connected
Toolbox • 4 ×	Start Page Cluster Settings	- ×	Server Explorer		- 4 ×
Brow	General Mail Setup Path Mappings		<u>C</u> onfigure • 📀	1 - 2	₽,
ser	Name: DEFAULT	^	✓ 📳 Server Conn		
	Staging Directory		V 🔝 DEFAULT		
	Path:		💽 нтт	PS:\\LOCALHOST:92	261
	Deployment Directory				
	Path:				
	Cloud File System				
	☑ Client and server share the same file system				
	Uncheck this property if the client and the server do not share the same file system. This applies to any scenario when the client and server do not exist on the same machine or network. This would be the case, for example, when submitting a job from the client on the local network that connects to a Centerprise				
	saire moure or renvoir. The wood of the case, for example, when sourning a job non-une clerk on the rocal network that connects to a cerkelphae server running on a Cloud VM instance.				
	Purge Frequency				
	Purge Job Info After 7 🗘 Days				
	Purge Server Events After 7 🗘 Days				
	erver Pause Options				
	Pause Servers				
Toolbox Data Source Browser		×	Project Explorer	Server Explorer	Report Properties
Data Preview					- # X
Source Record Count 1000					
Job Progress Verify Data Preview					
Job Progress Venty Data Preview					

Click on the Mail Setup tab.

3. Enter your email server settings.

Data-Services

Center	prise - Data Integrator		-	o ×
	dit <u>V</u> iew <u>S</u> erver <u>T</u> ools <u>P</u> roject <u>W</u> in			
	- 🚔 🗔 🔛 🐰 🐁 🛍 🖛		admin 👻 💋 Servi	er Connected 💡
To Server Browser	lbox – # X		Server Explorer	- ₽ ×
Brows		General Mail Setup Path Mappings	Configure - 📀 🚏 📑 😰 🗄	
e.		Sender Address	V Server Connections	
		sameer.nadeem@astera.com	✓ III DEFAULT ↓ HTTPS:\\LOCALHOST:926	1
		Host smtp.office365.com		
		Port 587 🗹 Use SSL		
		Timeout 10000		
		Max Attachment Size 1 Mb		
		User credentials		
		Use default credentials		
		Logon sameer.nadeem@astera.com		
		Password ******		
		Send Test Email		
To	olbox Data Source Browser		Project Explorer Server Explorer	Report Properties
Dat	a Preview			- ↓ ×
So	urce Record Count 1000 🛛 🔳 🔯	1		
la	b Progress Verify Data Preview			
10	orrogica verily bata rieview			

4. Now, right-click on the Cluster Settings active tab and click on Save & Close in order to save the mail setup.

Centerprise - Data Integrator		_	o ×
File £dit Yiew Server Jools Project Window Social Help $\mathbb{P}^n \xrightarrow{\sim} \mathcal{P}$ \mathbb{P} \mathbb{P} \mathbb{P} \mathbb{P} \mathbb{P} \mathbb{P} \mathbb{P} \mathbb{P} \mathbb{P}		dmin + 💋 Servi	er Connected 🗸
Toolbox • Ø X Statt Page Close All But This General Mail Setup Path M Close All But This New Horizontal Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group New Vertical Tab Group Max Attachment Size 1 Use dradut credentials Logon amer.nadeem@astera.com Password Send Test Email Send Test Email	Configure Config	nections	
Toolbox Data Source Browser	Project Explorer	Server Explorer	Report Properties
Data Preview			≁ ù ×
Source Record Count 1000			
Job Progress Verify Data Preview			

5. Re-visit the *Verify Admin Email* step by going to *Server > Configure > Step 3: Verify Admin Email*. This time, the *Configure Email* dialogue box will open.

📀 Configure Ema	ail		×
Email Verification			
Email	sameer.nadeem@astera.com	n	Send OTP
OTP			
		OK	Cancel

6. Enter the email address you previously set up and click on Send OTP.

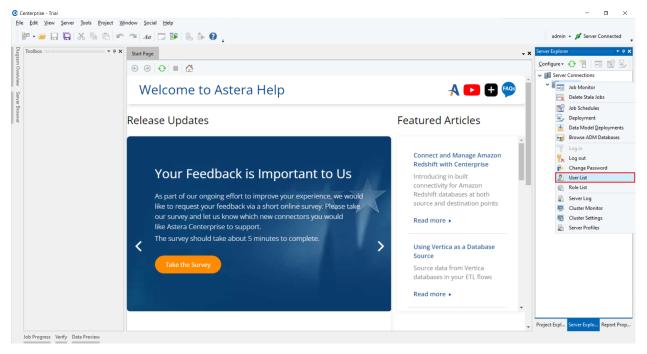
7. Use the OTP from the email you received and enter it in the Configure Email dialogue and proceed.

On the correct entry of the OTP, an email successfully configured dialogue will appear.

Centerprise Data Integrator 9	×
Email has been configured successfully.	
ОК	

8. Click OK to exit it. We can confirm our email configuration by going to the User List.

Right-click on DEFAULT under Server Connections in the Server Explorer and go to User List.



9. This opens the User List where you can confirm that the email address has been configured with the admin user.

	Start Page User Management							
Centerp	rise Users							
0	4 1							
ld	User Name	Name	Email	Roles	Account Active			
1	admin	admin	sameer.nadeem@astera.com	ROOT	Yes			

8.2 Using Forgot Password feature

The feature is now configured and can be utilized when needed by clicking on Forgot Password in the log in window.

Log in to Server		-	_	×
User Credentials				
Server:	HTTPS:\\LOCALHOST:9261			
Email/Username:]	
Password:]	
	Remember Me	Forgot Password?		
		Log in		

This opens the *Password Reset* window, where you can enter the OTP sent to the specified e-mail for the user and proceed to reset your password.

Password Rese	t		×
Reset your passwo	rd by using onetime code		
Email			Send OTP
ОТР			
		OK	Cancel

This concludes our discussion on verifying admin email in Astera Centerprise.

CHAPTER

NINE

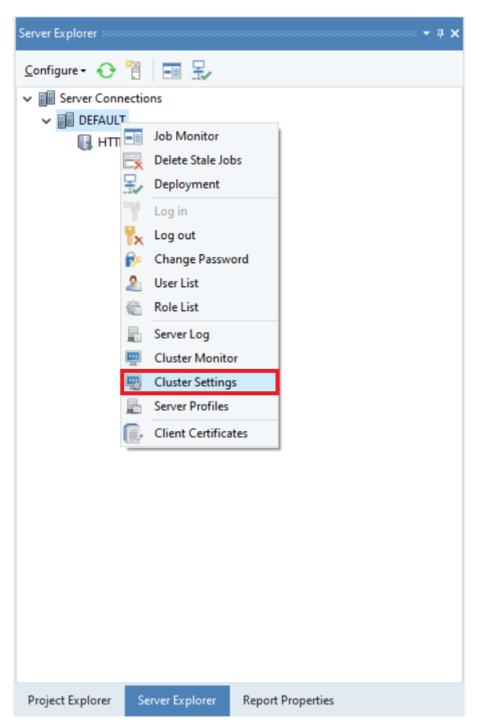
CONFIGURING THE DEPLOYMENT DIRECTORY IN ASTERA API MANAGEMENT

Before API deployments can be created in Astera API Management, the deployment directory must be defined. It is used to maintain runtime executable archives of all the deployments made on the server.

Without defining the deployment directory, creating a deployment will produce an error, asking the user to set the directory, in the Job Progress window.

Job Progress	- 4 X
2 - Deploying Deployment	4 Þ 🗙
G ਙ ◊ O ▲ Ø ♣ 0	
2 ASTWKS241 9263 2 : 05/10/2022 16 14:09. An error has occurred. Server deployment and aliging directories are required for a deployment. Please specify the deployment directory and the aliging directory in the Quater Settings and by again.	
	>
Job Progress Verify Data Preview	

1. Right-click on the cluster's node in the Server Explorer window and select *Cluster Settings* from the context menu.



This will open a new tab.

Cluster Setti	ngs	÷ X
General N	fail Setup Path Mappings	
Name:	DEFAULT	^
- Staging Dir	ectory	
Path:	C:\Users\usman.qasim\Desktop\Directories\Staging	
	C:\Users\usman.qasim\Desktop\Directories\Staging	
Deploymer	t Directory	
Path:	C:\Users\usman.qasim\Desktop\Directories\Deployment	
	C:\Users\usman.qasim\Desktop\Directories\Deployment	

Deployment Directory – Path: This is where we browse and add a location for our deployment directory.

As you can see above, the directory has been set.

Note: The directory can be set from both local and remote locations.

2. Now, save the *Cluster Settings* to enable deployment generation on the server.

Cluster S	ettine			- ×
Consul	D.4	Save		
General	M	Close		
Name:	_ [Save & Close		^
		Copy Full Path		
- Staging	Dire	Open Containing Folder		
Path:		Close All But This	Directories\Staging 🧉	
		C:\Users\usman.qasim\Desktop	(Directories\Staging	
Deploy		Directory		
Path:	nent	-		
Patri		C:\Users\usman.qasim\Deskto		
		C:\Users\usman.qasim\Desktop	\Directories\Deployment	
- Cloud Fi	ile Sys	stem		
CI	ient a	nd server share the same file system	1	
Unche same i	eck thi machii	s property if the client and the server do	not share the same file system. This applies to any scenario when the client and server do not exist on the for example, when submitting a job from the client on the local network that connects to a Centerprise	
	low lo	ocal file access		

This concludes our discussion on the configuration of the deployment directory in Astera API Management.

CHAPTER

TEN

API PUBLISHING

10.1 Designing an API Flow

10.1.1 What is an API Flow?

An API flow is an artifact to design a data or a function service endpoint incorporating various data connectors, transformations, quality checks, task-based operations, integrating services, and much more. It defines an end-to-end flow for processing an input, applying transformations and integrations, and routing to response definitions.

Astera API Management holds the ability to create an API Flow as a REST endpoint by defining its request and response objects with in-built abilities to apply sort, filter, pagination, and error handling on responses.

10.1.2 Creating an API Flow

Let's see how we can create API flows contained in a project:

1. To create an API Flow, navigate to the main toolbar, select *Project*, and click on it. Then, hover over *New* and select a project type. API Flows can only be deployed from a project, but they can be added to any project type.

<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> i	iew <u>S</u> erver <u>T</u> e	[ools Proj	ect <u>G</u> it <u>W</u> indow <u>S</u> ocial	Dev Mode Help				
늘 🖬		(B	New)	L.	Integration Project	Ctrl+Shift+A	
8		° ° 🚰	<u>O</u> pen		L.	Data Warehousing Project	Ctrl+Shift+P	
Toolbox		. 📩	Build Archive (*.Car) for the Pro	oject	L.	Virtualization Project	Ctrl+Shift+Z	
		***	Verify and Build Archive (*.Car)	for the Project	1	REST Client Project	Ctrl+Shift+Y	
		10	Proper <u>t</u> ies					
			Open from Source Control					
		8	<u>C</u> lose					
			Verify					
		\mathbf{O}	<u>R</u> efresh					
		•	Replace Parameter Info					
		**	Replace Distinct Parameter Info	,				
			Project Explorer					
			Generate Documentation					
			Source Control	,				
			1 C:\Users\usman.qasim\De\	APIProj.cprj				
			2 C:\Users\usman.qasim\D\A	PIFlows.cprj				
			3 C:\Users\usman.qasim\Deskt	\test.cprj				
			4 C:\Users\usman.qasim\Deskt	:o\123.cprj				
			5 C:\Users\usman.qasim\D\R	estProj.cprj				
			<u>6</u> C:\Users\usman.qasim\Deskt	\Proj.cprj				
Server Browser	Toolbox RES	ST AP	7 C:\Users\usman.qasim\Deskt	:op\Proj.cprj				
			8 C:\Users\usman.qasim\Des	\Proj_1.cprj				
Verify			9 C:\Users\usman.qasi\TestPr	oject.cprj				
		_	10 C:\Users\usman.qasim\\P	A 44 4 4				

2. Once the project is created, head to the *Project Explorer*. Right-click on any of the folders in the project and select *Add New REST API*.

Data-Services

	-	- a ×
© Centerprise	Bun Baseline	- 0 ×
<u>Eile Edit View Server Tools Project Git Window Social Dev Mode Help</u>	Bun Current	
🚰 • 📁 🗔 🖓 🗞 🛍 🗠 🕋 🗛 🗔 💷 🐘 🕼 🏠 📿	Regression Results	admin 🗸 🚿 Server Connected
	🔐 Import New API	
Toolbox • 4 ×	Add New Item	orer 🕶 🕈
	Add Existing Items	₩₩₽≎•₽₽
	Add New <u>F</u> older	
	Add Existing Folder	Q.
	Verify	roj.cprj
	Verify for Forward Engineering	REST APIs
	Add New REST API	hared Connections
	🔅 Group and Deploy all API Flows under this folder	_
	Bun all items under this folder	
	<u>R</u> un all items under this folder in Pushdown Mode	
	Create Database Tables for all Flow Documents	
	Repair Metadata File paths	
	Rectify Api flow maps	
	P Repair Document	
	Repair File paths for Linux	
	Remove from Project	
	Source Control	•
	Сору	
Server Browser Toolbox REST API Bro	Paste	orer Server Explorer Report Propertie
Verify	Pi Cut	- ų)
	× Delete	
	i <u>R</u> ename	
	Open Folder in Windows Explorer	
Seventy Context Message		

By default, your API Flow file will contain the two required objects, *REST Request~~,~~* and *REST response*, which act as start and stop objects for an API flow. This flow will be saved with a .API extension.

Eile Edit View Server APIFlow Tools Project Git Window Social Dev Mode Help	
🖹 🚔 🗔 🖳 🕉 🗟 🛍 🕿 📬 🗛 🗔 🎬 🛃 🏠 🚱 🖕	admin 👻 💋 Server Connected 💂
Toolbex - 9 × APMAPI	Project Explorer • 4 ×
Search 🔍 🕋 - 🗇 - Zoom 100% - 🖪 🗑 🖶 🐩 😡 🤡 🧔 💩	
Database Write Strategy	Search
Data Warehouse	🗸 📑 APIProj.cprj
Services	REST APIs API4.API
Consume	Shared Connections
Publish Request Comparison Response Comparison Compariso	
Apply Query Parameter Discussion of the second seco	
Image: Weight of the second secon	
🔅 REST Response	
Submission Destination	
Workflow Tasks	
Text Processors	
Server Browser Toolbox REST API Bro	Project Explorer Server Explorer Report Properties
Verify	- ± ×

Configuring the REST Request Object

The *REST Request* object is used to define the request endpoint resource, input parameters, and message payloads expected from the API user which would then be used in the flow processing.

1. To start, right-click on the object and select *Properties* from the context menu.

© Centerprise		0	1	- ¤ ×
Elle Edit View Server API Flow Jools Project Git Window Social Dev Mode Help	4	Properties Rename		
	_			×
🖹 • 🥔 🗔 🗔 🕉 🛍 🛍 🕿 🖘 🗛 📇 🗔 📴 🇞 🦆 🚱 🛓	2	Preview Output Preview Input		admin 👻 💋 Server Connected
Toolbox - 4 × API4.API	10		- ×	Project Explorer - 7 ×
	-	Quick Profile		
Search 🔍 🖛 • 🖘 - Zoom 100% • 🛐 📰 는 🔚 🔪 🐯 🥥 🗱		Pre-estimation Test		
Database Write Strategy		Post-estimation Test		Search
Data Warehouse		Collapse Tree Sub-nodes		V APIProj.cprj
Services	Ŧ	Resize		✓ ■ REST APIs
	† A	Sorted		API4.API
Consume The part of t		Delete Action and Reroute Maps		Shared Connections
▼ Publish → ● Rei	e c	Save as Shared Action		
2 Apply Query Parameter		Source		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	~	Transformation		
REST Request		Singleton		
🔅 REST Response		Generate XML schema for layout		
Submission Destination		Exclude from Pushdown		
Workflow Tasks	0			
		Align		
Text Processors		Delete		
Server Browser Toolbox REST API Bro		C <u>u</u> t <u>C</u> opy		Project Explorer Server Explorer Report Properties
Verify		<u>C</u> opy Paste		X
i ciny				

Once done, the parameter configuration window will open.

	→ ↑						Editing:	Request		•
I, Qu		der Parameters							-	
	Name	Parameter Location	~	Data Type	\sim	Default Value	Paramet	er Description	Rec	uired
1			×		×					

Here, you can define all the expected parameters from the request. To define a parameter, specify a name, location, and the data type.

Name: To define the name of the parameter.

Parameter Location: Here, the location of the parameter is selected between either URI, Query, or Header.

Data Type: To define the parameter's data type expected from the request. Sending an incorrect data type would result in a 400 BadRequest error response.

Default Value: Add a default value, if any, to be used for optional query or header parameters when the incoming request is missing these parameters.

Parameter Description: These will be used in the auto-generated Open API Swagger specification.

Required: This checkbox is selected if the parameter must be included for a request to be valid. The API returns a *400-Bad* Request error response if required parameters are not provided.

🤹 Re	quest : Input Parar	meters							\times
G] • ↑ ↓						Editing: Request	•	
URI, Q	uery and Header Pa	arameters							
	Name	Parameter Location		Data Type		Default Value	Parameter Description	Required	
▶1	OrderID	URI	~	Integer	~				
2	ProductName	Query	~	String	~	Boston Crab Meat			
3	Content-type	Header	\sim	String	\sim	application/json			
*4			\sim		\sim				
							Prev Next	DK Ca	ancel

2. Once done, select Next, and the API Configuration screen will appear.

😳 Request : API Configuration					×
	Editing:	Request		•	
HTTP Method: Get Resource: Image: Comparison of the second se	erated Open.	API			
Request Info Fields Show Advanced Fields Show User Context Fields Request Processing Type Sychronous Asynchronous					
	Prev	Next	OK	0	Cancel

HTTP Configuration for REST Request Object

HTTP Method: There are five methods based on which the request object can be configured. The method depends on the resource operation happening in the flow. These options are,

1. Get: Used when the flow is fetching data from a resource based on the given request parameters.

2. Delete: Used when the flow deletes an object based on the given request parameters.

3. Post: Used to create a new object resource. In addition to request parameters, the POST method also allows a request payload which can be defined as the input layout.

4. Put: Used to update an existing resource. It also allows input parameters and a payload in the request definition.

5. *Patch*: This method qualifies to partially update an existing resource. It also allows input parameters and a payload in the request definition.

Note: For this demonstration, we will be configuring a GET API flow.

Resource: The resource entity for the REST API operation. It becomes part of the request URL. Here, since we are designing an API to read order items, we will call our resource "OrderItems".

🔯 Request : API Configuration						×
		Editing:	Request		•	
HTTP Method: Resource: Example URL Published Description: Get Put Post Delete Patch Specification for deployed APIs>>	uto-genei	rated OpenA	API			
Request Info Fields Show Advanced Fields Show User Context Fields Request Processing Type Sychronous Asynchronous						
	[Prev	Next	OK	Ca	ancel

Note: Nested resources can also be defined using a /.

Example URL: It displays the complete request URL formed with the appended resource and parameters.

Published Description: A description for the API operation on the given resource. You could use the default generated description or modify it to your own description. This description for the API endpoint will be used in the autogenerated Open API Swagger specification.

🄯 Request : API Configurati	ion				_		×
			Editing:	Request		•	
HTTP Method:	Get 🗸						
Resource:		0					
Example URL				È			
Published Description:	< <this a<="" be="" deployed="" description="" for="" ir="" specification="" td="" will=""><td></td><td>erated Open,</td><td>ΑΡΙ</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></this>		erated Open,	ΑΡΙ			
Request Info Fields	ds 👔						
Show User Context F	•						
Request Processing Type							
Sychronous 🧃							
🗌 Asynchronous 🧃							
		-					
			Prev	Next	OK	C	ancel

Show Advanced Fields: Enabling this will display additional information fields in the *requestinfo* node. These include information about the incoming request that can be further used in the API flow, such as connection, local address, local port, IP Address, etc.

Show User Context Fields: Enabling this will display user profile fields from the incoming request in the *requestinfo* node. These fields show information such as username, email address, whether the user is locked out or not, etc.

Synchronous: API request executes synchronously such that an API call blocks and returns to the client only when a response from the server is ready.

Asynchronous: To deploy the API as an asynchronous operation. This implies that the requestee does not need to wait for the response to be processed. On making a request, the server responds with a 202 Accepted message and starts to process. The client can periodically check the status and read the response when available.

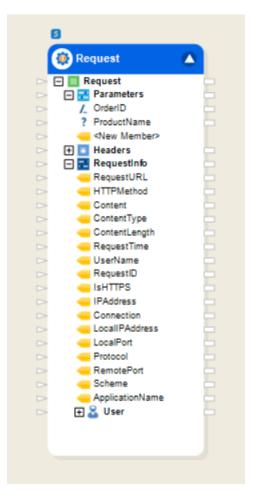
To learn more about Synchronous and Asynchronous, click here.

🔅 Request : API Configuration	on			×
	Editing: Request			·
HTTP Method: Resource: Example URL Published Description:	Get			
Request Info Fields	•			
Request Processing Type Sychronous Asynchronous				
	Prev Next	0	к	Cancel

1. For our use case, we are using the Get method to find order items by 'OrderID'.

😳 Request : API Configuration				
€ • ⊕ •	Editing:	Request		•
HTTP Method: Get Resource: Orderitems Example URL HTTPS:\\LOCALHOST:9261/api/publishing/OrderItems Published Description: Find OrderItems by OrderID	/{OrderID}?Pr	c 🖹		^
Request Info Fields ✓ Show Advanced Fields ✓ Show User Context Fields Ø Request Processing Type ✓ Sychronous Ø Asynchronous				v
	Prev	Next	ОК	Cancel

2. Click *OK*, and your request object will be configured using the *Get* method.



As you can see above, the object has been configured by our requirements.

Note: Under the requestinfo node, additional fields will appear depending on which checkbox is selected in the *API Configuration* window.

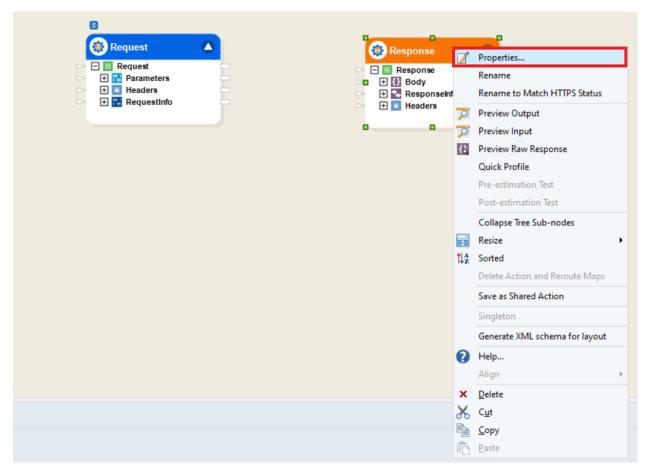
This concludes the configuration of the REST Request object in Astera Centerprise.

Configuring The REST Response Object

An API endpoint flow begins with a request object and ends at one of the many responses defined as per the flow execution route.

Note: At least one response object must be configured to complete the API endpoint flow.

1. To start, right-click on the object and select *Properties* from the context menu.



Then, the response configuration window will open, where you can specify the HTTP status code to be returned.

🔅 Response : Output Config	guration				×
		Editing: Response		•	
Response Configuration					
HTTP Status Code:	200 OK	~			
Response Layout					
O Mapped Conte	ent Layout 🛛 🌔 🖲 Custom Layo	out 🕧			
Content Type:	application/json	~			
Published Description:	< <this be="" description="" include<br="" will="">specification for deployed APIs>></this>		ated OpenAF	21	

Prev Next OK Cancel

HTTP Status Code: API response will be based on this selection of the HTTP status code and the API flow orchestration designed. These codes can be designed based on successful runs or errors etc.

To learn more about multiple responses in an API flow, click here.

😫 Response : Output Config	guration					×
e 🧿 -		Editing:	Response		•	
Response Configuration						
HTTP Status Code:	200 OK	~				
Response Layout	200 OK 201 Created 202 Accepted	Â				
O Mapped Conte	203 Non Authoritative Information 204 No Content					
Content Type:	205 Reset Content 206 Partial Content 207 Multi Status					
Published Description:	208 Already Reported 226 IMUsed 300 Multiple Choices 300 Ambiguous 301 Moved Permanently 301 Moved 302 Found 302 Found 302 Redirect 303 See Other 303 Redirect Method 304 Not Modified 305 Use Proxy 306 Unused 307 Temporary Redirect 307 Redirect Keep Verb		uto-generate	ed OpenA	PI	
	308 Permanent Redirect 400 Bad Request		Next	OK	С	ancel

Mapped Content Layout: Selecting this option allows you to map a pre-serialized response string and its content type as input to the response object.

🚭 Response : Output Config				×		
		Editing:	Response		٠	
Response Configuration						
HTTP Status Code:	200 OK	~				
Response Layout						
Mapped Conte	ent Layout (🔾 🔾 Custom Layo	ut 🚺				
Content Type:	application/json	\sim				
Published Description:	< <this be="" description="" included<br="" will="">specification for deployed APIs>></this>	l in the a	uto-generate	ed OpenA	PI	
		Prev	Next	OK	C	ancel

Custom Layout: Selecting this will allow you to build a layout for the response on the next screen based on the content type defined.

Content Type: You can select a standard media type for the response payload and define its custom layout on the next screen. Currently, you can only define custom layouts of JSON type.

😫 Response : Output Config	guration —		×
🔄 🕘 -	Editing: Response	•	
Response Configuration			
HTTP Status Code:	200 OK ~		
Response Layout			
O Mapped Conte	ent Layout (🖲 Custom Layout 🧃		
Content Type:	application/json		
Published Description:	application/json < <this auto-generated="" be="" description="" in="" included="" opena<br="" the="" will="">specification for deployed APIs>></this>	.PI	
	Prev Next OK	C	ancel

Published Description: This description becomes a part of the auto-generated open API definition.

2. Once done, click *Next* and you will be taken to the next screen.

尊 Response : Output Layout						\times
🕙 • 🔿 • 📑 📑			Editing: Respon	ise	-	
Response Layout	Editing	elements for •	<body.root></body.root>			
12 部 日		Name	Data Type	Default \	/alue	
	+1			/		
E Body						
			Prev Nex	t Ol		ancel

Here, the output layout of the response object can be defined.

On the left side of the screen is the hierarchy of the nodes in your layout. You can add or delete a single instance or collection members here to create the desired layout.

🚔 Response : Output Layout							×
			Editing:	Response	e	•	
Response Layout	Editing	elements for «	Body.roo	Þ			
包部目		Name	Data	Туре	Default \	/alue	
~	+1			\sim			
□ ■ Body ■ root							
		F	rev	Next	0		Cancel

The right side of the screen is where the layout is to be added. There are three ways to map the output layout,

• Manually defining objects and fields,

🚭 Response : Output Layout						×
		E	diting: Respon	se	•	
Response Layout	Editing	elements for <t< td=""><td>Body.root></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Body.root>			
包 部 💷		Name	Data Type	Default V	/alue	
	+1		~	·		
E Body Troot						
		Pr	rev Next	OK	c C	ancel

• Using a sample text.

Selecting this option will open a new window where a sample text, based on the Content-type defined, is given to generate the layout accordingly.

🚭 Response : Output Layout							×
		E	diting:	Response	2		•
Response Layout	Editing e	elements for <	Body.roo	t>			
11 11 II.		Name	Data	Туре	Default V	/alue	
	*1			\sim			
Body Troot							
		Pi	rev	Next	OK	(Cancel

Clicking this will open a new sample text window where the text can be pasted.

🟟 Response : Output Layout					\times
	Editing:	Response		•	
Generate Sample Json Text					×
<pre> 1</pre>					~
					> `
Verification Result: Unverified.		Genera	te	Cance	I
*	Prev	Next	ОК	C	ancel

Clicking Generate will produce a layout.

兿 Response : Output Layout									\times
🕙 • 🕣 • 💼					Editing:	Response		•	
Response Layout	Response Layout Editing elements for <body.root></body.root>								
		Name	Data Typ	e	Default Value				
	▶ 1	id	Integer	~					
😑 🔲 Body	2	name	String	\sim					
🗆 🧮 root	3	status	String	\sim					
🛁 id (Integer)	*4			~					
- name (String)									
status (String)									
🗆 💽 category									
- id (Integer)									
- name (String)									
data_ (String)									
E tags									
id (Integer)									
- name (String)									
J					D	Next	01		
					Prev	Next	OK	C	ancel

• Generate default layout

Selecting this option will generate a default Centerprise layout which can be used to output an error and any additional messages.

Response : Output Layout									×
€ • ④ • n= ==					Editing:	Response		•	
Response Layout	Editing	elements for <body< td=""><td>.root></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></body<>	.root>						
		Name	Data Type	e	Default Va	lue			
	▶ 1	ErrorMessage	String	\sim					
Body	2	AdditionalInfo	String	\sim					
🖃 💶 root	* 3			~					
 ErrorMessage (String)									
 AdditionalInfo (String)									
							_	_	
					Prev	Next	OK	C	ance

As we click on this option, the box is populated.

3. Once done, click Next and you will be led to the Output Parameters screen.

Here, you can define header parameters to be returned as part of the response.

鱒 Res	sponse : Outpu	ut Parameters			—		×
• •				Editing: Resp	ponse	•	
Heade	r Parameters						
	Name	Data Type	Default Value				
*1		~					

Prev	Next	ОК	Cancel
------	------	----	--------

4. Click Next when done and you will be led to the Pagination screen.

The pagination screen allows you to set a form of pagination on the *REST Response* data. You can configure Cursor Pagination for 200 OK responses to retrieve ordered data in small discrete sets, as requested. The first request returns the records as per *Page Size* and a cursor field which can then be iteratively used to read the next set of records.

To learn more about pagination, click here.

🧔 Response	: Response Configuration	—		\times
€ •	Editing: Re	esponse	•	
Configure	Pagination cursor pagination			

Prev Next OK Cancel

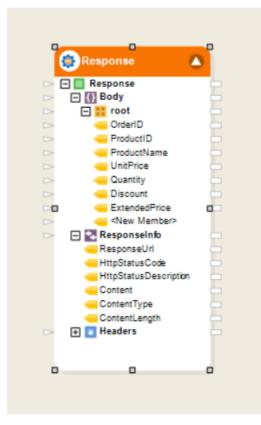
Enable Cursor Pagination: Selecting this is going to enable Cursor Pagination on the data payload returned.

Page Size: This determines the size of a page in cursor pagination.

5. Once that has been done, select *Next* and you will be led to the *General Options* screen.

🚭 Response : General Options					×
	Editing:	Response		•	
Comments					^
General Options					_
Clear Incoming Record Messages					
Do Not Process Records with Errors					
Do Not Overwrite Default Values with Nulls					
Enable Sort Optimization					
					~
	Prev	Next	OK	C	ancel

6. Click *OK* and the *REST Response* object will be configured. You can now map the fields and parameters from the flow to the response object.



Body: This node will show the output layout hierarchy that has been configured within the properties.

Responseinfo: Upon expansion, this node will display additional information that can be mapped to an output to be processed further in the test-flow, after the API response has been submitted.

Headers: Expanding this node will show any headers that have been defined within the object.

This concludes the REST Response object configuration in Astera API Management.

Using the REST Request and REST Response objects in a flow

Since we have now configured the *REST Request* and *REST Response* objects, we can map them together and use them in a flow. The API flow feeds the input Order ID to a database lookup and returns the output in the response.

The following is a use case built on 'Order_Details' data.

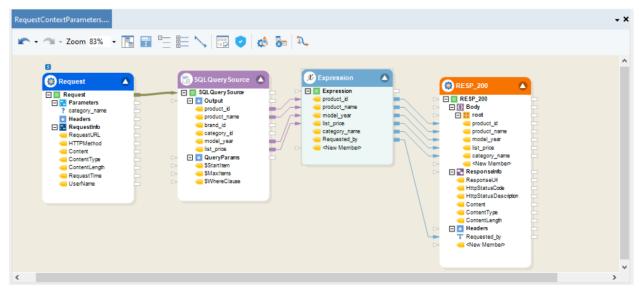
Order_Details	Response Response Body Foot OrderID ProductName UnitPrice Quantly Discourt ExtendedPrice New Member> ResponseInfo Headers

This concludes using the designing of an API flow.

10.2 Request Context Parameters

Request Context Parameters allow us to use Request Parameters anywhere within the scope of the API flow. They can be used at any point within the flow following the Request object.

For our use case, we will look at the parameters defined in our flow.



1. Right-click on the REST Request object and select Properties from the context menu.

Request Request Request/R	• ■ • ● •	Properties Rename Pre-estimation Test Post-estimation Test Resize Sorted Delete Action and Reroute Maps	7	Expression Expression product_d product_name model_year ist_prima category_name Requested_by dNew Member	RESP_200 RESP_200 RESP_200 Dody product_d product_d product_name model_year list_price category_name dew Member> Responset/M Responset/M		^
JusefName	~	Save as Shared Action Source Transformation Singleton			responseux HttpStatusCode HttpStatusDescription Content ContentType ContentLength Requested_by		
¢	0	Generate XML schema for layout Exclude from Pushdown Help Align	•			>	~
	× %	Delete Cut Copy Paste					

This will open a new window.

đ	🊺 Req	uest : Input Param	eters					—			×
(e (● • ↑ ↓						Editing: Request		•	
٦L	JRI, Qu	ery and Header Para	ameters								
		Name	Parameter Location		Data Type		Default Value	Parameter Description	Rec	uired	
	▶1	category_name	Query	~	String	~	Children Bicycles			\checkmark	
	*2			\sim		~					
	<										>

Prev	Next	ОК	Cancel	
------	------	----	--------	--

As you can see in the image above, we have defined a query parameter. This can be directly used as a variable further in the API flow to design the flow logic and set values.

Following the request object, the flow uses a *SQL Query Source* object to read all products where the category name matches the request parameter value. Since a *SQL Query Source* requires a SQL query to be defined, let's see how we can use the incoming query parameter in the context of the SQL query.

SQLQuerySource : SQL Query			×
• 🕘 •	Editing: SQLQuerySource	•	
<pre>1 \$elect * from production.products where category_id=(Select category_id from production.categories</pre>	<pre>where category_name='{RestRequestContext.Parameters.category_n</pre>	ame}')	^
		>	~
	Prev Next OK	-	Cance

These Context Parameters can also be used in other objects as variables. As another example, we have used them to define expressions.

2. We will open the *Properties* of the *Expression* object.

Content Length Content Length	Sol.QuerySource Sol.QuerySource Sol.QuerySource Sol.QuerySource Sol.QuerySource Sol.QuerySource Sol.QuerySource Coupy Sol.QueryParans Sol.QueryParans Sol.QueryParans Sol.QueryParans Sol.QueryParans Sol.QueryParans Sol.QueryParans Sol.QueryParans Sol.QueryParans	 n 📝 me r 🎵 Jame Jby	Properties Rename Preview Output Preview Input Pre-estimation Test Post-estimation Test Collapse Tree Sub-nodes Resize Sorted Show Lineage Delete Action and Reroute Maps Save as Shared Action Detached	ne me ser>	<
<			Generate XML schema for layout Exclude from Pushdown		>
		 × № №	Help Align Delete Cut Copy Paste	Þ	

This will open the configuration window for the object.

3. Click on a field and open the *Expression Builder*. Here, all request parameters are available and can be referenced to be used in expression functions.

X	Expr	ession : L	Layout Builder			\times
¢	6	• •	↓ Editing: Expression		•	_
Ob	oject L	ayout	C Expression Builder		\times	
		Name	Functions: Objects			
	1	product				
	2	product	t Search RestRequestCo	ontext		
	3	model_	Û ··□ Variables			
	4	list_pric				
Þ	5	categor	\$AddTrace() \$SetVariable()			^
	6	Reques				
	•7		Help on this functior			~
			Expression:			
			RestRequestContext.Parameters.category_name		^	
					~	
			Compile Status: Successful		>	
			Message:	Comp	oile	
<						>
			ОК	Cano	cel	ancel

Here, you can see that we have defined Request Context Parameters using the values we had in the REST Request object.

	∋ - ↑ ↓						Editing: Expression •
bject	Layout Name	Data Type		Input	Output	Variable	Expression
1	product_id	Integer	\sim				LApression
2	product_name	String	~				
3	model_year	Integer	~				
4	list_price	Decimal	~				
5	category_name	String	\sim				RestRequestContext.Parameters.category_name
6	Requested_by	String	\sim				RestRequestContext.RequestInfo.UserName
•7			\sim				
c							>

These parameters can be used anywhere ahead in the entire API flow.

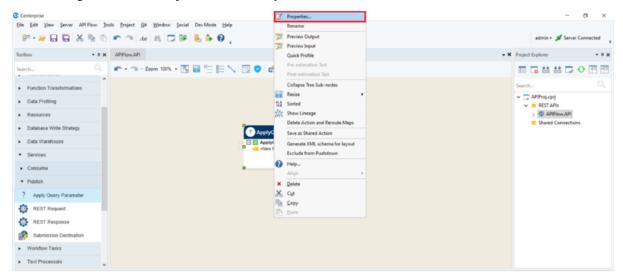
This concludes the working of the Request Context Parameters.

10.3 Configuring Sorting and Filtering in API Flows

The *Apply Query Parameter* object is used to filter and sort data in an API flow in accordance with the user application. Its location in an API flow can depend on when sorting or filtering is required in the processing of the API request.

10.3.1 Configuring the Apply Query Parameter object

1. To start, right-click on the object and select *Properties* from the context menu.



The layout builder window will open.

? ApplyQueryParam : Layout Builder					—		×
⊙ 🕣 - 🔲 ↑ 🔸			Editing: App	lyQue	eryParam	•	
	Editing	elements for <	ApplyQueryPar	am>			
11 11 日		Name	Data Type		Default Valu	le	
	*1			\sim			
ApplyQueryParam							
]			Prev	Vext	ОК	(Cancel

This is where the layout of the incoming data is going to be mapped. It can be automatically mapped from a preceding object.

Note: The left-side window shows the node hierarchy of the Apply Query Parameter object.

For our use case, we have a flow that fetches order items from the database for the given OrderID in the request. Now, to allow sorting and filter operations on this response data, we will add the *Apply Query Parameter* object right after the Database Lookup object and before the *REST Response* object.

The position of this object in a flow can depend on where it is required. It can be placed anywhere between objects in the API flow.

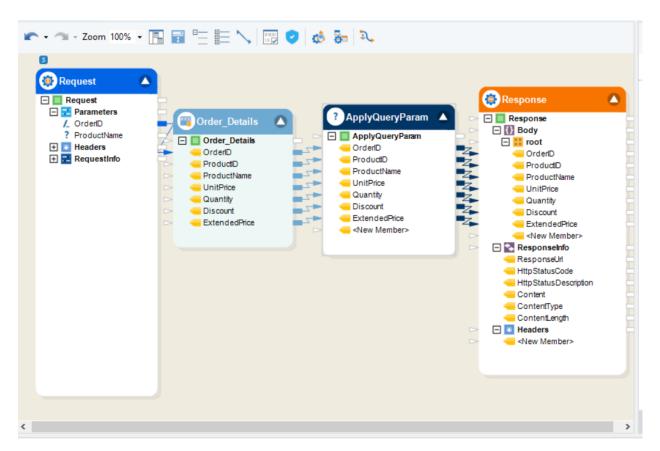
Thus, our layout builder is populated according to our flow.

? ApplyQueryParam : Layout Builder								נ	\times
🔄 🕣 - 🔲 🛧 🦊					Editing: ApplyC	QueryPara	m	٠	
	Editing	elements for <apply< td=""><td>QueryParam></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></apply<>	QueryParam>						
11 11 日。		Name	Data Type		Default Value				
~	▶ 1	OrderID	Integer	~					
🖃 🔲 ApplyQueryParam	2	ProductID	Integer	~					
- Discount (Real)	3	ProductName	String	\sim					
ExtendedPrice (Real)	4	UnitPrice	Real	\sim					
OrderID (Integer) ProductID (Integer)	5	Quantity	Integer	~					
Productio (integer)	6	Discount	Real	~					
Quantity (Integer)	7	ExtendedPrice	Real	~					
- UnitPrice (Real)	* 8			\sim					
				[Prev Nex	t	ОК	Ca	ancel

2. Once done, click Next. Here, you can enable filter and sort functions on the API response data.

? ApplyQueryParam : Apply Query Parameters						×
€ • ⊙	Editing:	ApplyQuer	yParam		•	
🗹 Apply Filter Parameters 🛛 👔						
Apply Sort Parameters (1)						
Note: if both are checked, the incoming data is first filtered and then sorted.						
			_	,_		
	Prev	Next	OK	(Can	cel

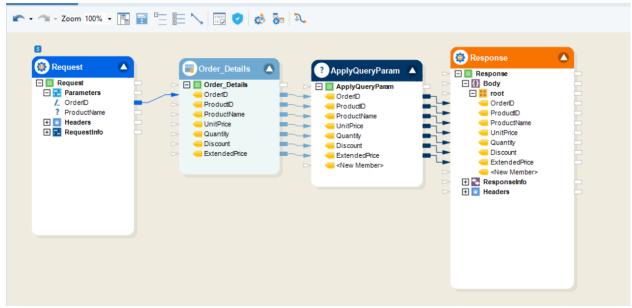
Apply Filter Parameters: This allows users to send filter parameters of response layout fields in the request URL.*Apply Sort Parameters:* This allows users to send sort_by parameter of response layout fields in the request URL.Select *Ok* after you are done with this window and the configuration will be completed.



The Apply Query Parameter object has been configured to return responses as per the sort or filter parameters requested.

10.3.2 Applying Filter and Sort Parameters in Request

1. To further examine filter and sort functionalities, deploy the flow you have used the *Apply Query Parameter* object in.



🖍 • 🖘 - Zoom 100% • 📳 📰	i 🗄 🗄 🔨 🗔 🧿	3= D.		
Request Request Parameters OrderD ProductName Headers Requestinfo	Crder_Details CrderD ProductName UnitPrice Quantity Discourt ExtendedPrice	ApplyQueryParam OrderD OrderU ProductName UnitPrice Quantity Discount ExtendedPrice <	Response Response Response Body ProductName OrderID ProductName Quantity Discourt ExtendedPrice Alew Member> Responsehfo Responsehfo Headers	

2. To deploy the API flow, select the third option from the right, on the designer toolbar

This will open a new screen,

3. Provide the *Deployment Name* and the *Config File Path*, if any, and click *Ok*.

Generate Test Flow for API: Selecting this option will generate a flow to execute a test request for the API in run-time, to use after deployment.

🔯 Deployment		×
Method:	GET	
Resource:	Orderitems/{OrderiD}	
Deployment Name:	RESTDeployment]
Example URL:	HTTPS:\\LOCALHOST:9261/api/publishing/Orderltems/{OrderlD}?ProductName= <string></string>	
Config File Path:		1
Generate Test Flow for API		
	ОК	Cancel

4. Once done, you can open the generated test flow from the job progress window.

- Deployi	ng Deployment123		41
🖣 🗘 (🔁 🔔 Ø		共 ②
5	VMQA501:9261	2	: 8/18/2022 5:05:33 PM. Verfying current document for the deployment
6	VMQA501:9261	2	: 8/18/2022 5 05:33 PM: Creating temporary file for deployment
7	VMQA501:9261	2	: 8/18/2022 5:05:33 PM: Building project archive (* car) file for the deployment
12	VMQA501:9261	2	: 8/18/2022 5:05:39 PM: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261/api/bublishing/OrderRema/OrderID1?ProductName=<strings< u=""> for deployment 'Deployment 123'.</strings<></u>
13	VMQA501:9261	2	: 8/18/2022 5:05:39 PM. The deployment has been successfully completed.
15	VMQA501:9261	2	: 8/18/2022 5:05:39 PM: Active API [Sync] [GET] Orderitems/[OnderID] retrieved from deployment "Deployment 123" to generate Testflow.
16	VMQA501:9261	2	: 8/18/2022.5.05.39 PM. Generating Testflow for deployed API flow [Sync] (GET] Orderitems/(OrderID).
21	VMQA501:9261	2	: 8/18/2022 5:05:43 PM: Testflow generated successfully. <u>He.//C./Users/usman.gasim/OneDrive%20%20Asters%2054tware/Desktop/Pub_Documentation/REST%20API%20Test%20Flows/Deployment123/Get/Ordertems_E0rderD1JgETDrden1.Dt</u>

Note: Since the test flow was generated during the deployment, it already has a *REST Connection*, and *REST* Client auto-populated with the request configuration.

🖍 🗸 🕋 🖌 🔚 Zoom 84% 🔹 📰 🔚 🔚 🔚 🔚 🔪 📰 💙 🗵 📑
REST Connection
API Flow

5. Right-click on the REST Client object and select Properties from the context menu.

👆 API Flow : REST Clie	ent				\times
🔄 🕣 🗸		Editing: API Flow	N	•	
Shared Connection:	REST Connection ~ https://VMQA446:9261/api/publishing				
REST Request					
HTTP Method:	Get ~				
Resource:	Orders/{OrderID}				
Content Type:	application/json				

- F	Prev	Next	OK	Cancel
	Prev	INEXT	UK	Cancel

6. Click Next and you will be led to the Parameters screen.

) - 🗙							Edi	ting: API Flo	W	•
herited p	parameters are defined in REST Conn	ection.									
	friven from the resource URL. Any par										
0	Override Inherited Parameter 🔺	Name	Parameter Key	Inherited Parameter	Parameter Location		Data Type	_	Format	Default Value	
1		filterDiscount	Discount[gt]	No	Query	~	String	~	~	5	
2		sort_by		No	Query	~	String	~	~	UnitPrice-asc	
3		OrderID		No	URI	~	String	\sim	~	3	
4						\sim		\sim	~		

Here, you can use the *sort_by* parameter or the filter parameters, with the appropriate syntax, to obtain accurate data.

To sort the response data, we can define the query parameter 'sort_by'. This parameter takes comma-separated values for multiple fields that need to be sorted. The syntax for each sort is as follows:

FieldName - SortOrder - Where the sort order can either be asc for ascending or desc for descending.

For example, a sort value as UnitPrice-asc, ProductName-desc would first sort the data by Unit Price in ascending order, then apply a second sort by Product Name in descending order.

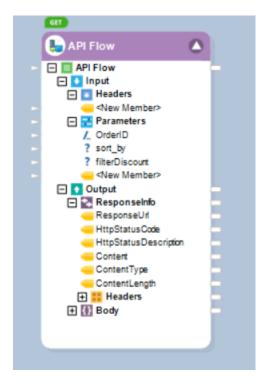
FieldName [Operator] - To add a filter on any of the response fields, you can define a query parameter with this syntax. The supported operators include,

- Equals to eq
- Not equal to neq
- Greater than gt
- Greater than or equals to gte
- Less than lt
- Less than or equals to Ite

For example, to apply a filter on discount, we have defined a query parameter *Discount[gt]* as the parameter key and 5 as the value for this filter, implying to only show discount records greater than 5 in the response data. Additionally, more such filter parameters can also be added for other response fields.

Note: This parameter name is defined as a Parameter Key because the name consists of special characters [] which are not allowed in the Name column. Parameter Key is used instead of Name in the actual API request.

7. Click Ok.



The parameters have been added.

8. Next, right-click on the *REST Client* object and select *Preview Output* to make an API call with the defined parameters.

	Object Path						
• • 4	API Flow						
	Object Path						
.	Output						
	Object Path	ResponseUrl	HttpStatusCode	HttpStatusDescription	Content	ContentType	ContentLength
	Responselnfo	https://vmqa501:	200	OK	{	application/json	235
-							
	Object Path						

The status code '200' shows that the API call was made successfully.

This concludes the usage of the Apply Query Parameter object after deployment, within an test flow.

10.4 Enable Pagination

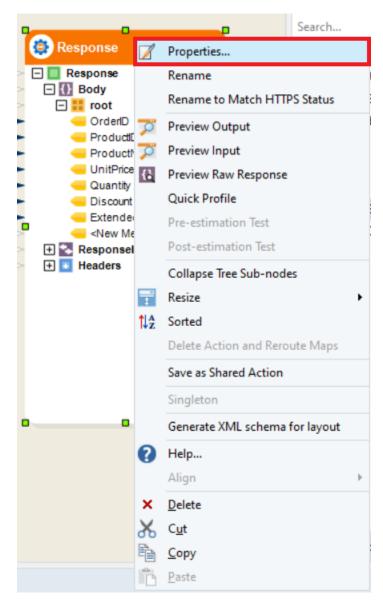
You can configure an API flow to paginate response data from the REST Response object.

Pagination is a process that is used to divide large data into smaller discrete pages, thus allowing for less clutter and better readability. It also means that server request processing will be faster as a small subset is to be returned. Hence, improving the overall API performance and readability.

For our use case, we have an API flow that is configured to retrieve a collection of order items using a database lookup along with filter and sort functionalities enabled. Now, let us see how pagination can be configured in this flow.

 Request Parameters CordenD ProductName Headers RequestInfo 		Order_Details OrderID ProductID ProductName UnitPrice Quantity Discount ExtendedPrice	ApplyQueryPa OrderD ProductName UnitPrice Quantly Discount ExtendedPrice		Body Body Body Grot CodefD ProductName UnitPrice UnitPrice Ouantity Discount ExtendedPrice < Alew Member> < New Member> Headers	
---	--	--	--	--	---	--

1. Right-click on the *REST Response* object and select *Properties* from the context menu.



This will open the Properties window.

🔅 Response : Output Confi	guration		— [\times
🔄 🧿 -		Editing: Response		٠	
Response Configuration	200 OK ~				
Response Layout					
 Mapped Cont Content Type: 	ent Layout 🥑 💿 Custom Layout 🔮				
Published Description:	< <this auto-gene<br="" be="" description="" in="" included="" the="" will="">specification for deployed APIs>></this>	rated OpenAPI			
		Prev Next	ОК		ncel

2. Click Next until you reach the Response Configuration window.

This is where you can set up pagination options to better structure the response data fetched for a successful 200-OK request.

🚭 Response : Response Configuration	_		×
• → •	Editing: Response	•	
Configure Pagination Page Size: 10			

Prev	Next	OK	Cancel
------	------	----	--------

Enable Cursor Pagination: Checking this box lets the incoming data be paginated by a cursor. Cursor-based pagination works by returning a pointer to the last item in the dataset page, using which the client can make successive requests to read the next set of records iteratively. Once all records have been read, the cursor value becomes null, thus indicating that no more records are left to be read.

Page Size: This counter determines the number of records returned in a single requested page.

3. Click OK and the REST Response object will be configured in accordance with the cursor pagination and page size.

Correction 100% •	Criter Details	ApplyQueryParam ApplyQueryParam OrderD ProductD ProductName Quantiy Discount SteinededPrice		
-------------------	----------------	---	--	--

Note: Any request made to this endpoint will return the first n (page size) records along with a 'cursor' field in the response payload. This cursor field can then be reiterated in the next request as a Query Parameter named 'Cursor' to fetch the next n (page size) records.

At runtime, these paginated calls are cached at the server. To learn more about it, click here.

10.5 Asynchronous API Request

In Astera API Management, we can process an API request either synchronously or asynchronously.

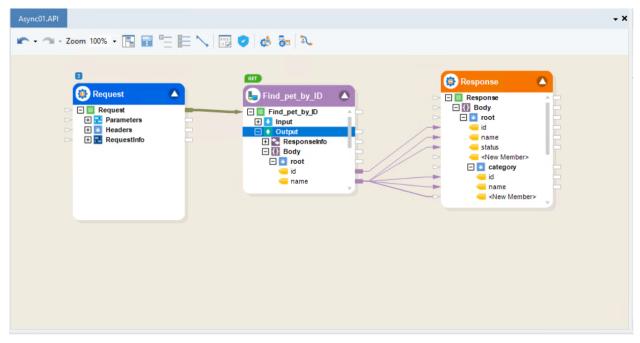
In Synchronous execution, the response to the API call does not return until the process has been completed or there has been an error.

In Asynchronous execution, the response to the API call is returned immediately with a polling URL while the request continues to be processed.

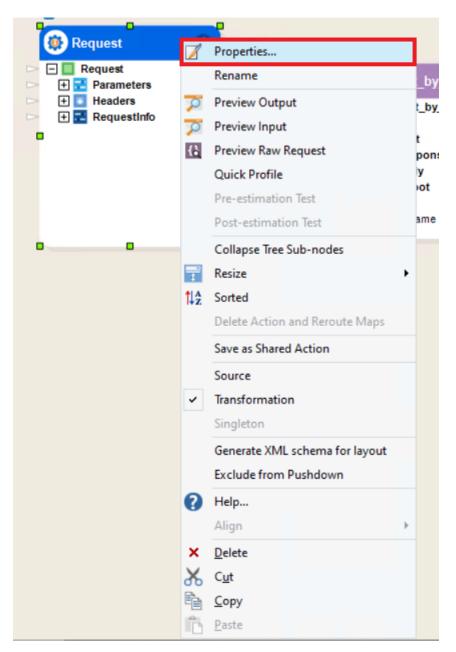
To check the functionality of such execution, we have created an API flow that will process the request Asynchronously.

10.5.1 Processing an API Request Asynchronously

For our use case, we are deploying an API flow, which calls another 3rd party API and may take long to respond.



1. To enable Asynchronous execution, right-click on the Request object and select Properties from the context menu.



This will open the Properties window.

🤹 Request :	: Input Par	rameters					\leftrightarrow		×
🔄 🧿 -	↑ ↓				Editing:	Request		•	
URI, Query ar	nd Header	Parameters							
Na	me	Parameter Location	Data Type	Default Value	Parameter D	escription	Req	uired	
*1		~							
					Prev	Next	OK	C	ancel

2. Click *Next* and you will be led to the *API Configuration* screen.

By default, the synchronous option has been selected,

👰 Request : API Configuration					×
	Editing:	Request		•	
HTTP Method: Get Resource: /pet Example URL: HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9263/api/publishing/pet/{petld} Published Description: Find /pet by petld		Êq.			
Request Info Fields Show Advanced Fields Show User Context Fields Request Processing Type Synchronous Asynchronous					
	Prev	Next	OK	C	ancel

After we select the *Asynchronous* checkbox, the API controller path in the *Example URL* also changes to 'publishingAsync'.

🍈 Request : API Configurati	on						×
			Editing:	Request		•	
HTTP Method: Resource: Example URL: Published Description:	Get /pet HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9263/api/p Find /pet by petId	ublishingAsync/pet/{ş	oetld}				
Request Info Fields Show Advanced Fields Show User Context F Request Processing Type							
☐ Synchronous ()✓ Asynchronous ()							
			Prev	Next	OK	Ca	ancel

If we plan to deploy both processing types, the *Example URL* just shows the Synchronous API example,

🏟 Request : API Configuration				— [×
		Editing:	Request		•	
HTTP Method: Get	\sim					
Resource: /pet	0					
Example URL: HTTPS://LOC	ALHOST:9263/api/publishing/pet/{petld	l}	₽ <u>`</u>			
Published Description: Find /pet by	petid					
Request Info Fields						
Show Advanced Fields						
Show User Context Fields 🕧						
Request Processing Type						
Synchronous 🕧						
Asynchronous 🕧						
		Prev	Next	ОК	Ca	ncel

3. Click OK and deploy this flow through the option present in the API flow toolbar.

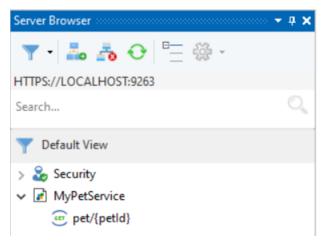
Async01.API	- ×
🖍 • 🗇 - Zoom 100% • 📳 📰 📇 🔚 📐 📰 🕏 🖚	B= ⊅.
	ind_pet_by_ID Response Body Toot Id name status category Id A New Member> Category Id Id New Member>

This will open a new window where the deployment name can be defined.

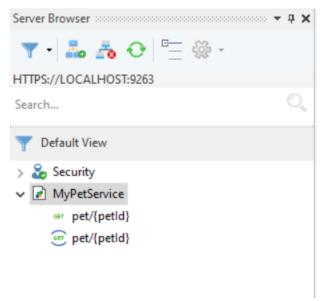
🎨 API Deployment		×
Method:	GET	
Resource:	pet/{petId}	
Deployment Name:	MyPetService]
Example URL:	HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9263/api/publishing/pet/{petld}	
Config File Path:		
Generate Test Flow for API		
	ОК	Cancel

4. Once the deployment has been created, you can view it in the Server Browser.

As you can see, the GET endpoint icon here represents Asynchronous processing,

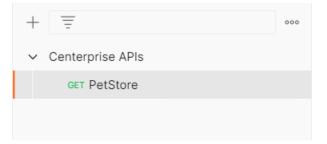


If we had selected both processing types, the endpoints would have looked like this,



To show each of the steps associated with Asynchronous API requests, we will be using the Postman API Client to execute a request on the deployed Astera API.

5. Open your Postman Client, create a new collection and add a new request to it.



We have named our first request as 'PetStore'

6. Select the appropriate method and enter the API URL copied from the API Browser,

Server Browser	4 x
🍸 • 🦾 💑 📀 🖳 🎆 -	
HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9263	
Search	0,
Tefault View	
> 🍰 Security	
✓ ☑ MyPetService	
er pet/{petlc	
Show Runtime Trace	
Ceactivate	
Do not Require Authentication	

We can see the respective Postman request below,

GET PetStore	+ 000	No Environment	~ E
APIs / PetStore		Save 🗸 👓	
GET V HTTP:	S://LOCALHOST:9263/api/publishingAsync/pet/{petId}	Send	↓ Ē
Params Authorization	Headers (7) Body Pre-request Script Tests Settings	Co	ookies
Type Bearer.	Y Token eyJhbGciOiJlUzI	11NilsInR5cCl6lkpXVCJ9.ey	ì
The authorization header w automatically generated wh send the request. Learn more about authoriza	en you		:@:
Response			~

7. Click on Send.

It shows us that the request was accepted.

ET Pet	tStore	• +	000				No Environ	ment	~
APIs	/ PetStore						🖺 Save 🗸	000	PE
GET	~ +	TTPS://LC	CALHOST:9263	3/api/publishingA	sync/pet/{petId}			Se	nd v
arar	ms Authorizat y Params	ion • F	leaders (7)	Body Pre-red	uest Script Tests Settings				Cookies
	KEY				VALUE		DESCRIPTION	000	Bulk Ed
	Key				Value		Description		
dy	Cookies Hea	ders (7)	Test Results			😤 Status: 2	202 Accepted Time: 243 ms Size: 261 E	Save Re	esponse N
Pret	tty Raw	Preview	Visualize	Text 🗸	<u>भ</u>			ſ	
1	Request Acc	cepted.							

We have received a location response header and this parameter contains the successive status API's URL that can be used to inspect the API request's processing status.

GET Pet	tStore	•	+ 000			No Environm	nent	~
APIs	/ PetStore					🖹 Save 🗸	000	1
GET	~	HTTPS	5://LOCALHOST:9263/api/publishingAsy	/nc/pet/{petId}				Send 🗸
Parar Quer	ns Authoriza y Params	ation 🗨	Headers (7) Body Pre-requ	est Script Tests Settings				Cookies
	KEY			VALUE	DESCRIPTION		0	•• Bulk Edit
	Key			Value	Description			

Body	Cookies Headers (7) Test Results	Status: 202 Accepted Time: 243 ms Size: 261 B Save Response V
	KEY	VALUE
	Content-Type	① text/plain; charset=utf-8
	Date	Tue, 18 Oct 2022 06:52:09 GMT
	Server	③ Kestrel
	Content-Encoding) br
	Location	D https://VMQA501:9263/api/Async/Status/3
	Transfer-Encoding	① chunked
	Vary	① Accept-Encoding

8. Next, send a follow-up request to the status API URL received in the location header.

GET Sta	itus	•	+ 000			No Environment		\sim
APIs	/ Status					🖺 Save 🗸 👓	Ø	
GET	~	https:	//VMQA501:9263/api/Async/Status/3				Send	~
Para	ms Autho	rization (Headers (7) Body Pre-requ	est Script Tests Settings			Cool	kies
Quer	y Params							
	KEY			VALUE	DESCRIPTION		••• Bul	lk Edit
	Key			Value	Description			

9. Click Send and you will be able to view the status of the API call in the response body.

T Status	• + •••		No Environme	ent 🗸
APIs / Status			🖺 Save 🗸	•••
GET V	https://VMQA501:9263/api/Async/Status/3			Send ~
Params Autho	rization ● Headers (7) Body Pre-rec	uest Script Tests Settings		Cookies
KEY		VALUE	DESCRIPTION	••• Bulk Edi
Key				
NEY		Value	Description	
	Headers (8) Test Results Preview Visualize JSON V		Description	Save Response

'Status: Completed' means that the request we sent was completed.

Apart from this, the other status possibilities are,

Running: The request is still being processed.

Error: The request processing has encountered an error.

Unknown: The request for the given ID was not found or purged.

10. The location response header received with a 'Completed' status API call is then used to make the successive API call to retrieve the API results.

GET Sta	tus • + ••••			No Environment	~
APIs	/ Status			🖺 Save 🗸 👓	
GET	https://VMQA501:9263/api/Async/Status/3				Send ~
Para Quer	ns Authorization ● Headers (7) Body Pre-requ — y Params	est Script Tests Settings			Cookies
	KEY	VALUE		DESCRIPTION	••• Bulk Edit
	Кеу	Value		Description	
Body	Cookies Headers (8) Test Results		()	Status: 200 OK Time: 71 ms Size: 302 B Sa	ve Response 🗸
	KEY		VALUE		
	Content-Type	(i)	application/json		
	Date	(i)	Tue, 18 Oct 2022 06:58:45 0	GMT	
	Server	(i)	Kestrel		
	Content-Encoding	(i)	br		
	Location	(i)	https://VMQA501:9263/api//	Async/Result/3	
	Transfer-Encoding	(i)	chunked		
	Vary	(j)	Accept-Encoding		
	Strict-Transport-Security	(j)	max-age=2592000		

11. Make a request to this result API to see the actual API response processed.

GET	 https://VMQA501:9263/api/Async/Re 			
Params		request Script Tests Settings		Cookies
Query Pa	arams			
KE	EY	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	••• Bulk Ed
Ke	ey	Value	Description	
Body Co	ookies Headers (7) Test Results Raw Preview Visualize JSON ∽	1	🔁 Status: 200 OK Time: 32 ms Size: 3;	25 B Save Response

The result of an Asynchronous request is preserved for a duration of 24 hours after which it is purged/removed.

As you can see, after 24 hours, the status becomes 'Unknown' and the Status/Result APIs return a '404 Not Found' response.

GET Result • -	+ 000		No Environment	~
APIs / Result 🖉 🖉			🖺 Save 🗸 👓	/
GET ~ https://VN	MQA501:9263/api/Async/Result/3			Send v
Params Authorization •	Headers (7) Body Pre-red	uest Script Tests Settings		Cookies
KEY		VALUE	DESCRIPTION	• Bulk Ed
Кеу		Value	Description	
ody Cookies Headers (5)	Test Results	🕄 Status:	404 Not Found Time: 16 ms Size: 290 B Save	Response N
ody Cookies Headers (5) Pretty Raw Preview		Status:	404 Not Found Time: 16 ms Size: 290 B Save	Response 、

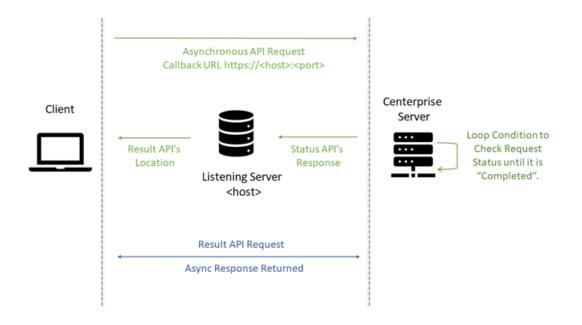
10.5.2 Callback URL

Attaching a Callback URL in an Async request allows the API client to get the response at the server specified in the URL, rather than polling for a response at various intervals.

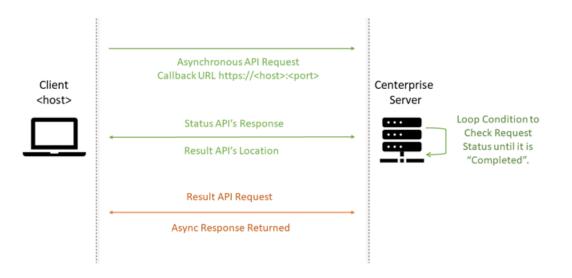
The Callback URL's functionality is implemented for the *Asynchronous API Requests*. A query parameter called *callbackUrl defining* the URL of the listening server is required in the Asynchronous request. Once the request is sent to the Astera server, it stores this callback URL and periodically checks for the availability of the response. When the status is "completed" i.e., when the response is available, the Server sends it to the address that was specified in the URL.

The visual representation of the process will look like this,

1. Callback URL to the Listening Server,



2. Callback URL to the Local Host,



Let us consider such a use-case in which a callback URL query parameter with the value "http::" is defined in the Asynchronous request.

It is necessary to encode the callback URL. After that the request will look something like this,

PUT	π Async/TestProcessor/ × + •••						ient	~		
A	syncCenterprise	eCalls /	TextProcessorInBetween / Async/Test] Save ∨	000	Ø				
P	. тu	{{base	{{baseUrl}}/publishingAsync/TestProcessor/inbetween/async?callbackUrl=http%3A%2F%2FVMQA421%3A3000%2F					Send	~	
Params Authorization Headers (9) Body Pre-request Script Tests Settings Query Params									Cookies	
	KEY			VALUE	DESCRIPTION			B	ulk Edit	
6	callbackUrl			http%3A%2F%2FVMQA421%3A3000%2F						
	Key			Value	Description					

Once the request is sent, the Astera server checks if the Status of the request is completed or not, and when it is, the response is sent, and it can be seen at the specified destination address.

Note: We have created a listening server at our end using the JavaScript Code. Its purpose was to continuously send requests till it receives the status response from the Astera Server and display its headers parameters on the terminal screen.

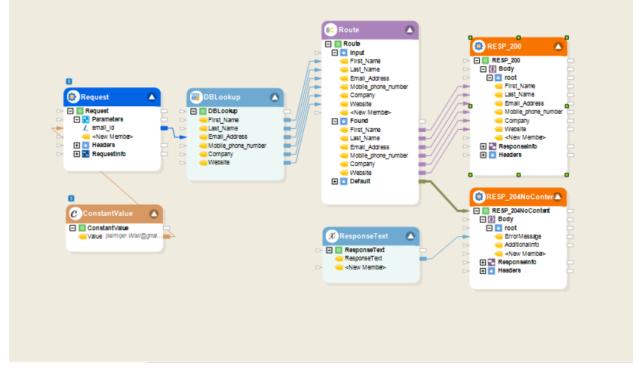
Now, the returned Result API's URL in the Location header parameter can be used to retrieve the response body of the initial Asynchronous call.

This concludes the article on Asynchronous API Request Execution and Callback URL with respect to Astera API Management.

10.6 Multiple Responses Using Conditional Route

An API flow can be conditioned to return a different response as per the designed flow. The server could return a successful response for a valid request or return a missing parameter response for an incomplete request.

To define an API with multiple responses, we have mapped two *REST Response* objects through a *Route Transformation* object conditioned on the request received. The *Route* conditions should be defined to take care of routing all the incoming data to either of the two responses at a time, avoiding any unexpected responses due to race conditions.



Since there is no data flowing for a 'No Content' response, such responses can be controlled using *Anchor Maps*. These are mapped with the *Route Transformation* outgoing node for the respective rule.

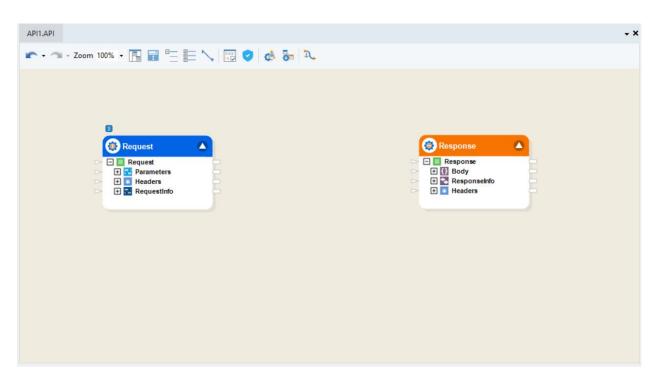
To create an anchor map, press the icon on the API flow toolbar and create a map from the UnderProcess rule node of the *Route Transformation* to the 'Resp_200_02' Response object.

This concludes the working of multiple responses in an API flow.

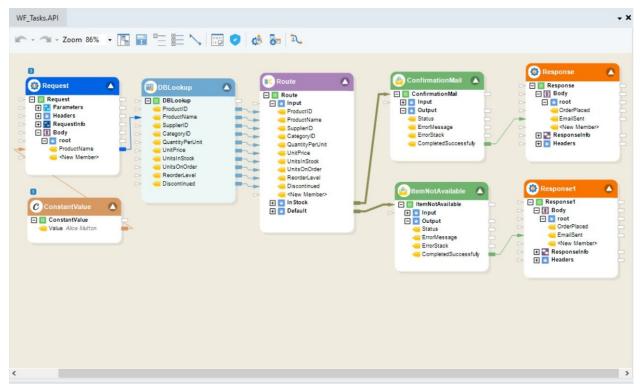
10.7 Workflow Tasks in an API Flow

An API flow orchestration allows the usage of various workflow tasks. These include tasks like *Send Mail, System File Actions, Run Exe Programs, Run Flow* tasks, FTP tasks, etc, which can be utilized in accordance with the API action.

Inside the toolbox, the Workflow Tasks tab lists all the available tasks that can be used when designing an API flow.



For our use case, we have designed an API flow for the 'Get Product by name' endpoint.



As you can see in the flow above, two *Send Mail* workflow tasks have been used. Once a request is received with the product name, it is sent as an input to the *Database Lookup* object to fetch a matching record. It is then passed through a *Route Transformation* which routes the data to send a confirmation mail for a successful match or a 'Not Found' mail notification otherwise.

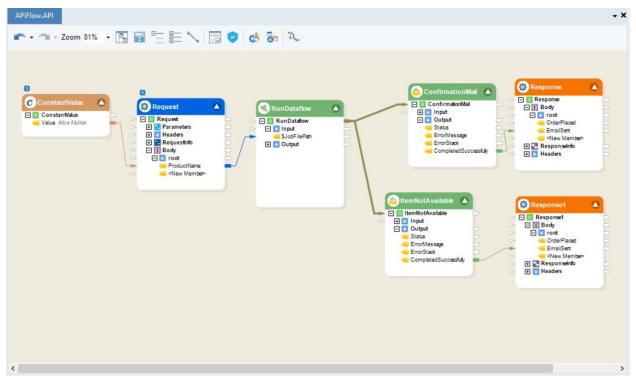
The user will either receive a mail that says the item is available or a mail that states that the item is unavailable, and

the API will return the respective responses.

Note: If no data mappings are available to orchestrate the flow, as in this case when using a *Send Mail* object, the user can make use of Anchor Maps to control the flow.

To learn more about how Anchor Maps are used, please refer to the respective document here.

Similarly, here is another way we have used workflow tasks within an API flow,



Instead of using the *DB Lookup* and *Route Transformation* object, the entire process has been replaced with a *Run Dataflow* object that can run any ETL pipeline.

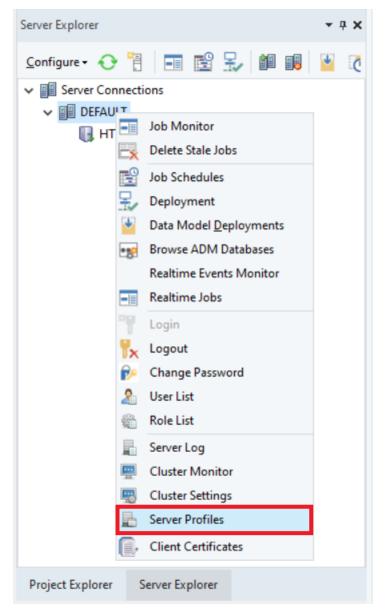
The dataflow which will be triggered in the API is doing the same work as the previous API flow. However, it is now less cluttered.

This concludes the functionality of Workflow tasks in an API flow.

10.8 Enable File Download-Upload Through APIs

Users can utilize APIs to upload and download files to and from the Astera API Management server.

1. Head to the Server Explorer, right-click on the cluster node, and select Server Profiles from the context menu.



This will open a new window.

Server Profiles				÷)		
5 × 🖯						
DEFAULT	diting Server Pro	ofile <default></default>				
1	Profile Settings Publishing Settings					
	Name:		DEFAULT			
	Max Concurr	ent Jobs:	5			
	Event Severity	/:	Info \checkmark			
	(Server events are recorded based on the choice of severity)					
	Active Components:		 Lineage Manager Connections Analytics All Agent Authorization Virtual Data Model Db Agent Portal Manager Client Health Manager Preview Job Manager In Proc Job Manager Config Ui Support 	~		

2. Create a new profile by clicking on the following icon,

Server Profiles	
u × ⊡	
DEFAULT - Editing Server Pro	file <default></default>
Profile Settings	Publishing Settings
Name:	DEFAULT
Max Concurr	ent Jobs: 5
Event Severity	a Info 🗸
(Server events	are recorded based on the choice of severity)
Active Comp	Inents: Lineage Manager Connections Analytics All Agent Authorization Virtual Data Model Db Agent Portal Manager Client Health Manager Preview Job Manager In Proc Job Manager Config Ui Support

3. Once the new profile is created, select the *Publishing Settings* tab,

Server Profiles			+ ×
ServerProfile2	Editing Server Profile < ServerProfile2>		
DEFAULT	Profile Settings Publishing Settings API Runtime Caching Policy Max Concurrent API Pipelines: Non-Paginated Pipeline Cache Capacity : Non-paginated API Cache Time-to-Live(ms): Paginated Pipeline Cache Capacity: Paginated Pipeline Cache Capacity: Paginated API Cache Time-to-Live(ms): Paginated API Cache Time-to-Live(ms): API Runtime Logging and Tracing Request Validator Logs: Processor Logs: Purge Event Logs After: API File Server Configration	100 ↓ 500 ↓ 30000 ↓ 500 ↓ 500 ↓ 60 ↓ 60 ↓ Day(s)	
	Enable File Downloads		~

4. Go to the API File Server Configuration section. Here, we can configure the file action functionalities.

Server Profiles			+ ×
Server Profiles	Editing Server Profile < ServerProfile2> Profile Settings Publishing Settings Request Validator Logs: Infe Processor Logs: Infe Purge Event Logs After: 60		^
	API File Server Configration API File Server Configration Enable File Uploads Enable File Downloads File Expiration Time: Server File Directory:	Hour(s)	
	Service Type Configration Act as a Relay Server for Agent Configure Agent Server Name: Server URI:	0	~

Enable File Uploads: Selecting this checkbox will let the user upload files onto the specified server directory.

Enable File Downloads: Selecting this checkbox will let the user download files from the server.

File Expiration Time: This counter determines how long the file will be kept in the Server File Directory before it is automatically removed.

Server File Directory: This is where the file path will be given to the Server File Directory. All the file uploads will be saved here, which can also be downloaded.

Note: We can download a file from anywhere on the server as long as that location is accessible by the server using the *Download Path Generator* object.

5. Select both checkboxes and provide a file path.

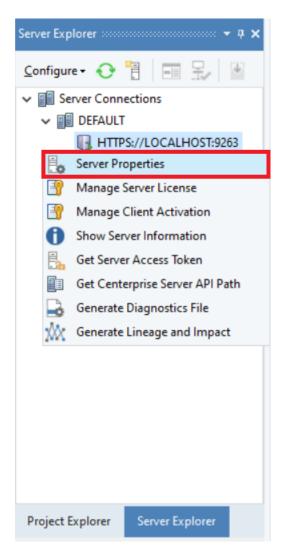
Note: The *Server File Directory* file path can be at any location that is accessible by the Astera server, be it on local or remote.

Server Profiles		+ X
Server Profile2 DEFAULT	Editing Server Profile < ServerProfile2> Profile Settings Profile Settings Arr Numme Logging and nacing Request Validator Logs: Info Processor Logs: Purge Event Logs After: 60 Pluge Event Logs After: Profile Server Configration Image: Profile Server Configration	
	Image: Server File Directory: 10 Image: NoneDrive - Astera Software\Desktop\Server File Directory C:\Users\usman.qasim\OneD\Server File Directory] 🗃
	Service Type Configration Act as a Relay Server for Agent Configure Agent Server Name: Server URI:] 0

6. Once done, save the changes to the server profile.

Server Profiles		+ ×
ServerProfile2 DEFAULT	Editing Server Profile < ServerProfile2> Profile Settings Purofile Settings Request Validator Logs: Info Processor Logs: Info Purge Event Logs After: 60 Ø Day(s) API File Server Configration Image: Enable File Uploads Image: Event Logs After: Image: Im	
	c:\Users\usman.qasim\OneD\Server File Directory Service Type Configration Act as a Relay Server for Agent Configure Agent Server Name: 0 Server URI:	~

7. Next, right-click on the Server URL node in the Server Explorer and select Server Properties from the context menu.



This will open the Server Properties window.

Server Connection Propertie				+ ×
Server Connection Properties Cluster DB Info: Provi	der:SqlServer; Server:LOCA	LHOST; Database:C	PRepo; User:sa;	Â
Profile: DEFAULT	~			
Server Temporary File Directory (Use Path:	a high-performance local	drive path)		
Diagnostic Options				
 Track DB connections Track file streams 				
Purge Options		Purge Window		
Purge Chunk Size 10000	•	Start Hour	0	
Purge Timeout (Seconds)	600	End Hour	24	
Turn On Instrumentation				
(This negatively affects the performance of Certificate Settings	the server and should only be	e used when instructe	d by Astera support.)	
File Path:				
Password:				~

8. Select the *Profile* that you have just configured and save it.

Data-Services

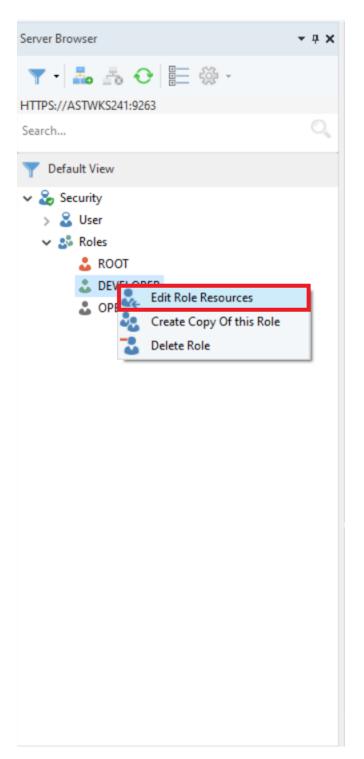
Server Connection Propertie	+ ×
Server Connection Properties	^
Cluster DB Info: Provider:SqlServer; Server:LOCALHOST; Database:CPRepo; User:sa;	
Profile: ServerProfile2 ~	
Server Temporary File Directory (Use a high-performance local drive path)	
Path:	
Diagnostic Options	
Track DB connections	
Track file streams	
Purge Options Purge Window	
Purge Chunk Size 10000 🐳 Start Hour 0	
Purge Timeout (Seconds) 600 🗭 End Hour 24	
Turn On Instrumentation	
(This negatively affects the performance of the server and should only be used when instructed by Astera support.)	
Certificate Settings	
File Path: 🧀	
Password:	~

File upload and download functionalities have now been enabled with this profile on the server.

10.8.1 Enable Download-Upload for Non-Admin/Non-Root Users

For a non-admin or a non-root user, we must go to the user roles and enable the *Upload Download File APIs* option, otherwise, the user cannot proceed with the upload document.

1. Right-click on a non-root role and select Edit Role Resources from the context menu,



This will open a new window.

Edit Resources of DEVELOPER							-
▼ • 😑 🖸	4	🗞 🐁 Resources All	• Pe	ermission All	- Search	Þ	۵
Search	0, 14	Assigned Role Permission					
		URL	Description	Method	Permission		
		Edit			YES		
> Urt:// > Cmd://		Window			YES		
		Context			YES		
		View			YES		
		Browser			YES		
		Output Control			YES		
		Flow			YES		
		Lineage			YES		
		ScheduleFile			YES		
		Dataflow			YES		
		SharedAction			YES		
		Workflow			YES		
		Project/Project			YES		
		Project/Project			YES		
		Project/Project			YES		

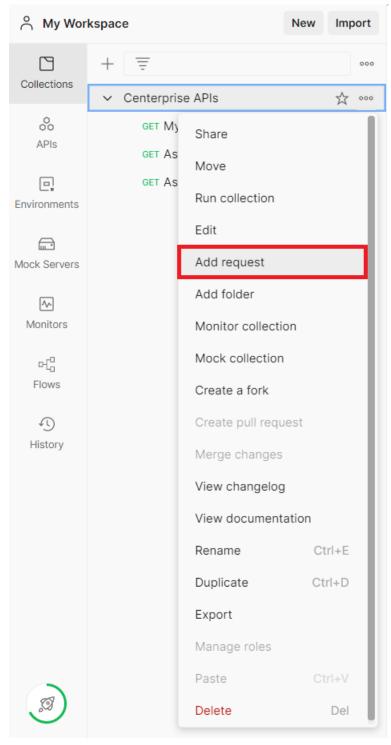
2. Expand the Url node and select the files node under api to enable download-upload,

Edit Resources of DEVELOPER								- >
▼ • ≞ • ▼			Resources All	▼ Pe	ermission All	- Search	و	9 👳
Search		Assigned F	Role Permission					
		l l	JRL	Description	Method	Permission		^
HR AII		P	roject/Project			YES		
✓ □ Url://	^	P	roject/Project			YES		
✓ □ api		P	roject/Project			YES		
> auth		P	roject/Project			YES		
> adm		P	roject/Project			YES		
> OData		P	roject/Project			YES		
> RunRscript		P	roject/Project			YES		
> GetRProgress		P	roject/Project			YES		
> RunPyscript		P	roject/Project			YES		
GetPyProgress GetRModelHeaders		P	roject/Project			YES		
> db		P	roject/Project			YES		
✓ ✓ files		P	roject/Project			YES		
✓ [path]		F	ile			YES		
Get		G	ueryEditor/Qu			YES		
✓ Post		G	ueryEditor			YES		
> plots		F	ormats			YES		
> Async		a	pi/ServerInfo/			YES		
> _ publishing > _ publishingAsync		▶ a	pi/files/{path}	Url://api/files/{p	GET	YES		
> □ publishingAsync > □ License	~	а	pi/files	Url://api/files?	POST	YES		~
<	>							~

10.8.2 Uploading a File

For our use case, we will be using the Postman API Client from another remote machine.

1. Add a new request to your Postman collection by right-clicking on the collection and selecting *Add Request* from the context menu.



2. Select the HTTP method as POST, provide the file API URL deployed at the Astera Server and define a

multipart/form-date request body,

"HTTPS://ServerHostName:9263/api/files"

Note: ServerHostName is referring to the Server Machine Name for Astera API Management.

POS	T v HTTPS://VMQA501:9263/api/files			Send ~
Parar	ms Authorization Headers (9) Body Provide Provide Provide Provide Body Provide	e-request Script Tests Settings w 🖲 binary 🜑 GraphQL		Cookies
	KEY	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	••• Bulk Edi
	Upload			
	Кеу	Value	Description	

3. Define a Key of your choice and select its value type as File,

POS	T v HTTPS://VMQA501:9263/api/files				Ser	nd ~
Para	ms Authorization • Headers (9) Body •	Pre-re	quest Script Tests Settings			Cookies
• no	one 🧕 form-data 🌑 x-www-form-urlencoded	raw	binary GraphQL			
	KEY		VALUE	DESCRIPTION	000	Bulk Edit
	Upload	Text \sim				
	Key	Text	Value	Description		
		File				

4. Browse your desired file to the VALUE,

POST	r v	HTTPS://VMQA501:9263/api/files			Se	nd ~
Paran		zation • Headers (9) Body • Pre-re	equest Script Tests Settings ● binary ● GraphQL			Cookies
	KEY		VALUE	DESCRIPTION	000	Bulk Edit
	Upload		Movie.xlsx ×			
	Key		Value	Description		

5. Click Send and the file will be uploaded to the specified file directory on the Astera Server.

POS	POST v HTTPS://VMQA501:9263/api/files					
	Params Authorization Headers (9) Body Pre-request Script Tests Settings none form-data x-www-form-urlencoded raw binary GraphQL					
• no	KEY	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	••• Bulk Edit		
	Upload	Movie.xlsx ×				
	Кеу	Value	Description			
Body	Cookies Headers (7) Test Results	🔁 St	atus: 200 OK Time: 102 ms Size: 333 B S	ave Response \vee		
Pre	tty Raw Preview Visualize			G Q		
<pre>[] { "FileName": "Upload", "Path": "Pub://files/8gbkcWI5GEiHmsNdeWiSdA/Movie.xlsx" }]</pre>						

As seen from the response above, the respective file has been uploaded.

The FileName is the key defined whereas the path is the relative path of the uploaded file on the Astera Server.

Note: Custom parameters can be defined with the same upload file call as well,

This allows the user to define custom values and overwrite predefined values from Astera API Management. 'Time-ToLive' refers to the time that the file is kept before it expires. 'AccessPermission' defines who has access permission other than the user.

◆ Cost New Request ● + ●		No Environment ~
API / New Request		🖺 Save 🗸 👓 🥖 🗐
POST ~ HTTPS://VMQA501:9263/api/files		Send ~
Params Authorization • Headers (11) Body • Pre-r	equest Script Tests Settings	Cookies
Accept-Encoding (1)	gzip, deflate, br	
Connection ()	keep-alive	
TimeToLive	3	
AccessPermission	Everyone	
Key	Value	Description

10.8.3 Downloading a File

1. To download a file from the server, create a new request on Postman.

 Enter request URL horization Headers (6) Body P 	re-request Script Tests Settings VALUE Value	DESCRIPTION		ld V Cookies
horization Headers (6) Body P	VALUE	DESCRIPTION		Cookies
		DESCRIPTION		
	Value		000	Bulk E
	Value	Description		
	(°)			
		- a response		
			\cdot	

For our use case, we will be downloading the same file that we previously uploaded to the server.

2. Keep the HTTP method as *GET* and enter the request URL.

"HTTPS://ServerHostName:9263/api/files/{filepath}"

Note: ServerHostName is referring to the Server Machine Name for Astera API Management.

We are using the same file upload API resource as GET for the download function. However, the difference is that we provide the relative path of the uploaded file as a resource.

API	Download		🖺 Save 🗸 👓	Ø		
GET	T v HTTPS://VMQA501:9263/api/files/Pub://files/8gbkcWI5GEiHmsNdeWISdA/Movie.xlsx					
	Params Authorization Headers (6) Body Pre-request Script Tests Settings					
	KEY	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	••• Bulk	Edit	
	Кеу	Value	Description			

3. For the server to identify the relative file from the request URL, we need to encode the value.

API / Download	Set as variable •••		🖺 Save 🗸 👀	
GET v HTTPS://VMQA501:9263/api/files/Pt	ub://files/8gbkcWI5GEiHmsNde	WICH / Mayie year		Send ~
Params Authorization Headers (6) Body Provide Params	re-request Script Tests	S Redo		Cookies
KEY	VALUE	Copy Paste		Bulk Edit
Кеу	Value	Select All		
		Find: Pub://files/8gbkcWI5GEiHmsNdeW1SdA/Movie.xlsx		
Response		EncodeURIComponent DecodeURIComponent	1	~

Note: If we send this request from the Astera *API Client*, then the object automatically encodes the resource (file path).4. Click *Send* and the request will fetch the file's content in the response body.

API	Download		🖺 Save 🗸 👓	•
GET	HTTPS://VMQA501:9263/api/files/Pub%3A%20	F%2Ffiles%2F8gbkcWI5GEiHmsNdeW1SdA%2FMovie.xlsx		Send ~
Paran Quer	ns Authorization • Headers (7) Body Pre-requ • • Params	est Script Tests Settings		Cookies
	KEY	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	••• Bulk Edit
	Кеу	Value	Description	

Body Cookies Headers (5) Test Results 🚯 Status: 200 OK Time: 43 ms Size: 9.24 KB Save Response
--

5. The response can then be saved to a file using the following option,

API	/ Download		🖺 Save 🗸 👓	1
GET	V HTTPS://VMQA501:9263/api/files/Pub%3A%2	F%2Ffiles%2F8gbkcWl5GEiHmsNdeW1SdA%2FMovie.xlsx		Send v
Parar Quer	ms Authorization ● Headers (7) Body Pre-requ y Params	est Script Tests Settings		Cookies
	KEY	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	••• Bulk Edit
	Кеу	Value	Description	
ody	Cookies Headers (5) Test Results	•	itus: 200 OK Time: 43 ms Size: 9.24 KB S	ave Response 🗸
Pret	tty Raw Preview Visualize Text V	-	Save as	example
			Save to	a file

This is how a file can be downloaded from the Astera API Management server.

Note: On providing an invalid, wrong, non-encoded, and none-existing file's file, the request will result in a '404 Not Found' error with an appropriate message,

GET v HTTPS://VMQA501:9263/api/fil	les/Pub://files/8gbkcWI5GEiHmsNdeW1SdA/Movie	a.xisx	Send ~
Params Authorization • Headers (7) Boc	dy Pre-request Script Tests Settings		Cookies
KEY	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	••• Bulk Ec
Кеу	Value	Description	
dy Cookies Headers (7) Test Results		🛱 Status: 404 Not Found Time: 102 ms Size: 334 B	Save Response
	Text \checkmark $\overline{-\overline{r}}$	🚯 Status: 404 Not Found Time: 102 ms Size: 334 B	Save Response

10.8.4 Generating Downloadable path for files through Astera API Management

Astera API Management offers the user the ability to generate the downloadable path for any destination file using the *Download Path Generator* object.

This functionality can be seen within the scope of an API flow.

For our use case, we have the following API flow,

🖍 • 🕋 • Zoom 77% • 📳		🕸 👼 🔍	
	Request Request Parameters / file New Member> Headers Headers Requestinto	Excel Source Excel Source FilePan Vorksheat Output FilePan Uotput FileName EastName File	DelimitedDest DelimitedDest FirstName LastName Lo Role Dat Role Dat FilePatn

In the above flow, we can see that a file path has been given to an API *Request* object through a *Variables* object. We are trying to consume the uploaded file here using its relative path.

The flow then maps the request object to an *Excel Source* object, used as a transformation, and writes the records to a *Delimited Destination* object.

The *Delimited Destination* object has an additional *File* node. This enables us to create a new destination file on each run. Each file is created by appending a unique ID to the destination path given in the object, eliminating the chances of overwriting an existing file. This *FilePath* field outputs the unique path generated at runtime.

This can be enabled for any destination object.

1. Right-click on the *Delimited Destination* and select *Properties*. Next, check the *Create new file on each run* option. This will add the unique file path node to the destination object.

Editing: DelimitedDest File Location File Path: c:\UploadDownload\Output\Excel.csv Options Options First Row Contains Header Field Delimiter CCmma> (Select an item from list or enter a field delimiter not in the list) Record Delimiter CR> <lf> Encoding Western European (ISO) Text Qualifier Apply Text Qualifier to All Fields Null Text Append to File (If Exists) Hierarchical Destination Omit Byte Order Mark (only applies to certain UTF encodings) Write to Multiple Files Create new file on each run Prev Next OK Cancel</lf>	🛐 DelimitedDest : 🛛	Destination Delimited File	_]	\times
File Path: c:\UploadDownload\Output\Excel.csv c:\UploadDownload\Output\Excel.csv Options First Row Contains Header Field Delimiter <comma> (Select an item from list or enter a field delimiter not in the list) Record Delimiter <cr><lf> Encoding Western European (ISO) Text Qualifier Apply Text Qualifier to All Fields Null Text Append to File (If Exists) Hierarchical Destination Omit Byte Order Mark (only applies to certain UTF encodings) Write to Multiple Files Create new file on each run</lf></cr></comma>	🔄 🧿 -	Editing:	DelimitedDest		٠	
✓ First Row Contains Header Field Delimiter <comma> ✓ Record Delimiter <cr><lf> ✓ Encoding Western European (ISO) ✓ Text Qualifier △ Apply Text Qualifier to All Fields Null Text △ Append to File (If Exists) △ Hierarchical Destination ○ Omit Byte Order Mark (only applies to certain UTF encodings) ☑ Yrite to Multiple Files ☑ Create new file on each run</lf></cr></comma>	File Path: c:\		-			
	First Row Conta Field Delimiter Record Delimiter Encoding Text Qualifier Null Text Append to File Hierarchical Des Omit Byte Orde Write to Multipl	<comma> (Select an item from list or enter a field delimite <cr><lf> Western European (ISO) " </lf></cr></comma>	er not in the list)			
Prev Next UK Lancel		Prev	Next	ОК	Ca	ncel

2. Drag and drop a *Download Path Generator* object from the toolbox onto the API flow.

In order for us to obtain a downloadable path for our file, we require the use of this object.

Toolbox	• # X	Excel.API	+ ×
Search	0,	🖝 • 🗇 - Zoom 77% • 📳 📰 🔚 🏣 🏷 📰 🥥 📣 🇞	
 Sources 	^	8	
 Destinations 		Variables A Request Construction Request Construction Request Construction Construction	
Transformations		file Public/Mes/de/nupQR File Parameters FilePara	
Function Transformations			
 Data Profiling 		LastName - New Member> D Role - Pie/Path	
 Resources 			
Database Write Strategy			
 Data Warehouse 			
 Services 			
► Consume			
▼ Publish			
? Apply Query Parameter	_		
Download Path Generator			
🔅 REST Request			
🔅 REST Response			

3. Map the input using the File Path field from the *Delimited Destination* object and map the output towards the API *Response* object.

🖍 • 🗇 - Zoom 81% - 🖪 📰 는 🔚 📏 📰 🥥 🚸 🗞 3	
Image: Second	Durnce DelimitedDext ath FistName ath FistName sheet ID vit Role Vame Otyput Vame Tile

This downloadable file path can now be used in further applications where the file is required.

Note: The *Download Path Generator* object cannot be previewed at design time because the downloadable path is generated at run-time.

Below, we can see the request being sent from Postman and the user receiving the downloadable path in the response.

API	/ New Request		🖺 Save 🗸 🗠	200 🥖 🗐
GET	 HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9263/api/publishing 	excel/Pub%3A%2F%2Ffiles%2F8gbkcWI5GEiHmsNdeW1SdA	%2FMovie.xlsx	Send ~
Para	ms Authorization • Headers (7) Body Pre-re	quest Script Tests Settings		Cookies
	User-Agent	PostmanRuntime/7.29.2		
	Accept) */*		
	Accept-Encoding	gzip, deflate, br		
	Connection	D keep-alive		
	Кеу	Value	Description	
Body	Cookies Headers (6) Test Results	¢3	Status: 200 OK Time: 354 ms Size: 244 B	Save Response $$
Pre	tty Raw Preview Visualize			G Q
Pu	b://files/LT6PcSWt006m3YwZk85f9g/ExcellYCyQLu6	Ue5nYDQx_D1Dg.csv		

This concludes our document on enabling and using file download/upload in Astera API Management.

10.9 Database CRUD APIs Auto-Generation

Users can auto-generate CRUD API endpoints for any database using the Data Source Browser. CRUD APIs are meant for Create-Retrieve-Update-Delete operations on the database table records.

1. Click on View in the main menu bar and select Data Source Browser from the drop-down menu.

Data-Services

Toolbox	Ctrl+Alt+X
Datasets Browser	Ctrl+Alt+X
Visualization Browser	Ctrl+Alt+V
Visualization	
Dataprep Editor	Ctrl+Alt+Z
Analytics Browser	Ctrl+Alt+G
Model Properties	
Server Explorer	Ctrl+Alt+E
Server Browser	Ctrl+Alt+X
Verify	Ctrl+Alt+L
Job Progress	Ctrl+Alt+T
Test Progress	Ctrl+None
Data Preview	Ctrl+Alt+W
Analytics Test	Ctrl+Alt+C
Visualization	Ctrl+Alt+D
Model Info	Ctrl+Alt+M
Quick Profile	Ctrl+Alt+A
Diagram Overview	Ctrl+Alt+K
Raw Data Preview	Ctrl+Alt+J
Data Source Browser	Ctrl+Alt+D
Sql Snippets	Ctrl+Alt+S
	Ctrl+Alt+P
Project Explorer	Ctrl+Alt+C
Pending Changes	Ctrl+Alt+H
History	Ctrl+Alt+O
Output	Ctrl+Alt+O
Lineage and Impact	
Find All	Ctrl+Alt+S
REST API Browser	Ctrl+Alt+F
Git Changes	Ctrl+Alt+G
Git Branches	Ctrl+Alt+M
Regression Results	Ctrl+Alt+I
Trace Comparison	Ctrl+Alt+I

This will open the Data Source Browser.

Г

ata Source Browser 👘 🗸 🖛 🛪	
Toolbox Data Source Browser	

2. Add a new database server by selecting the Add Database Server option.

🕈 • 🧀 🗔 🕞 👗 🐴 👘 🕋	
Data Source Browser + # ×	
Toolbox Data Source Browser	

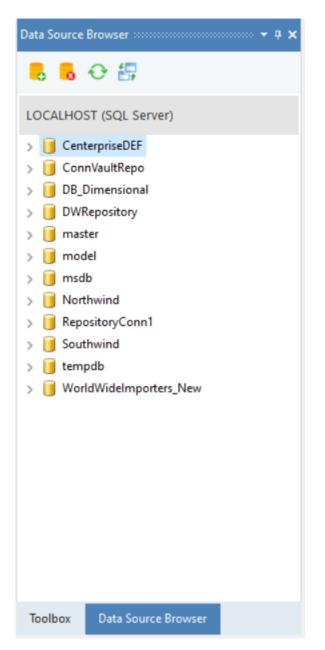
This will open a configuration window to define a database connection. A database server can be configured from any of the listed providers.

		~
		~
Amazon Aurora MySgl		
Amazon Redshift		
Astera Data Model		
Tableau		
Teradata		
Vertica		
	Astera Data Model Azure SQL Server DB2 MariaDB Microsoft Access Microsoft Dynamics CRM MySQL Netezza OData ODBC Oracle ODP .Net Oracle ODP .Net Oracle ODP .Net Managed PostgreSQL Salesforce Salesforce REST SAP HANA Snowflake SQL Server SQLite Tableau Teradata	Amazon Aurora PostgreSql Amazon Redshift Astera Data Model Azure SQL Server DB2 MariaDB Microsoft Access Microsoft Dynamics CRM MySQL Netezza OData ODBC Oracle ODP .Net Oracle ODP .Net Oracle ODP .Net Managed PostgreSQL Salesforce Salesforce Salesforce REST SAP HANA Snowflake SQL Server SQLite Tableau Teradata

3. Add all the essential details to configure the database server connection and click OK.

Oatabase Connection			\times
Recently Used:	SQL Server: LOCALHOST; DB:	. User: sa. 🗸 🗸 🗸	
Data Provider:	SQL Server	\checkmark	
Use Windows Authentic	ation	Advanced Connection Info	
User Id:	sa		
Password:	****		
Server Name:	LOCALHOST		
Database:		\checkmark	
Schema:			
Port:	1433		
		Test Connection	
		OK Can	cel

Now, the Data Source Browser will be populated with all the databases from the connected server.



4. Right-click on any database and select Generate CRUD flows from the context menu.

Note: It is necessary for a project to be open when CRUD API flows are generated, since they are added under a CRUD folder created in the project.

Data Source Browser 🛶 🕈 🗙
LOCALHOST (SQL Server)
> 🧻 CenterpriseDEF > 📔 ConnVaultRepo
>]] DB_Dimensional
> 🧻 DWRepository
> 📔 master
> 🔰 model > 📔 msdb
> New Query Ctrl+N
Validate Metadata and Data Integrity
Create Data Model
> Generate CRUD flows
Export all tables to Excel files
Export all tables to Delimited files
📀 Refresh
Toolbox Data Source Browser

This will open a new window.

Here, you can select the tables and the respective CRUD operations to generate API flows.

CRUD			×
CRUD Endpoints			
> 🔲 🖽 ApiPublishingTrace	^		
> 🔲 🖽 AUser			
> 🔲 🔝 BusinessEntity			
> 🔲 🔝 Categories			
> 🛛 🔝 ClusterSettings			
> 🔲 🔝 CustomerCustomerDemo			
> 🔲 🔝 CustomerDemographics			
> 🔲 🔝 Customers			
> 🔲 🔝 DataModelDepConfig			
> 🔲 🔝 Deployment			
> 🔲 🔝 Employees			
> 🔲 🔝 EmployeeTerritories			
> EventData			
> EventListener			
> EventQueue			
> EventScheduleInfo			
> EventSubscriber			
> 🔲 🔝 Jobinfo			
> 🔲 🔝 JobQueue			
> 🔲 🔝 Job Trace			
> 🔲 🔝 Mapping			
> 🗌 🤮 Order Details			
> 🔲 🔝 Orders			
> 🔲 📰 PendingFileDrop	~		
		Generate Car	ncel

For our use case, we will be selecting the Orders table. The following operations are available for each table:

- 1. Find all records A Get method that fetches all the records
- 2. Get record by ID A Get method along with a path parameter for a key that fetches the records based on the key.
- 3. *Create a new record* Selecting this creates a new record.
- 4. Update a record by ID Selecting this option lets the user update a record by ID
- 5. *Delete a record by ID* Selecting this option lets the user delete a record by ID.

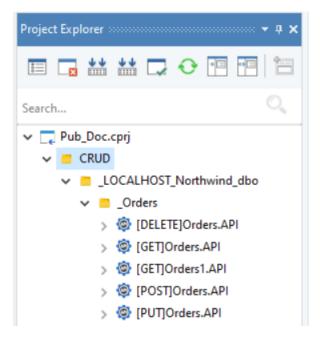
CRUD					×
CRUD Endpoints		Endpoint Configu	ration		
> 🔲 🏭 Mapping	^				
> I Order Details		Key:	OrderID \vee		
✓ ✓ ☐ Orders					
Geer Orders		Description:	Find All Orders		
Ger Orders					
✓ +051 Orders					
V PUT Orders					
✓ ^{ost} Orders					
> E PendingFileDrop					
> Products		Async			
> 🔲 🔝 Region					
> 🔲 🔝 Request		Sync Sync			
> 🔲 🔚 RestApiDepConfig					
> RestApiEndpoints		🗹 Enable Fil	ter		
> 🔲 🔛 Role		Enable So	rt		
> 🔲 📰 ScheduleDepConfig					
> 🔲 🔝 Scheduled Task		🗹 Enable Pa	gination		
> 🔲 🔝 ServerEvent					
> 🔲 📰 ServerHealthInfo					
> 🔲 📰 ServerProfile					
> 🔲 🔛 ServerRequestQueue					
> 🔲 📰 ServerSharedConnection					
> 🔲 🗄 SharedConnectionsDepConfig					
> 🔲 🔝 Shippers	~				
				Generate	Cancel

The user can even select configurations inside each endpoint, whether they want to enable sort or filter, or whether their execution type is Synchronous or Asynchronous.

5. Once done, click *Generate* and the CRUD flows will be generated.

ob Progr				• 4)
CRUD fl	low Ge	eneration		4 b :
) 🖬 (ۍ ډ	🔺 Ø	凸	8
	1233	HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261	22	: 8/18/2022 5:39:20 PM: Generating CRUD flow [PUT] Orders for Orders table.
	1234	HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261	22	: 8/18/2022 5:39:20 PM: Generating CRUD flow [DELETE] Orders for Orders table.
	1235	HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261	22	: 8/18/2022 5:39:21 PM: Generating CRUD flow [POST] Orders for Orders table.
	1236	HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261	22	: 8/18/2022 5/39/21 PM: Generating CRUD flow [GET] Orders table.
	1237	HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261	22	: 8/18/2022 5/39/21 PM: Generating CRUD flow [GET] Orders for Orders table.
	1238	HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261	22	: 8/18/2022 5/39-22 PM: Successfully Generated [PUT]Orders API CRUD flow [PUT] Orders for Orders table.
	1239	HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261	22	: 8/18/2022 5:39:22 PM: Successfully Generated (GET) Orders API CRUD flow (GET) Orders for Orders table.
	1240	HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261	22	: 8/18/2022 5/39-22 PM: Successfully Generated [POST]Orders API CRUD flow [POST] Orders for Orders table.
	1241	HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261	22	: 8/18/2022 5:39:22 PM: Successfully Generated [GET]Orders 1.API CRUD flow [GET] Orders for Orders table.
	1242	HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261	22	: 8/18/2022 5:39:22 PM: Successfully Generated [DELETE]Orders. API CRUD flow [DELETE] Orders for Orders table.

You can then view the API endpoints in the Project Explorer.



6. Now, you can directly group and deploy with a single click,

Add Existing Items Add New Eolder Add Existing Folder Verify Verify Verify In Pushdown Verify for Forward Engineering Forward Engineer Add New REST API Group and Deploy all API Flows under this folder Run all items under this folder in Pushdown Mode Run all items under this folder in Pushdown Mode Run Baseline Run Current Create Database Tables for all Flow Documents Repair Metadata File paths Repair File paths for Linux Remove from Project Source Control Paste Cut Delete Rename Open Folder in Windows Explorer		
Add New Folder Add Existing Folder Verify Verify In Pushdown Verify for Forward Engineering Forward Engineer Add New REST API Group and Deploy all API Flows under this folder Run all items under this folder in Pushdown Mode Run all items under this folder in Pushdown Mode Run Baseline Run Current Create Database Tables for all Flow Documents Repair Metadata File paths Repair File paths for Linux Remove from Project Source Control Easte Cut Pelete Rename Open Folder in Windows Explorer	2	Add New Item
 Add Existing Folder Yerify Yerify In Pushdown Verify for Forward Engineering Forward Engineer Add New REST API Group and Deploy all API Flows under this folder Run all items under this folder in Pushdown Mode Run all items under this folder in Pushdown Mode Run Baseline Run Current Create Database Tables for all Flow Documents Repair Metadata File paths Repair File paths for Linux Remove from Project Source Control Copy Paste Cut Delete Rename Open Folder in Windows Explorer 		Add <u>Existing Items</u>
Verify Verify In Pushdown Verify for Forward Engineering Forward Engineer Add New REST API Group and Deploy all API Flows under this folder Run all items under this folder Run all items under this folder in Pushdown Mode Run all items under this folder in Pushdown Mode Run Baseline Run Current Create Database Tables for all Flow Documents Repair Metadata File paths Repair File paths for Linux Remove from Project Source Control Paste Cut Delete Rename Open Folder in Windows Explorer		Add New <u>F</u> older
Verify In Pushdown Verify for Forward Engineering Eorward Engineer Add New REST API Group and Deploy all API Flows under this folder Run all items under this folder Run all items under this folder in Pushdown Mode Run Baseline Run Current Create Database Tables for all Flow Documents Repair Metadata File paths Repair File paths for Linux Remove from Project Source Control Paste Quelete Rename Qpen Folder in Windows Explorer		Add <u>E</u> xisting Folder
Verify In Pushdown Verify for Forward Engineering Eorward Engineer Add New REST API Group and Deploy all API Flows under this folder Run all items under this folder Run all items under this folder in Pushdown Mode Run Baseline Run Current Create Database Tables for all Flow Documents Repair Metadata File paths Repair File paths for Linux Remove from Project Source Control Paste Quelete Rename Qpen Folder in Windows Explorer		Verify
Verify for Forward Engineering Eorward Engineer Add New REST API Group and Deploy all API Flows under this folder Run all items under this folder Run all items under this folder in Pushdown Mode Run Baseline Run Current Create Database Tables for all Flow Documents Repair Metadata File paths Repair File paths for Linux Remove from Project Source Control Source Control Paste Cut Delete Rename Open Folder in Windows Explorer		Verify In Pushdown
Add New REST API Image: State S	~	Verify for Forward Engineering
Image: Second	Ð	Eorward Engineer
Run all items under this folder Run all items under this folder in Pushdown Mode Run Baseline Run Current Create Database Tables for all Flow Documents Repair Metadata File paths Repair File paths for Linux Remove from Project Source Control Source Control Paste Cut Delete Rename Open Folder in Windows Explorer	9	Add New REST API
Run all items under this folder in Pushdown Mode Run Baseline Run Current Create Database Tables for all Flow Documents Repair Metadata File paths Repair File paths for Linux Remove from Project Source Control Source Control Paste Cut Delete Rename Open Folder in Windows Explorer	ŵ	Group and Deploy all API Flows under this folder
Run Baseline Run Current Create Database Tables for all Flow Documents Repair Metadata File paths Repair File paths for Linux Remove from Project Source Control Source Control Source Control Paste Cut Delete Rename Open Folder in Windows Explorer		<u>R</u> un all items under this folder
Run Current Create Database Tables for all Flow Documents Repair Metadata File paths Repair File paths for Linux Remove from Project Source Control Source Control Paste Cut Delete Rename Open Folder in Windows Explorer	*	Run all items under this folder in Pushdown Mode
 Create Database Tables for all Flow Documents Repair Metadata File paths Repair File paths for Linux Remove from Project Source Control Copy Paste Cut Delete Rename Open Folder in Windows Explorer 		<u>R</u> un Baseline
 Repair Metadata File paths Repair File paths for Linux Remove from Project Source Control Copy Paste Cut Delete Rename Open Folder in Windows Explorer 		<u>R</u> un Current
 Repair File paths for Linux Remove from Project Source Control Copy Paste Cut Delete Rename Open Folder in Windows Explorer 		Create Database Tables for all Flow Documents
Remove from Project Source Control Copy Paste Cut Delete Rename Open Folder in Windows Explorer	P	Repair Metadata File paths
Source Control Source Control Copy Paste Cut Delete Rename Open Folder in Windows Explorer	P	Repair File paths for Linux
Copy Paste Cut Cut Rename Open Folder in Windows Explorer	-	R <u>e</u> move from Project
Paste Cut Delete Rename Open Folder in Windows Explorer	ī:	Source Control
Cut Cut Delete Rename Open Folder in Windows Explorer	P ₀	<u>C</u> opy
Delete Delete <u>R</u> ename <u>Open Folder in Windows Explorer</u>	ľ	<u>P</u> aste
<u>R</u> ename <u>O</u> pen Folder in Windows Explorer	Þ	C <u>u</u> t
Open Folder in Windows Explorer	×	Delete
	Ē	<u>R</u> ename
💦 Repair Dataprep		Open Folder in Windows Explorer
		Repair Dataprep

or open any of the API flows to see pre-configured API flows or make any changes.

[GET]Orders.API	+ X
🖍 • 🗇 - Zoom 75% • 📳 📰 📇 🧮 📉 🦁 🤡 🤣	
5 ⑦ Request ▼	•
Request	
<	>

This concludes the working of the Database APIs CRUD auto-generation in Astera Centerprise.

10.10 Pre-deployment Testing and Verification of API flows

10.10.1 Instant Data Preview

When designing an API flow, users can benefit from the functionality to instantly preview and verify the input and output data for any action in the flow. Carrying out data-driven testing of the API functionality at design time helps identify any possible hindrances sooner.

To define test values for the API flow, the Request object must be set as a transformation and any test data can be mapped to it. Right-click on the Request object and select Transformation.

Request		Properties	
- Tequest		Rename	
/ username ? cursor		Pre-estimation Te	est
- E Headers		Post-estimation	lest
Accepts UserAgent	+	Resize	
🛨 📰 RequestInfo	ţţ≵	Sorted	
		Delete Action and	Reroute Maps
		Save as Shared A	ction
	~	Source	
		Transformation	
		Singleton	
		Generate XML sc	hema for layout
		Exclude from Pus	hdown
	0	Help	
		Align	
	×	<u>D</u> elete	
	&	C <u>u</u> t	Ctrl+X
	r.	<u>C</u> opy	Ctrl+C
	l în	<u>P</u> aste	Ctrl+V

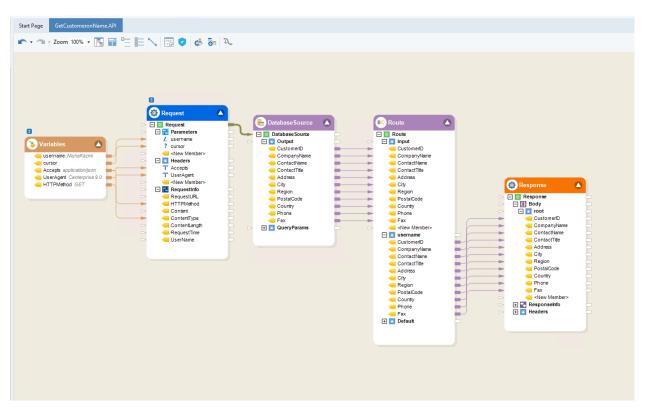
Since the request object is a Singleton object, only the first record is processed through the flow. This behavior compliments the runtime behavior of a single API call and provides ease in previewing the respective results. Let's preview the Request object to observe this.

10.10.2 Raw Request/Response Preview

The *Preview Raw* option alternatively allows the users to view the API request and response in a raw unformatted form. This option is useful as it not only displays the data as a raw HTTPS packet but also gives us the benefit of copying, saving, or sharing the JSON body of both the request and response.

Let's take an example API flow and see how we can preview the raw request in Centerprise,

This API flow uses the *GET* HTTPS Method and allows the API user to view the Customers table's records based on the value of the *URI* parameter *username*. For demonstration, *Header* parameters i.e., *Accept*, *UserAgent*, *Query* parameter i.e., *cursor*, and *RequestInfo* parameters i.e., *HTTPMethod*, *Content-Type* are also defined.



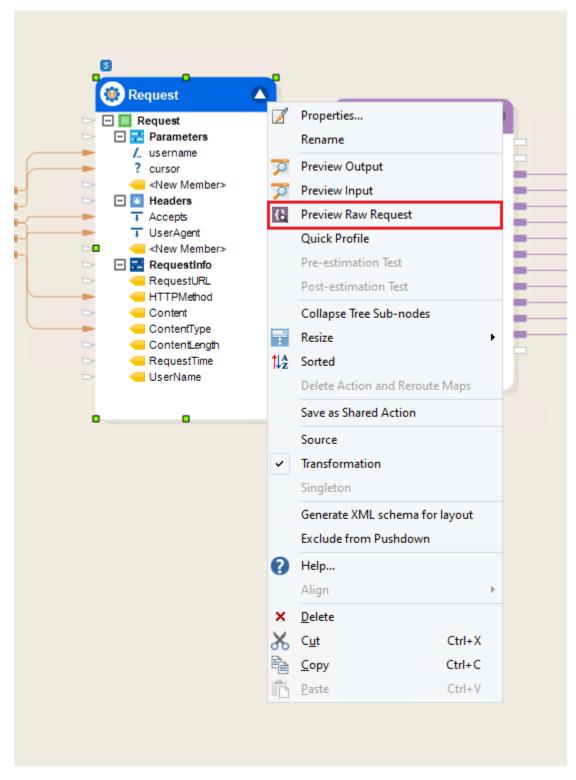
1. The Raw Data Preview window will automatically open when a raw request/response is previewed. However, we can manually open the window as well. To do that, go to the *Menu bar* > *View* > *Raw Data Preview* or use the shortcut Ctrl+Alt+J.

<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew <u>S</u> e	rver <u>T</u> ools	<u>P</u> roject	<u>W</u> indow	<u>S</u> ocial				
8)= - 🛛	Toolb	ох		Ctrl+Al	t+X				
i E	1	DataS	ets	Ctrl+Alt+X						
Diag	Server E	Visua	lization Brow	Ctrl+Alt+V						
ram		Visua	lization							
Over	T -	Datap	rep Editor	Ctrl+Al	t+Z					
Diagram Overview	HTTPS:/	Analy	tics Browser		Ctrl+Al	t+G				
	Search.	Serve	r Explorer	Ctrl+Alt+E						
Toolbox	T De	Verify			Ctrl+Al	t+L				
		Job P	rogress		Ctrl+Alt+T Ctrl+None					
DataSets	> 🏖 > 📝	Test P	rogress							
Sets	>	Data	Preview		Ctrl+Alt	+W				
	> 📝	Analy	tics Test		Ctrl+Al	t+C				
	> 📝	Visua	lization		Ctrl+Alt+D Ctrl+Alt+A					
	> 📝	Quick	Profile							
	> 🖻	Diagr	am Overview	,	Ctrl+Alt+K					
	> 🖻	Raw [Data Preview		Ctrl+A	lt+J				
	>	Data	Source Brow	ser	Ctrl+Alt	t+D				
	> 🛃	Serve	r Browser		Ctrl+Alt+X					
	> 📝 > 📝	Sql Sr	nippets	Ctrl+Alt+S						
	> 🖻	Proje	ct Explorer		Ctrl+Al	t+P				
	>	Pendi	ng Changes	Ctrl+Alt+C Ctrl+Alt+H						
	> 🛃	Histo	ry							
	> 📝	Outp	ut		Ctrl+Alt	+ 0				
	> 📝	Linea	ge and Impa	ct	Ctrl+Al	t+B				
	> 📝	Find /	All		Ctrl+Al	t+S				
	> 📝	REST	API Browser		Ctrl+Al	t+F				
	> 🖻	Regre	ssion Results	Ctrl+A	lt+l					
	> 📝	Repo	t Browser	Ctrl+Al	t+R					
	> 📝 > 📝		t Properties	Ctrl+Alt+I						
	> 💌 > 📝		Model Brows	Ctrl+Alt	+M					
	> 🛃		Settings Enti							
	>		/ Preview	9 010030	Ctrl+Alt+Q					
		PatchCusto			CurrAn					

Raw Dat	a Preview 💠									
Raw Da	ta Preview fo	r action Requ	iest (first red	cord). Duration: 0	0:00:00.283					
Raw	Request In	o Paramete	ers Body							
1										
Job Pr	ogress V	erify Data	Preview	Quick Profile	Raw Data Preview					

2. Right-click on the header of the *Request Publish* object. Select the *Preview Raw Request* option from the context menu.

Note: Preview would only work when Request has some incoming data mapped to it.



In a raw API Request, you can see:

- URL: Contains the HTTPS Method, Resource, URI, and Query parameters.Host: The server on which the API is deployed.
- RequestInfo: Default parameters containing information related to the server and request.

- Header: User-defined parameters containing meta-data associated with the request.
- *Body:* In case of a request other than GET, an input JSON body.

This is how a complete request looks in the Raw Data Preview window,

Raw Data Preview
Raw Data Preview for action Request (first record). Duration: 00:00:00.249
Raw Request Info Parameters Body
GET /customerName/{username}?cursor= Host: HTTPS://VMQA4219262 Accepts : application/json UserAgent : Centerprise 9.0 HTTPMethod : GET ContentType : application/json
<
Job Progress Verify Data Preview Quick Profile Raw Data Preview

The RequestInfo, Parameters, and JSON Body are displayed in separate tabs.

Raw Da	ta Preview			Raw Da	ta Preview 2000000				Raw Da	ata Preview				
Raw Data Preview for action Request (first record). Duration: 00:00:00.249			Raw Data Preview for action Request (first record). Duration: 00:00:00.249					Raw Data Preview for action Request (first record). Duration: 00:00:00.249						
Raw	Request Info P	arameters Body		Raw	Request Info F	arameters Body			Raw	Request	Info Par	ameters Body		
	Name	Value			Name	Parameter Lo	Value							
•	RequestURL			•	usemame	URI	NishaKazmi							
	HTTPMethod	GET			cursor	Query								
	Content				Accepts	Header	application/json							
	ContentType	application/json			UserAgent	Header	Centerprise 9.0							
	ContentLength													
	RequestTime													
	UserName													
									<					
Job P	rogress Verify	Data Preview	Quick Profile Raw Data Preview	Job P	ogress Verify	Data Preview	Quick Profile	Raw Data Preview	Job P	rogress	Verify	Data Preview	Quick Profile	Raw Data Preview

In case of a request other than GET, we'll be able to see the Input JSON Body in the Body tab. Similar to this:

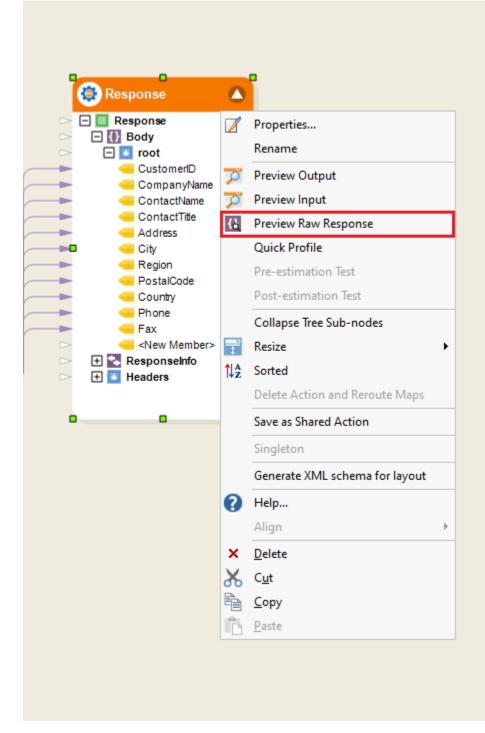
Raw Dat	a Preview
Raw Da	ita Preview for action Request (first record). Duration: 00:00:01.518
Raw	Request Info Parameters Body
1	8
2	"CustomerID": "ALFKI",
3	<pre>"CompanyName": "Alfreds Futterkiste",</pre>
4	"ContactName": "Maria Anders",
5	"ContactTitle": "Sales Representative",
6	"Address": "Obere Str. 57",
7	"City": "Berlin",
8	"Region": null,
9	"PostalCode": "12209",
10	"Country": "Germany",
11	"Phone": "030-0074321",
12	"Fax": "030-0076545"
13	
<	
Job Pr	ogress Verify Data Preview Quick Profile Raw Data Preview

In a raw API response, you can see:

- Date: It specifies the date and time at which the client receives the response.
- *HTTPS Status Code:* It defines the standard response status expected from the executed flow i.e., 200 for OK or 400 Bad Request, etc.
- *HTTPS Status Description:* The standard response description matching the HTTPS Status code i.e., OK for a 200 code or BAD REQUEST for a 400 code, etc.
- Header Parameters: User-defined parameters containing meta-data associated with the response.
- Content: It contains the whole response body content in a string-like text.
- *Content-Type:* It describes the format type of the response body content.
- Content-Length: It specifies the number of bytes in the content of the response body.
- Body: It shows the response content parsed as per a defined Custom Response Layout.

Let's see how we can preview the raw response in Centerprise,

1. Right-click on the header of the *Response Publish* object. Select the *Preview Raw Response* option from the context menu.



This is how the whole response looks in the Raw Data Preview,

Raw Data Preview
Raw Data Preview for action Response (first record), Duration: 00:00:01.694
Raw Response Info Parameters Body
200 OK Date: 05/08/2022 9:22:39 pm
ucction + HTTPS://W042419262/api/publishing/customerName/fusername}/redirect?cursor= <string></string>
Vary : Accept-Encoding
Server : Apache
ResponseUrl: https://UNQA421:9262
HttpStatusCode : 200
HttpStatusDescription : OK
Content : {"CustomerID":"ALFKI","CompanyName":"Alfreds Futterkiste","ContactName":"Maria Anders","ContactTitle":"Sales Representative","Address":"Obere Str. 57","City":"Berlin","Region":ull,"PostalCode":"12209","Cou
ContentType : application/json
Contentlength : 264
1 "CustomerID": "ALFKI",
CUSCOMPTD: ALFA1, "CompanyMane": "Alfreds Futterkiste",
"ContactName": "Naria Anders".
"ContactTitle": "Sales Representative",
"Address": "Obere Str. 57"
"City": "Berlin",
"Region": null,
"PostalCode": "12209",
"Country": "Germany",
"Phone": "030-07/321",
"Fax": "030-0076545"
1
¢
Job Progress Verify Data Preview Quick Profile Raw Data Preview

Similarly, the *RequestInfo*, *Header Parameters*, and JSON *Body* are displayed in separate tabs.

Raw Da	ata Preview			Raw Dat	a Preview 2000000			Raw Data Preview
	Raw Data Preview for action Response (first record). Duration: 00:00:01.694			Raw Data Preview for action Response (first record). Duration: 00:00:01.694			ecord). Duration: 00:00:01.694	Raw Data Preview for action Response (first record). Duration: 00:00:01.694
Raw	Response Info	Parameters Body		Raw	Response Info	Parameters Body		Raw Response Info Parameters Body
•	Name ResponseUrl	Value https://VMQA421:9262		•	Name Location	Parameter Lo Header	Value HTTPS://VMQA421:9262/a	1 ={ 2 "CustomerID": "ALFKI", 3 "CompanyName": "Alfreds Futterkiste",
	HttpStatusCode	200			Vary	Header	Accept-Encoding	4 "ContactName": "Maria Anders",
	HttpStatusDes	ок			Server	Header	Apache	5 "ContactTitle": "Sales Representative", 6 "Address": "Obere Str. 57".
	Content	{"CustomerID":"ALFKI","Compa						7 "City": "Berlin",
	ContentType	application/json						8 "Region": null, 9 "PostalCode": "12209",
	ContentLength	264						<pre>9</pre>
Job F	rogress Verify	Data Preview Quick Profile	Raw Data Preview	Job Pr	ogress Verify	Data Preview	Quick Profile Raw Data Preview	Job Progress Verify Data Preview Quick Profile Raw Data Preview

10.10.3 Save/Copy JSON

Using the *Preview Raw Response/Response* option, it is also possible to copy and save the JSON body of both the request and response.

1. Click on the Copy JSON Body icon in the Raw Data Preview window.

w	Copy JSON Body Response (first record). Duration: 00:00:02.743 Response Info Parameters Body			
1	₽{			
2	CustomerID": "ALFKI",			
3	"CompanyName": "Alfreds Futterkiste",			
4	"ContactName": "Maria Anders",			
5	"ContactTitle": "Sales Representative",			
6	"Address": "Obere Str. 57",			
7	"City": "Berlin",			
8	"Region": null,			
9	"PostalCode": "12209",			
10	"Country": "Germany",			
11	"Phone": "030-0074321",			
12	"Fax": "030-0076545"			
13	}			

2. Similarly, click on the Save JSON Body icon to save the JSON body at the desired destination in a JSON format file.

w	Response Info Parameters Body			
1				
2	"CustomerID": "ALFKI",			
3	"CompanyName": "Alfreds Futterkiste",			
4	"ContactName": "Maria Anders",			
5	"ContactTitle": "Sales Representative",			
6	"Address": "Obere Str. 57",			
7	"City": "Berlin",			
8	"Region": null,			
9	"PostalCode": "12209",			
10	"Country": "Germany",			
11	"Phone": "030-0074321",			
12	"Fax": "030-0076545"			
13	}			

Enter the desired destination in the Save JSON Body window and click Save to store the file.

Save JSON Body						×
	Git → AP	I_Team > APIPublishing > Publ	ish > Security > Source&output	~	・ ^で Search S	ource&output
Organize 🔻 New 1	folder					::: • ?
 Quick access Desktop Downloads Documents Pictures Build-REST NetAdvantage 5 Security Source&output 		Name AllOpenAPI.json flightopenAPI.json ImageOpenAPI.json payment.json	Date modified 04/01/2022 10:07 pm 04/01/2022 10:07 pm 04/01/2022 10:07 pm 04/01/2022 10:07 pm	JSON File	Size 17 KB 7 KB 1 KB 2 KB	
 OneDrive This PC 3D Objects Desktop Documents Downloads Music Pictures 						
Videos	×					
	ustomerjsor	n				~
Save as type: Js	on (*.json)					~
∧ Hide Folders					Save	Cancel

This is what the save JSON file looks like,

a cus	tomerjson.json - Notepad	I		_	×
File E	dit Format View He	p			
"Cor "Cor "Add "Cit "Reg "Pos "Cor "Pho	stomerID": "ALFKI mpanyName": "Alfr ntactName": "Mari ntactTitle": "Sal dress": "Obere St ty": "Berlin", gion": null, stalCode": "12209 untry": "Germany" one": "030-0076545"	eds Fut a Ander es Repr r. 57", ",	s", esentative",		~
	Ln 1, Col 1	100%	Windows (CRLF)	UTF-8	.:

10.10.4 Flow Verification

If the API flow contains any errors or warnings that affect the flow of data, they are displayed in the Raw/Data Preview window. In other words, if any obstacles block the flow of data from the Request to Response, the error is shown prominently on the window.

For example, we can see that the flow of data has been broken between the *Request* and *Database Source* object, resulting in an error state i.e., the *Route* is unable to identify a parameter, and as we preview the object we can see the error message in the window.

Usersen Vations Usersen Vations Constant Access applications Access applications Access applications Access applications Access applications	Content Logic Content Log	Dat base Source Database Source Data	CompanyName	Response Res	Ð
---	---	---	-------------	--	---

As for the whole API flow's verification, it is advised to use the *Verify Pushdown Job* option. To learn more about pushdown verification in API flows, click here.

This concludes our discussion on pre-deployment testing and verification of API flows.

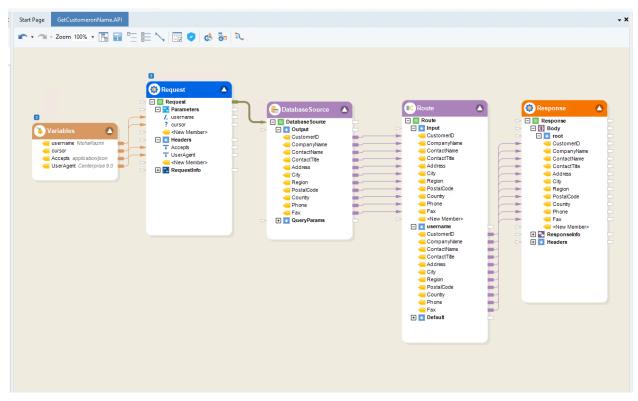
10.11 API Deployment

Using Astera API Management, users can design a complete set of API (Application Programming Interface) endpoint flows in a drag-and-drop interface. These APIs can then be deployed to the Astera Server before they can be consumed.

In this document, we will learn how to deploy API flows on the Astera Server. API flows can be deployed individually or as a group set in folder hierarchies.

10.11.1 Deploying a single API Flow

Here, we have a pre-designed API flow,



Let's see how we can deploy this.

1. Click the Deploy API Flow icon on the API flow toolbar.

Start Page	GetCustomeronName.API	
	- Zoom 100% - 📳 📰 📇 📰 📏 💷 🗸	🕸 📴 🔍
		Deploy API Flow

Similarly, the *Deploy API Flow* option from the Project Explorer context menu can also be used. This option is only available for API flows.

Project Explorer	
Search	0
 Security.cprj REST API Test Flows REST Deployment APIs account customer © DeleteCustomer.API © GetCustomeronName. 	.API
 GetCustomerv2.API PatchCustomer.API PatchCustomerv2.API PostCustomer.API data datatype Empty Flight 	☑ Open ☑ Verify ☑ Show Lineage ☑ Run ☑ Run in Pushdown Mode ☑ Run Baseline ☑ Run Current
 Image LargeFile supplier-supplies suppliers Source&output 	 Deploy API Flow Remove from Project Copy Full Path Source Control Copy Copy Cut Delete
	■ <u>R</u> ename

The Deployment window will appear like this,

Start Page GetCustomeronName.API [Get]_Retail_production_bra		✓ ➤ Project Explorer	* # X
🖝 • 🖘 - Zoom 100% • 📑 📑 🖶 📏 🕎 🥑 😋	1 👼 🔍		°= 1
Value Parade UserAget Centopriori Value UserAget Centopriori Value UserAget Centopriori Value Control Value Value Value <td>er> CutomerD Consonalize CutomerD CutomerD</td> <td>) @ VBCLUSTOMEY/Z.API) @ PatchCustomer,API) @ PotcCustomer,API > @ PotcCustomer,API > @ data > @ data > @ data/ppe Empty </td> <td>0</td>	er> CutomerD Consonalize CutomerD) @ VBCLUSTOMEY/Z.API) @ PatchCustomer,API) @ PotcCustomer,API > @ PotcCustomer,API > @ data > @ data > @ data/ppe Empty 	0

- Method: It's the HTTPS method selected in the Request object in the API flow.
- Resource: The endpoint defined in the Request object.
- Deployment Name: The name used to refer to this deployment in the Server Browser.
- *Example URL*: The complete URL that will be used to make the request. It includes the Base URL, Resource, URI, and Query parameters.
- *Config File Path:* The path of an optional deployment config file to define runtime variables used in the API flows.
- Generate Test Flow for API: Its functionality detail is given here.
- 2. Define the Deployment Name and the Config File Path (optional). Click OK.

Start Page GetCustomeronNameAPI [Get].Retail.production_bra	- × Project Explorer - + + ×
Accept spotestoryion UserAger Conterprise 9 0 Method:	Continuent Continue

The API Flow is verified in pushdown mode before the creation of the deployment. In case of any verification errors, the deployment will not be created, and the success or failure of deployment status will appear in the Job Progress window. In this case, as you can see, the deployment is completed successfully.

Job Pro	gress		
94 - D	eploying	DeploymentCustor	meName
3	a ¢	🗩 🔺 Ø	共 ⊙
۲.	1948	VMQA421:9261	94 : 21/06/2022 1:10 23 am: Verfying current document for the deployment
	1949	VMQA421:9261	94 : 21/06/2022 1:10:27 am: Creating temporary file for deployment
	1950	VMQA421:9261	94 : 21/06/2022 1:10 27 am: Building project archive (*.car) file for the deployment
	1951	VMQA421:9261	94 : 21/06/2022 1:10:32 am: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>HTTPS ///WQA421:9261/api/publishing/customerName/LustomerName/CustomerName/LustomerName</u>].
	1952	VMQA421:9261	94 : 21/06/2022 1:10:32 am: The deployment has been successfully completed.
<			
Job Prog	ress Ve	rify Data Preview	Raw Data Preview

Once the deployment is successfully created, it becomes available in the Server Browser.

Server Browser	• • • ×
▼ • 💑 💑 😋 🖳 👾 •	
HTTPS://VMQA421:9262	
Search	0,
T Default View	
> 🏖 Security	
✔ 📝 DeploymentCustomerName	
<pre>Ger customerName/{username}</pre>	
> 📝 PublishingDashboard	

This is how you can deploy an API flow. Now, let's see how we can group and deploy API flows at the folder level.

10.11.2 Group and Deploy APIs

We can group and deploy API flow(s) contained under a folder. All the folder nodes present under the project have the *Group and Deploy All API Flows under this Folder* option, including the parent .cprj project node. Only the API flows shall be verified and deployed whereas all the other artifacts will not be considered in the deployment process.

1. Right-click on the desired folder and select Group and Deploy All API Flows under this Folder option.

Note: It is recommended to first verify all flows in pushdown and resolve any errors before proceeding to deployment.

In this example, we have grouped and deployed all API flows under the folder called "Data". It's noticeable that the folder, "Data", has a nested folder, "v1", under it. In the case of deploying from a folder that contains nested/child folder(s), the name of the nested folder(s) will be appended to the API's URL as a part of its Resource. For example, "{base URL}/Nested Folder Name/Flow Resource/Parameters" such as "https://localhost:9621/v1/{Resource}/{Parameters}."

Similarly, we can see a "Dataflow1.Df" artifact under the folder as well. As explained before, this dataflow will not be considered during the deployment process.

Note: Please note that during group and deploy, the parent folder's name is not considered as part of the resource.

After selecting the option, the Deployment window will appear like this,

🔯 Deployment				×
Deployment Name:	Deployment			
Config File Path:				
Generate Test Flows for Gro	uped APIs	ОК	Cancel	

2. Write the Deployment Name and set the path of the Config File (optional). Click OK.

🄯 Deployment			×			
Deployment Name:	DeploymentData					
Config File Path:						
Generate Test Flows for Grouped APIs						
		ОК	Cancel			

Note: All API Flows are verified in Pushdown mode before the deployment is created.

Success or Failure of the deployment will appear in the Job Progress window. In case of any errors, the verification window can be used to identify and fix errors. As the verification was successful, the API endpoints are visible in the trace.

17 - Group Api flow Deployment Image: Provide the provide th	Job Prog	ress 🛛													
705 VMQA4219262 17 : 17/08/2022 516:15pm: Verfying API flows for deployment. 706 VMQA4219262 17 : 17/08/2022 516:15pm: Creating temporary file for deployment. 706 VMQA4219262 17 : 17/08/2022 516:15pm: Creating temporary file for deployment. 707 VMQA4219262 17 : 17/08/2022 516:15pm: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>HTTPS://VMQA4219262/api/publishing/v1/data/filed/</u> for deployment DeploymentData'. 708 VMQA4219262 17 : 17/08/2022 516:18pm: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>HTTPS://VMQA4219262/api/publishing/v1/data/filed/</u> for deployment DeploymentData'. 709 VMQA4219262 17 : 17/08/2022 516:18pm: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>HTTPS://VMQA4219262/api/publishing/data/filed//ised/filed//is</u>	17 - Gr	oup A	pi flow Deploy	ment											
706 VMQA4213262 17 : 17/08/2022 5:16:15 pm:: Creating temporary file for deployment. 707 VMQA4213262 17 : 17/08/2022 5:16:15 pm:: Building project archive (".cat) file for the deployment 708 VMQA4213262 17 : 17/08/2022 5:16:18 pm:: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>HTTPS://VMQA4213262/api/publishing/v1/data/(Field)</u> for deployment DeploymentData'. 709 VMQA4213262 17 : 17/08/2022 5:16:18 pm:: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>HTTPS://VMQA4213262/api/publishing/v1/data/(Field)</u> for deployment DeploymentData'. 709 VMQA4213262 17 : 17/08/2022 5:16:18 pm:: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>HTTPS://VMQA4213262/api/publishing/v1/data/Field//rame</u>) for deployment DeploymentData'. 710 VMQA4213262 17 : 17/08/2022 5:16:18 pm:: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>HTTPS://VMQA4213262/api/publishing/v1/data/Field//rame</u>) for deployment Data'.	3 5	φ	🕤 🔺 Ø		44	0									
707 VMQA4213262 17 : 17/08/2022 5:16:15 pm:: Building project archive (".car) file for the deployment 708 VMQA4213262 17 : 17/08/2022 5:16:18 pm:: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>HTTPS://VMQA4213262/api/publishing/v1/data/[tield]</u> for deployment Deployment Data'. 709 VMQA4213262 17 : 17/08/2022 5:16:18 pm:: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>HTTPS://VMQA4213262/api/publishing/viata/field]</u> for deployment Deployment Data'. 709 VMQA4213262 17 : 17/08/2022 5:16:18 pm:: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>HTTPS://VMQA4213262/api/publishing/viata/field]/rised/field//rised/</u> 710 VMQA4213262 17 : 17/08/2022 5:16:18 pm:: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>HTTPS://VMQA4213262/api/publishing/viata/field//rised/</u>	•	705	VMQA421:926	2	7 : 17/08/20)22 5:16:15	opm: Verifying AP	flows for deployment							
708 VMQA4213252 17 : 17/08/2022 5:16:18 pm: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>HTTPS://VMQA4213262/api/publishing/11/data/[ield]</u> for deployment DeploymentData'. 709 VMQA4213252 17 : 17/08/2022 5:16:18 pm: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>HTTPS://VMQA4213262/api/publishing/data</u> for deployment 'DeploymentData'. 710 VMQA4213252 17 : 17/08/2022 5:16:18 pm: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>HTTPS://VMQA4213262/api/publishing/data/field]/rname</u>) for deployment 'DeploymentData'.		706	VMQA421:926	2	7 : 17/08/20)22 5:16:15	pm: Creating tem	porary file for deploym	ient						
709 VMQA421:9262 17 : 17/08/2022 5:16:18 pm: Deploying REST API endpoint. URL = <u>HTTPS://VMQA421:9262/api/publishing/data/for deployment/Deployment/Deployment/Deployment/Deployment/Deployment/Deployment/Deployment/Deployment/Deployment/Data/. 710 VMQA421:9262 17 : 17/08/2022 5:16:18 pm: Deploying REST API endpoint. URL = <u>HTTPS://VMQA421:9262/api/publishing/data/field)/(name)</u> for deployment/Data/. </u>		707	VMQA421:926	62	7 : 17/08/20)22 5:16:15	5 pm: Building proje	ect archive (*.car) file	for the deployment.						
710 VMQA421:9262 17 : 17/08/2022 5:16:18 pm: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>HTTPS://VMQA421:9262/api/publishing/data/field]/(name)</u> for deployment Deployment Data.		708	VMQA421:926	62 1	7 : 17/08/20)22 5:16:18	pm: Deploying R	EST API endpoint UF	RL = HTTPS://VMC	QA421:9262/api/p	oublishing/v1/data	/{field} for deploym	ent 'DeploymentData'	6	
		709	VMQA421:926	62	7 : 17/08/20)22 5:16:18	pm: Deploying R	EST API endpoint UF	RL = HTTPS://VMC	QA421:9262/api/p	oublishing/data for	deployment 'Deplo	ymentData'.		
711 VMQA4219262 17 : 17/08/2022 5:16:18 pm: The deployment has been successfully completed.		710	VMQA421:926	2	7 : 17/08/20)22 5:16:18	pm: Deploying R	EST API endpoint UF	RL = <u>HTTPS://VM</u>	QA421:9262/api/p	oublishing/data/{fie	<u>eld}/{name}</u> for dep	loyment 'Deployment[Data'.	
		711	VMQA421:926	·2	7 : 17/08/20)22 5:16:18	pm: The deploym	ient has been succes	sfully completed.						
	<		_												
د	Job Pro	ogress	Verify	Data Prev	riew Quick	Profile	Raw Data Pre	view							

The successfully created deployment is visible in the Server Browser.

Server Browser 👻	φ×
🍸 • 🌆 💑 📀 🖳 🍪 •	
HTTPS://VMQA421:9262	
Search	0
T Default View	
> 🇞 Security	
> 📝 DeploymentComma	
🗸 📝 DeploymentData	
Post data	
<pre>Ger data/{field}/{name}</pre>	
GEF v1/data/{field}	
PublishingDashboard	

Note: Notice endpoint annotated in yellow. We can see here the nested folder name has been appended as a resource. This is how you can group deploy the API(s) at the folder level.

10.12 Test Flow Generation

10.12.1 Generating a Test Flow

The *Generate Test Flow* option auto creates post-deployment test flows. These dataflows can be used to make live requests to the deployed API endpoints using the *REST Client* and *REST Connection* objects.

The *REST Connection* object contains the base URL of the server where the APIs are deployed and is configured with an Access *Token* for Authentication.

The *REST Client* object encapsulates the entire API flow's logic, starting from the *Request* object to the *Response Publish* object, including request parameters, request and response content bodies, and pagination configurations.

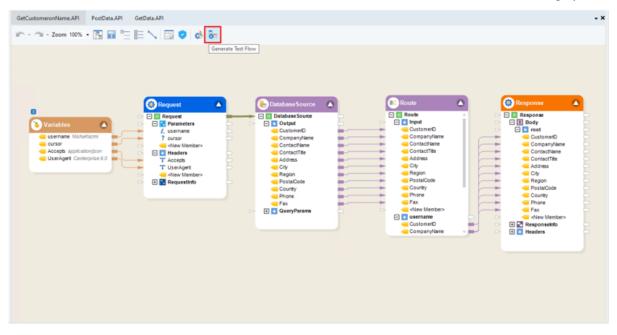
Other objects that are mapped either to the *Request* object or from the *Response* object will not be encapsulated in the API deployment and shall remain as it is in the test flow generated.

However, any Workflow Tasks shall not be made part of the testflow.

Flow Level

Generate Test Flow Icon

At the flow level, use the Generate Test Flow icon in the API flow toolbar to create the test flow for a deployed API.



Check the Job Progress to see if the test case generation resulted in a failure or success. Here, it is successful. This is the generated test flow for the API.

Data-Services

Server Browser	+ 7 ×	Start Page GetCustomeronName.API GetData.API [Get]_customerName_[usern	- ×	Project Explorer	* # ×
🍸 • 🦾 💑 📀 😑 🏶		🖍 • 🐄 - 🖪 Zoom 100% • 📓 🗄 🔚 📾 🔨 🔄 🖉 🕺 🖉			9 🖭 🖄 1
HTTPS://VMQA421:9261			^	Search	
Search		Variables 🔺 👜		🗸 🚍 Security.cprj	
T Default View		Certain Contraction		✓ ■ REST API Test Flows	
Sg. Scorthy 20 PaploymentAccount 21 PaploymentAccount 22 PaploymentAccount 23 PaploymentAccount 24 PaploymentAccount 25 PaploymentAccount 26 PaploymentAccount 26 PaploymentAccount 27 PaploymentAccount 28 PaploymentAccount 29 PaploymentAccount 20 PaploymentAccount	A	Coccele solitationplan UserAger Contropped 20	×		me <u>(</u> username)-6
Contraction of the second	*	x .			
Job Progress					- † ×
105 - Generating TestFlows					4 ⊳ ×
😘 🖬 🗘 🕤 🔺 Ø	八 八 八 八				
1970 VMQA421:9261 10	5 : 21/06/2022 2:3	5.50 am. Feddring deployment details for active endpoints [[5:17]/customeHame/Euremanne).			
	5 : 21/06/2022 2:3	9:50 am: Generating Teatflow for deployed AP1flow [Sync] [GET] customerName/[szemame].			
1972 VMQA421:9261 10	5 : 21/06/2022 2:3	951 am: Teitfory generated successfully.			

You can run this test dataflow to check the behavior and assess the performance and functionality of the designed API.

Generate Test Flow for API checkbox

At the flow level, we can also check the Generate Test Flow for API checkbox on the deployment window.

🔯 Deployment		×
Method:	GET	
Resource:	customerName/{username}	
Deployment Name:	DeploymentCustomerName	
Example URL:	HTTPS://VMQA421:9261/api/publishing/customerName/{username}?cursor= <string></string>	
Config File Path:	C:\Git\API_Team\APIPublishing\Publish\Security\Source&output\ConfigFile1.Cfg C:\Git\API_Team\APIPublishing\Publish\Security\Sourceoutput\ConfigFile1.Cfg	
Generate Test Flow for API	concern_rearrier in abiliting it ability occurry (boarcoadparteoring incriting	
	OK	Cancel

This creates the test flow after the creation of the deployment. However, only when the API flow's verification is successful, the test flow is created. Otherwise, the entire process results in an error.

355 VMD.421:9251 157 : 21/06/2022 5.06.42 pm: Verifying current document for the diployment. 3566 VMD.421:9261 157 : 21/06/2022 5.06.43 pm: Creating temporary file for diployment. 3567 VMD.421:9261 157 : 21/06/2022 5.06.43 pm: Deploying REST API endport URL = <a 06="" 157="" 2022="" 21="" 21.9261="" 3568="" 5:06.43="" :="" api="" carly="" deploy<="" deploying="" deployment="" endport="" file="" for="" href="https://www.hrm.interstrippidecimation-interstrippidecimatinterstrindecimation-interstrippidecimation-interstrippidecimatin</th><th></th></tr><tr><td>3568 VMQA4219261 157 : 21/06/2022 506.43 pm: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>https://vMQA4219261/ac/ueblehing/cuete</u> 3569 VMQA4219261 157 : 21/06/2022 506.43 pm: The deployment has been successfully completed. 3570 VMQA4219261 157 : 21/06/2022 506.43 pm: Active API [Sync] [SET] customenName/lusemane) retrieved from deployment " pm:="" rest="" td="" the="" url="<a" vmq.4=""><td></td>	
3569 VMQA421:9261 157 : 21/06/2022 5.06.43 pm: The deployment has been successfully completed. 3570 VMQA421:9261 157 : 21/06/2022 5.06.43 pm: Active API [Sync] [GET] customenName/kasemane) retrieved from deployment "Deplo	
3570 VMQA421.9261 157 : 21/06/2022 5.06.43 pm: Active API [Sync] [GET] customerName/fusemame) retrieved from deployment "Deplo	Journal "Dealoumed/outemethings" to account Teatlou
	dermost "DesleymentCustementIsme" to generate TestRey
3571 VMQA421:9261 157 : 21/06/2022 5:06:43 pm: Generating Testflow for deployed API flow [Sync] [GET] customerName/(usemame).	Joynen, Deploynencosconervane to generate restrow.
	e/(usemame).
3572 VMQA421:9261 157 : 21/06/2022 5:06:45 pm: Testflow generated successfully. file://C:\Gt\API Team\APIPublishing\Publish\Secu	g\Publish\Security\REST%20API%20Test%20Flows\DeploymentCustomerName\(Get)_customerName_{usemame}-GetCustomeronName.Df

Folder Level

Generate Test Flows for grouped APIs checkbox

For the Folder level test flow generation, check the *Generate Test Flows for Grouped APIs* check box while deploying the APIs.

🎨 Deployment	×
Deployment Name:	DeploymentData
Config File Path:	1 🥔
Generate Test Flows for G	ouped APIs OK Cancel

Check the Job Progress to see if the verification of the API flows and the test case generation resulted in a failure or success along with the deployment creation job traces. Here, the test flow creation was successful.

G 🖬 (🗅 台 🔺 Ø	<u>料</u> , ⁽¹⁾	
79	7 VMQA421:9262	/08/2022 9 08.37 pm: Verfying API Bows for deployment.	
79	8 VMQA421:9262	/08/2022 9-08:37 pm: Creating temporary file for deployment	
795	9 VMQA421:9262	/08/2023 9.08:37 pm: Building project archive (*.car) file for the deployment	
800	0 VMQA421:9262	/08/2022 9.08:39 pm: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>HTTP5://VMQA421.9262/api/publishing/v1/data/field1</u> for deployment/Deployment/Data'.	
80	1 VMQA421:9262	/08/2029 9.08:39 pm: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>HTTPS///WQA4219262/gai/publishing/data</u> for deployment/Data'.	
803	2 VMQA421:9262	/08/2022 9.08:39 pm: Deploying REST API endpoint URL = <u>HTTP5://VMQA4219262/api/publishing/data/field)/(name)</u> for deployment Deployment Data'.	
803	3 VMQA421:9262	/08/2022 9.08.39 pm: The deployment has been successfully completed.	
804	4 VMQA421:9262	/08/2022 9.08.39 pm: Active API [Sync] [GET] v1/data/field) retrieved from deployment "Deployment Data" to generate Testflow.	
808	5 VMQA421:9262	/08/2022 9.08.39 pm: Generating Testflow for deployed API flow [Sync] (GET) v1/data/field).	
80	6 VMQA421:9262	/08/2022 9:08:39 pm: Active API [Sync] [POST] data retrieved from deployment "Deployment Data" to generate Testflow.	
80	7 VMQA421:9262	/08/2022 9-08:39 pm: Generating Teetflow for deployed API flow [Sync] [POST] data.	
80	8 VMQA421:9262	/08/2022 9.08.39 pm: Active API [Sync] [GET] data/field]/[name] retrieved from deployment "Deployment Data" to generate Testflow.	
805	9 VMQA421:9262	/08/2022 9-08:39 pm: Generating Textflow for deployed API flow [Sync] [GET] data/fileid]/[name].	
81	0 VMQA421:9262	/08/2022 9.08.39 pm: Testflow generated successfully. [<u>iter//C.\Git\API Team\APIPublishing\Publish\Security\REST%20API%20Test%20Hows\DeploymentData\Get[v1 data file/s)GetData.Df</u>	
81	1 VMQA421:9262	/08/2022 9:08:40 pm: Testflow generated successfully. file //C:\Gt\API Team\APIPublishina\Publish\Security\REST%20API%20Test%20Rows\DeploymentData\Post] data-PostData_D	
81	2 VMQA421:9262	/08/202 9.08.40 pm: Testflow generated successfully. file //C_GtAPI Team-APIPublishinal-Publish/Security/REST%20API%20Test%20Hows/DeploymentData/Get1_data_file(d)_fname}GetData_Df	
Job Progre	ss Verify Data F	Quick Profile Raw Data Preview	

10.12.2 Verification of the API Flows

The initial process before the creation of deployment is the verification of the API Flow(s). By default, the deployment is verified in pushdown mode. If the flows are not pushdown-able, they are verified in the non-pushdown mode. To learn about pushdown mode, click here.

If the API deployment contains any errors or warnings, the deployment process is terminated with a link provided in the Job Progress window.

Job Progress	
133 - Group Api flow Deployment	135 - Deploying DeploymentCustomenName
😋 🖏 💠 🔁 🔺 Ø	共 ⊙
> 2070 VMQA421:9261	135 : 21/06/2022.31241 am: Verfying current document for the deployment
2071 VMQA421:9261	135 : 21/06/2022 3:12:44 am: An error has occurred: Row fer //C/Git/API Team/APIPublishing/Publishing
2072 VMQA421:9261	135 : 21/06/2022 3:12:44 am: <u>View verification long</u> for latest job. They are generated at runtime and not saved.
<	
Job Progress Verify Data Preview R	av Data Preview

Clicking on this *View Verification Logs* link opens the Verify window. Here, we can see the verification logs. Its shows the *Severity* i.e., Error or Warning, the *Name* of the object which contains the issue, and the *Message* which is the description of the error/warning.

Verify			
🗔 🔒			
		I_Team\APIPubli	hing/Publish/Security/REST Deployment APIs/customer/GetCustomeronName.API
	File	Name	Message
Error		DBLookup	The database connection information has not been specified.
Job Progres	is Verify	Data Preview	Raw Data Preview

Please note that the verification process for both the Flow level and Group Level deployment is the same.

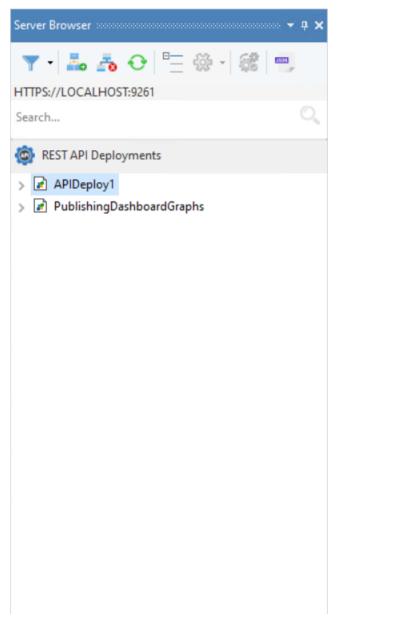
This concludes our discussion on Test flow Generation.

10.13 Server Browser Functionalities for API Publishing

The Server Browser in Astera API Management can be used to see all the Deployments/APIs/API services that the user has deployed onto the Astera Integration Server.

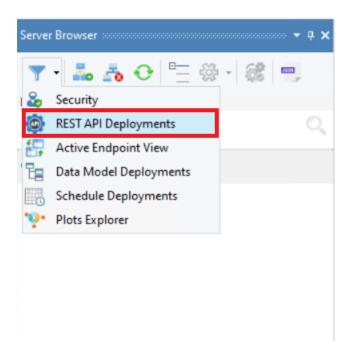
10.13.1 REST API Deployment View

Once we have deployed our API flows, we can see the deployment in the Server Browser,

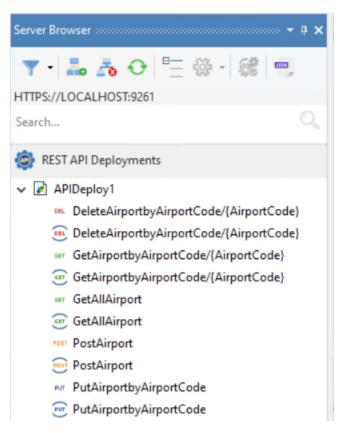


We can select a different view if we click on the *Select Deployment View* - *Filter* option (the filter icon on the left) in the Server Browser toolbar.

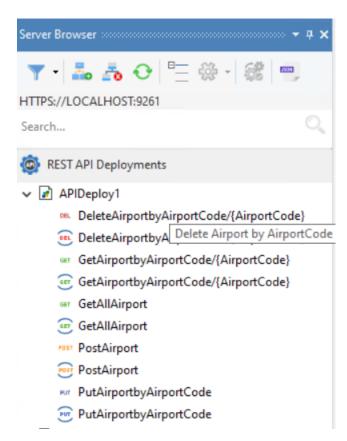
Let us select REST API Deployments from the drop-down menu.



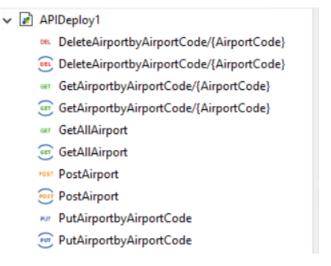
This will open a new view for the user. Here, you can directly see the deployments that have been made by the user(s). If we expand a deployment, we can see all the available endpoints under it.



When we deploy the API flow, a description is automatically added, for each endpoint/API flow. This is with respect to the action performed by the API flow.



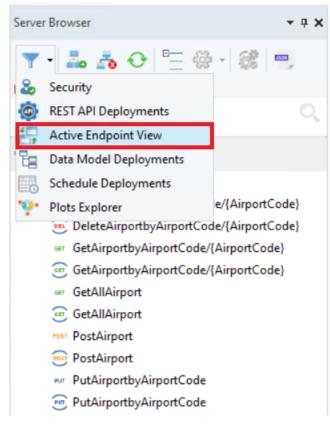
Note: We can see two entries for each endpoint because each endpoint can be processed Synchronously and Asynchronously.



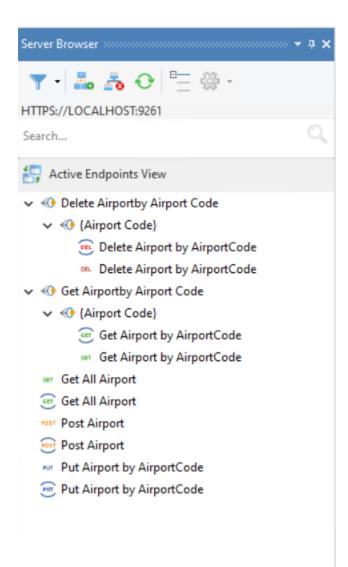
Synchronously processed endpoints can be seen with the HTTP method on its own and Asynchronously processed endpoints can be seen with the HTTP method encircled with blue curves.

10.13.2 Active Endpoint View

We can see a consolidated view containing only the active endpoints from each deployment using the following option.



This will show the user a different view,



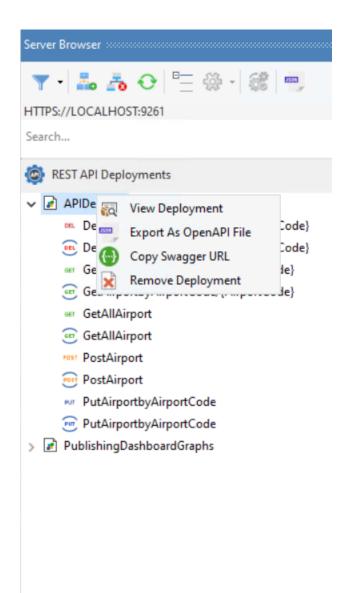
We can see the endpoints in a tree-like or hierarchical structure. Each endpoint is characterized based on its resource. Upon hovering over each endpoint, their *Request URL* can be seen,

Search Active Endpoints View Active Endpoint View Activ	Server Browser	- ₽ ×
Search Active Endpoints View Active Endpoint View Activ	🔻 - 🚠 👍 😋 🔚 🎲 -	
 Active Endpoints View Oelete Airportby Airport Code (a) Delete Airport by AirportCode (a) Delete Airport by AirportCode (a) HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261/api/publishingAsync/DeleteAirportbyAirportCode/{AirportCode} (a) Get Airport by Airport Code (a) Get Airport by Airport Code (a) Get Airport by Airport Code (a) Get Airport by AirportCode (a) Get Ail Airport (a) Get Airport (b) Post Airport (c) Post Airport by AirportCode (c) Post Airport (c) Post Airport by AirportCode (c) Post Airport (c) Post Airport (c) Post Airport by AirportCode (c) Post Airport (c) Post Airport (c) Post Airport by AirportCode 	HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261	
 * Oelete Airportby Airport Code * Oelete Airport by Airport Code Delete Airport by AirportCode HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261/api/publishingAsync/DeleteAirportbyAirportCode/{AirportCode} * Oet Airport Code * Oet Airport Code * Oet Airport by AirportCode * Get All Airport * Post Airport * Post Airport * Post AirportCode 	Search	0,
 < «() {Airport Code} Delete Airport by AirportCode HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261/api/publishingAsync/DeleteAirportbyAirportCode/{AirportCode} < Get Airport by Airport Code (airport Code) 	E Active Endpoints View	
 Delete Airport by AirportCode HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261/api/publishingAsync/DeleteAirportbyAirportCode/{AirportCode} Get Airport by Airport Code Get Airport by AirportCode Get Airport by AirportCode Get All Airport Get All Airport Post Airport 	✓ ≪ Delete Airportby Airport Code	
 HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261/api/publishingAsync/DeleteAirportbyAirportCode/{AirportCode} Image: Image: Imag	✓ 4() {Airport Code}	
 Get Airportby Airport Code Get Airport by AirportCode Get Airport by AirportCode Get All Airport Get All Airport Get All Airport Post Airport Post Airport Post Airport Put Airport by AirportCode 	🐽 Delete Airport by AirportCode	
 * *() {Airport Code} @er Get Airport by AirportCode @er Get Airport by AirportCode @er Get All Airport @er Get All Airport @er Post Airport @er Post Airport ?? Put Airport by AirportCode 	HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261/api/publishingAsync/DeleteAirportbyAirportCode/{AirportCode}	
Get Airport by AirportCode Get Airport by AirportCode Get All Airport Get All Airport Fost Airport Fost Airport Fost Airport Post Airport Put Airport by AirportCode	✓ 40 Get Airportby Airport Code	
Get Airport by AirportCode Get All Airport Get All Airport Fost Airport by AirportCode	✓ 4④ {Airport Code}	
Get All Airport Get All Airport Post Airport Post Airport Post Airport Put Airport by AirportCode	🐨 Get Airport by AirportCode	
Get All Airport rest Post Airport For Post Airport For Put Airport by AirportCode	Get Airport by AirportCode	
Post Airport Post Airport Post Airport Put Airport by AirportCode	Ger Get All Airport	
Post Airport Put Airport by AirportCode	🐨 Get All Airport	
Put Airport by AirportCode	Post Airport	
	💀 Post Airport	
	Put Airport by AirportCode	
Put Airport by AirportCode	🐖 Put Airport by AirportCode	

10.13.3 Context Options

Deployment Context Options

If we move back to the REST API Deployment View, we can see some options in the context menu of each of the deployments.



View Deployment: Selecting this option will let the user view the deployment in the deployment manager.

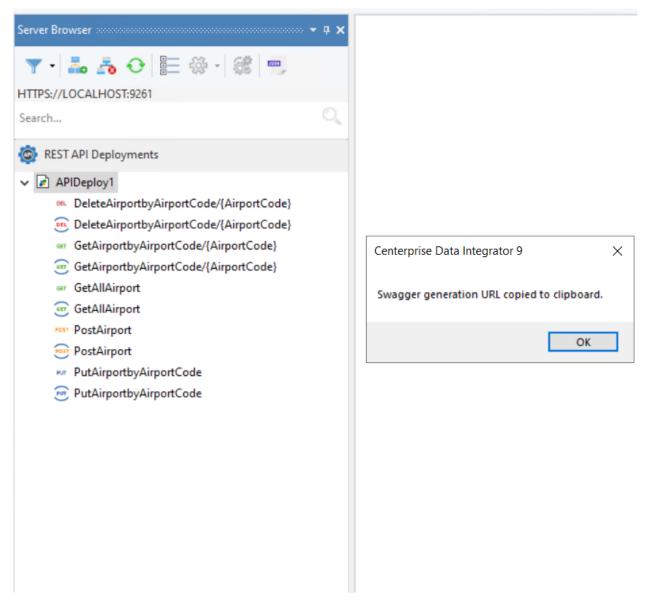
Server Browser 👻 🔻	× Dep	oloyme	nt - DEFAULT							÷ ,
🍸 • 矗 💑 😋 🔚 🎆 • 🎆 📟	0	3								
HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261		ID	Name		Status	Deployment Log	Server	Created By	Updated By	Las
Search C	2	2	PublishingDas	shboardGraphs	Running	Deployment Log	VMQA501:9261			7/1
		3	PublishingDas	shboard	Running	Deployment Log	VMQA501:9261			7/1
REST API Deployments	×.	5	APIDeploy1		Running	Deployment Log	VMQA501:9261	admin	admin	7/1
Wiew Deployment oortCode} Export As OpenAPI File portCode} Copy Swagger URL tCode} Remove Deployment tCode} GetAllAirport Collaboration	<		×				_			3
er GetAllAirport PostAirport	Na	ime:		APIDeploy	1					ŕ
😁 PostAirport 💀 PutAirportbyAirportCode 😴 PutAirportbyAirportCode	Ar	chive Fi	ile Path:			i m\Downloads\API I m\Downloads\API B				
	Co	onfig Fil	e Path:						*	
	Co	mmen	t	Encrypt	: Files					
	<			1						>

Export as OpenAPI file: Selecting this option will allow the user to generate an Open API specification JSON file which we can export/save to the desired location, be it local or on a network.

This file can be used to import the API collection to any third-party tool i.e., Postman, Insomnia, etc., for consumption.

Server Browser	C Export OpenAPI File				×	•
▼ • 🏜 🚠 😋 🗄 🔅 - 🎯 🖷	\leftarrow \rightarrow \checkmark \uparrow \blacksquare > This PC > Desktop	~	ē	Search Desktop	م	
HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261	Organize 🔻 New folder				EE 🔹 🕐	
Search	Desktop 🖈 ^ Name	Date modi	fied	Туре	Size	
 REST API Deployments APIDeploy1 DeleteAirportbyAirportCode/{AirportCode} DeleteAirportbyAirportCode/{AirportCode} GetAirportbyAirportCode/(AirportCode) GetAirportbyAirportCode/(AirportCode) GetAillAirport GetAillAirport PostAirport PostAirport PutAirportbyAirportCode 	 Downloads * Documents * Pictures * API Build 01 Music Videos OneDrive This PC Network 	7/1/2022 5: 7/1/2022 5:		File folder File folder		>
PutAirportbyAirportCode	File name: APIDeployment				·	-
	Save as type: Json (*.json)			Save	Cancel	

Copy Swagger URL: This option lets the user copy the Swagger URL for the deployment. We can use this URL to generate the swagger definition file for the API collection.



Remove Deployment: Selecting this option will remove the selected deployment from the Server Browser.

Endpoint Context Options

Each deployment can either have a single endpoint or multiple ones. Similar to deployment, a context menu is available for each endpoint as well.

Server Browser	- ₽ ×
▼ - 🎿 🚠 😋 🔚 🔅 - 🎲 📟	
HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261	
Search	0
REST API Deployments	
✓ ☑ APIDeploy1	
DeleteAirportbyAirportCode/{AirportCode}	
🐽 Delete/ 🛅 Copy URL to Clipboard	
🖙 GetAirj 📃 Show Runtime Trace	
🐨 GetAir 👸 Deactivate	
🖙 GetAll 🚱 No Authentication Required	
GetAllAirport	
Post PostAirport	
📴 PostAirport	
PutAirportbyAirportCode	
PutAirportbyAirportCode	

Copy URL to Clipboard: This option allows the user to copy the endpoint's request URL to the clipboard.

Show Runtime Trace: Selecting this option will show the runtime trace for that endpoint.

Deactivate: Selecting this option will deactivate a particular endpoint.

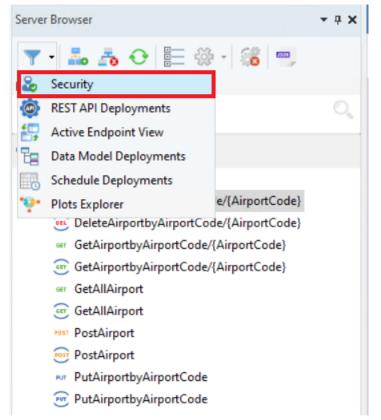
Note: Select the *Activate* option to re-activate the service.

No Authentication Required: Selecting this option will disable the authentication required by this endpoint. To enable the authentication, open the context menu again and select the *Authentication Required* option.

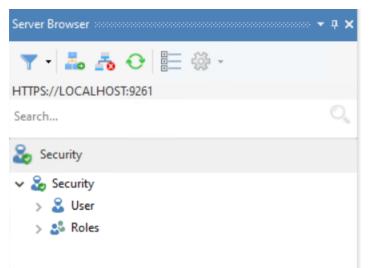
10.13.4 Security

In terms of security, Astera Centerprise gives the user the ability to define roles and provide resources to each role.

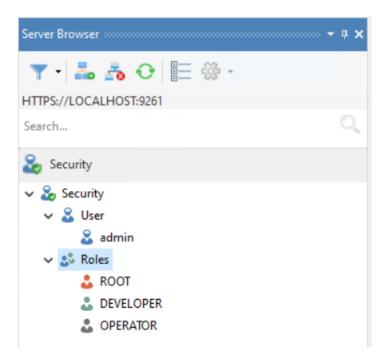
The security view in the Server Browser can be selected from the Server Browser drop-down menu,



This will open a new view,



Expanding the User and Roles nodes shows us the centerprise client's users and the available roles respectively.



Note:

- New users can be added by right-clicking on the User option and selecting Register User from the context menu.
- New roles can be added by right-clicking on the Roles option and selecting Add New Role from the context menu.

Resources of each role can be allocated by right-clicking on the role and selecting *Edit Role Resources* from the context menu.

Here, the resources available below are,

- URL
- *Cmd*
- REST Publishing and Publishing Async

Note: A user needs to have the REST API resources enabled for the deployed API to avail the API services. Otherwise, they might never be able to use the deployed APIs.

Server Browser 🔲 🔻 🕫 🗙	Delete:DeleteAirportbyAirpor Edit Resources of DE	VELOPI	ER			+ ×
▼ - 🌆 🔥 🗄 🔅 -	▼・□≡□	*	Resources All	•	Permission All	•
HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261	Search	Assig	ned Role Permission			
Search 🔍			URL	Description	Method	Per ^
9		•	Edit			
Security	> Url://		Window			
V 🏖 Security	>Cmd://		Context			
Vser	✓ □ REST://		View			
🚨 admin 🏖 ab1cd	✓ □ api ✓ □ publishing		Browser			
V 💐 Roles	> PutAirportbyAirportCode		Output Control			
🕹 ROOT	> DeleteAirportbyAirportCode		Flow			
LE DEVELOPER	> GetAllAirport		Lineage			
OPERA Create Copy Of this Role	> GetAirportbyAirportCode		ScheduleFile			
Delete Role	> PostAirport		Dataflow			
	> publishingAsync		SharedAction			
			Workflow			
			Project/Project			
			Project/Project			
			Project/Project			
			Project/Project			
			Project/Project			
			Project/Project			
		۲				>

Note: Users will only be able to access the resources that have been allocated to their role.

To assign a role to a user, right-click on the user and select Edit User Roles from the context menu.

Server Browser	Delete Delete Aires also Aires - Edit Deserves of DE			×
	Edit User Roles for ab1cd		\times	
🍸 • 🦾 🧞 🔂 🔚 🍈 •	All Roles	User Roles		•
HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261	DEVELOPER			
Search	OPERATOR ROOT			•
alian Security				
 Security User admin ab1cd Roles ROOT DEVELOPER OPERATOR 		< OK Cance Project/Project 	4	
		<	>	

Note: Selecting the specific role and then clicking the right-facing arrow will assign the role to the user. Clicking the left-facing arrow after checking a role will remove the role from the user.

10.13.5 Additional Server Browser Options

Apart from the deployment view options, these are the following options also present on the main menu bar of the Server Browser.

Server Browser	Ŧ	џ	×
▼ • 💑 💑 😋 🖳 🎆 •			
HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261			
Search			2

Add Deployment: Adds a new deployment

Remove All Deployments: Removes all deployments present on the Server Browser

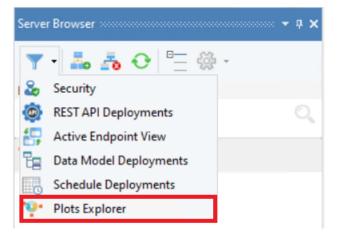
Expand All: Expands each of the nodes of all the deployments.

Search Bar: Here, you can write a name to search for any specific deployment or an endpoint.

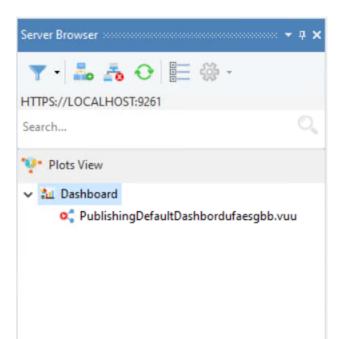
This concludes the Server Browser functionalities for API Publishing in Astera Centerprise.

10.14 API Monitoring

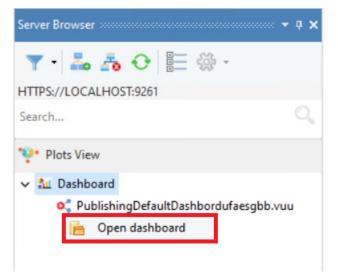
Astera API Management lets users monitor live metrics for all deployed APIs using a Visualization Dashboard. Select the *Plots Explorer* view in the Server Browser.



This will open a new view.



Right-click on the option present underneath the Dashboard node and select Open Dashboard from the context menu.



Selecting this will open the dashboard window.

				1	API Pu	ıblishing De	fault Dashboard	
		Total 169 Request(s))			Requ 35 Per se	59	Average Response 805 Duration (ms)
Deployed		Most	Recen	t Log Records		i	Deployed	Requests by Response Status
ServerName VMQA446:9262 VMQA446:9262		192.168.10.59	Method PUT POST	Url /OptionalWithoutDefaults /DLL	Status OK OK	DurationMilliSecon 92 242		• OK • Status • K tatu (F 600)
VMQA446:9262 VMQA446:9262			_	/DLL	63 63	188		OK: 111 (65.68%) Bad Reque
VMQA446:9262	12/08/2022	192.168.10.99	POST	/DLL	OK)	406		
VMQA446:9262	12/08/2022	172.17.0.74	POST	/DLL	Not Found	156		

The dashboard shows various performance metrics and graphs which can be used to monitor the deployed APIs. These include,

Total number of requests

Requests per second - Measures the throughput of the API server, gauging the number of requests the server can handle in a time unit of a second.

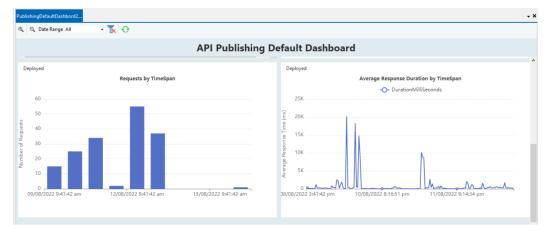
Average response duration - This is a critical KPI that signifies the average time taken for an API to respond.

Most Recent Logs Record - Lists the 10 most recent requests catered along with detailed information about the server and client.

Requests by Response Status - This shows the percentage of each of the different responses for the deployed APIs.

Requests by Timespan - A bar graph that highlights the traffic received as per the number of requests received with time.

Average Response Duration by Timespan - A line graph showing the average response durations with time.



Using the Data Range filter, all these metrics and graphs can also be filtered by a data view.

🔍 🔍 Date Ran	All Today	• 🗽 🗘			Δ	PI Publishing	Default Dashboard		
Deplo red	Yesterday This Week Last Week Last 7 Days Last Month This Month This Month This Year Custom Ran	ge equest(s)	1	l		ployed	Requests 3559 Per second	Deployed Average Resp 810 Duration (r	
Deployed		Most Rec	ent Log	g Reco	ords		Deployed	Requests by Response Status	
ServerName	CreateDtTm	RequestIP	Method	Url	Status	DurationMilliSeconds			
/MQA446:9262	12/08/2022	172.17.0.74	POST	/DLL	OK	242			OK
/MQA446:9262	12/08/2022	172.17.0.74	POST	/DLL	OK	188			 Not Found Internal
MQA446:9262	12/08/2022	192.168.10.99	POST	/DLL	OK	184			 Bad Request Accepted
MQA446:9262	12/08/2022	192.168.10.99	POST	/DLL	OK	406			
		172,17.0.74	POST						

Note: The source table for the dashboard can be configured to purge.

From the Server Explorer, right-click on the cluster node and open *Cluster Settings*. Here, you can set the *Purge REST Request Info After* value to enable purging the source table.

A value of 0 signifies that the table would never be purged.

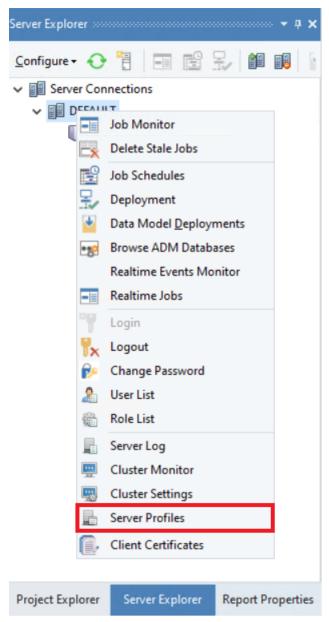
ublishingDefa	aultDashbord2 Get:Contacts Server Profiles Server Connection Propertie Cluster Settings	Server Explorer 👻 🕈
General N	Aail Setup Path Mappings	Configure • 📀 🚏 📰 🔡 😓
Name:	DEFAULT	Server Connections Server Connections
-Staging Dir	etov	Job Monitor
Path:	C:\Users\saleha.zubain\Desktop\staging	Delete Stale Jobs
	C:\Users\saleha.zubain\Desktop\staging	Job Schedules
		Deployment
Deploymen	at Directory	📲 Log in
Path:	C:\Users\saleha.zubain\Desktop\depl	🛼 Log out
	C:\Users\saleha.zubairi\Desktop\depl	P Change Password
		🔏 User List
Cloud File S	System	🃸 Role List
Client	t and server share the same file system	Server Log
Uncheck	this property if the client and the server do not share the same file system. This applies to any scenario when the client and server do not exist on the hine or network. This would be the case, for example, when submitting a job from the client on the local network that connects to a Centerprise	🖳 Cluster Monitor
	nhe to riethow. The hold be the case, for example, inter adminung a journant ne case in the local network that connects to a centephate Infig on a Cloud Will instance.	🖳 Cluster Settings
	/ local file access	Server Profiles
	liocal file access	Client Certificates
Purge Frequ	uency	
Purge Jol	b Info After 7 🖨 Days Purge Rest Request Info After 0 🖨 Days	
Purge Se	rver Events After 7 🖶 Days	
-		

This concludes API Monitoring in Astera API Management.

10.15 Logging and Tracing

In Astera API Management, users can troubleshoot runtime issues by monitoring live tracing for any APIs deployed on the server.

To configure logging, create a new server profile by right-clicking on the cluster node in the Server Explorer and selecting *Server Profiles* from the context menu.



This will open a new window.

1. Create a new profile by selecting the Add a new server profile option.

Server Profiles			. ×
県 × 日			
ServerProfile2	- Editing Server Profile < ServerProfile2>		
DEFAULT	Profile Settings Publishing Settings		
	Name:	ServerProfile2	
	Max Concurrent Jobs:	5	
	Event Severity:	Info \checkmark	
	(Server events are recorded based on ti	the choice of severity)	
	Active Components:	 Lineage Manager Connections Analytics All Agent Authorization Virtual Data Model Db Agent Portal Manager Client Health Manager Preview Job Manager In Proc Job Manager Config Ui Support 	~

As you can see, we already have a server profile created.

2. Select the *Publishing Settings* tab and scroll down to the *API Runtime logging and tracing* section.

Server Profiles		- ×
ServerProfile2	- Editing Server Profile < ServerProfile2>	
	Profile Settings Publishing Settings Non-paginated API Cache Time-to-Live(ms): 30000 Paginated Pipeline Cache Capacity: 500 Paginated API Cache Time-to-Live(ms): 8000	^
	API Runtime Logging and Tracing Request Validator Logs: Processor Logs: Info Purge Event Logs After: 60 Day(s)	
	API File Server Configration Enable File Uploads Enable File Downloads	
	File Expiration Time: 10 Hour(s) Server File Directory:	
	Service Type Configration	>

Here, the user can select the level of logs to be traced, including information, warnings, errors, or all-inclusive. The logging stages include,

Request Validator Logs: It includes pre-validating the request context before sending it through the runtime processor by validating the server availability, and deployment activity, and inspecting if the request has the supported formats.

API Runtime Logging and Tracing		
Request Validator Logs:	Info 🗸	0
Processor Logs:	Info Warning Error	0
Purge Event Logs After:	All	Day(s)

Processor Logs: Processor logs include runtime components of the request, including information about a cached request pipeline, the concurrent pipelines in execution, and runtime capacity.

API Runtime Logging and Tracing	
Request Validator Logs:	Info 🗸 🕐
Processor Logs:	Info 🗸 🕖
Purge Event Logs After:	Info Warning Day(s) Error
API File Server Configration	All
Enable File Uploads	
Enable File Downloads	
File Expiration Time:	10 🗣 Hour(s)
Server File Directory:	i 🔁 -

Purge Event Logs After: This counter shows the number of days after which the logs will be purged/removed since a lot of them can accumulate at runtime.

Once the server profile is configured and saved, the next step is to select this profile in the Server Properties.

After logging and tracing have been configured, users can now view the live runtime traces generated for all deployed APIs.

Next, go to the Server Browser and open the Deployed Endpoint View. To view the tracing for any deployed API, right-click and select *Show Runtime Trace* for any API deployment listed.

Server Browser	- ₽ X
🔻 • 🎿 💑 💽 🖳 👾 -	
HTTPS://LOCALHOST:9261	
Search	0,
Tofault View	
> 🍰 Security	
🗸 📝 Deployment	
Post Orders	
Copy URL to Clipboard	
Ger Order Show Runtime Trace	
Pro Order Deactivate	
> 📝 Publishin 😵 No Authentication Required	

You can now see the trace.

🖬 🕤 Ø Severity Info	 Search Trace 		p
ld ServerName	RequestId	Timestamp	Message
11535 VMQA501:9261	dcd98e42-905e-4c7c-bc6e-e4481b825b4c	8/18/2022 6:40:51 PM	Endpoint Request Validated successfully, Starting Execution.
11534 VMQA501:9261	dcd98e42-905e-4c7c-bc6e-e4481b825b4c	8/18/2022 6:40:51 PM	Validating Request Record.
11533 VMQA501:9261	dcd98e42-905e-4c7c-bc6e-e4481b825b4c	8/18/2022 6:40:51 PM	Validating special parameters.
11532 VMQA501:9261	dcd98e42-905e-4c7c-bc6e-e4481b825b4c	8/18/2022 6:40:51 PM	Validating Content-type.
11531 VMQA501:9261	dcd98e42-905e-4c7c-bc6e-e4481b825b4c	8/18/2022 6:40:51 PM	Checking for service availability.
11530 VMQA501:9261	dcd98e42-905e-4c7c-bc6e-e4481b825b4c	8/18/2022 6:40:51 PM	Validating Endpoint Info.
11529 VMQA501:9261	dcd98e42-905e-4c7c-bc6e-e4481b825b4c	8/18/2022 6:40:51 PM	Endpoint Request Context built successfully, Starting Validation.
11528 VMQA501:9261	b30559ed-b6a6-4feb-929d-4202d837901d	8/18/2022 6:40:49 PM	Concurrently executing pipelines count 0.
11527 VMQA501:9261	b30559ed-b6a6-4feb-929d-4202d837901d	8/18/2022 6:40:49 PM	Returning pipeline to the cache.
11526 VMQA501:9261	b30559ed-b6a6-4feb-929d-4202d837901d	8/18/2022 6:40:49 PM	Sending Response.
11525 VMQA501:9261	b30559ed-b6a6-4feb-929d-4202d837901d	8/18/2022 6:40:49 PM	Building Response.
11524 VMQA501:9261	b30559ed-b6a6-4feb-929d-4202d837901d	8/18/2022 6:40:49 PM	Concurrently executing pipelines count 1.
11523 VMQA501:9261	b30559ed-b6a6-4feb-929d-4202d837901d	8/18/2022 6:40:49 PM	Try retriving Pipeline from cache.
11522 VMQA501:9261	b30559ed-b6a6-4feb-929d-4202d837901d	8/18/2022 6:40:49 PM	Endpoint Request Validated successfully, Starting Execution.
11521 VMQA501:9261	b30559ed-b6a6-4feb-929d-4202d837901d	8/18/2022 6:40:49 PM	Validating Request Record.

This concludes logging and tracing in Astera API Management.

CHAPTER

ELEVEN

API CONSUMPTION

11.1 API Connection

To make an API call, an *API Connection* object needs to be configured first. This object stores all the common information that can be shared across multiple API requests.

11.1.1 Configuring The API Connection Object

1. Drag-and-drop the API Connection object from the Toolbox onto a dataflow.

Note: It can also be stored as a shared action file.

Toolbox	APLDf	
Search	🖍 • 🖘 - 🖺 Zoom 100% • 📰 📇 🔚 🕷 📐 😇 🕏 🗃 🗷 📿	
 Data Warehouse 	^	
 Services 		
▼ Consume		
API Client	APIConnection	
RPI Connection		
Legacy API Client		
Submission Destination		
Text Processors		
► EDI		
Analytical Models		
 Visualization 		
Toolbox API Browser	~	

2. Right-click on the API Connection object and select Properties from the context menu.

APIConnection	
d 0 🔽	Properties
	Rename
	Collapse Tree Sub-nodes
	Resize
1	A Sorted
X.	🕅 Show Lineage
	Delete Action and Reroute Maps
	Save as Shared Action
	Exclude from Pushdown
6	Help
	Align
>	X Delete
8	K C <u>u</u> t
B	Сору
1	Paste

A configuration window will appear on your screen.

REST Connection : REST Connection			- C		×
. O •	Editing:	APIConnecti	ion	•	
Base URL: Timeout (msec): 5000 ਦ Include Client SSL Certificate Enable Authentication Logs		_			
Authentication Security Type: No Authentication Does not contain any type of authentication.					
	Prev	Next	ОК	Ca	ncel

Base URL: Here, you can specify the base URL of the API which will prepend as a common path to all API endpoints

sharing this connection. A Base URL usually consists of the scheme, hostname, and port of the API web address.

Note: When a user imports an API definition, a shared connection file containing the *Base URL* and authentication type is automatically created within the project. To learn more about importing APIs in Astera Centerprise, click here.

Timeout (msec): Specify the duration, in milliseconds, to wait for the API server to respond before giving a timeout error.

Include Client SSL Certificate: Check this box to include an imported client certificate for the specified base URL. To learn more about importing SSL certificates, click here.

Enable Authentication Logs: Select this checkbox to enable authentication logging for APIs.

Authentication – Security Type: Specify the authentication type for the API.

Astera supports the following authentication types

RPIConnection : REST Connection				ב	×
	Editing: A	PIConnection		•	
Base URL:					
Timeout (msec): 5000					
Enable Authentication Logs Authentication					
Security Type: No Authentication No Authentication OAuth 2 API Key Basic Authentication Bearer Token AWS Signature					
NTLM					
	Prev	Next	ОК	Ca	ncel

Types Of Authentications:

Identification and verification of a user is an important aspect of authentication. Authentication allows an application to determine whether a user identity is valid/authorized; based on the outcome, a user is provided access control to the application.

For APIs, authentication plays a key role in authorizing requests to the API platform's resources. The following authentication types are available within the *API Connection* object.

- 1. No Authentication
- 2. OAuth 2
- 3. API Key
- 4. Basic Authentication
- 5. Bearer Token

6. AWS Signature

7. NTLM

No Authentication

With this security type, the user can send API requests without including any authentication parameters.

REST Connection : REST Connection			\times
• • •	Editing: APIConnection	•	
Base URL: https://io.adafruit.com/api.v2			
Include Client SSL Certificate			
Enable Authentication Logs			
Authentication		_	
Security Type: No Authentication Does not contain any type of authentication.			

Prev Next OK Cancel

OAuth 2

This type is used when an unrelated application login is used to acquire permission to access data on your behalf for another application. Instead of giving away your password to the application, *OAuth 2* enables delegated authorization through a third-party Authorization Server.

In response to a valid authorization, the Auth Server issues an Access Token with a restricted scope and validity to authenticate the user with permissions. When the Access Token expires, its Refresh Token is used to obtain another valid Access Token.

Configure an *OAuth 2* request to generate Access and Refresh tokens. The tokens will be implicitly added to the request and auto-refreshed if expired.

			\times
 		•	
Include Client SSL Certificate Enable Authentication Logs			^
Authentication Authentication Security Type: OAuth 2 Grant Type: Implicit Implicit			
Prev Next C	ж		↓ ncel

The *OAuth 2* authentication supports different flows for various scenarios. You can select any of the following *Grant Types*:

- 1. Implicit
- 2. Authorization Code
- 3. Authorization Code (with PKCE)
- 4. Password
- 5. Client Credentials

Implicit

In this *Grant Type*, you only need to provide an *Authentication URL* and *Client ID* to request a token without an intermediate code exchange. It was built for apps such as native Java script clients, and mobile or browser-based applications where client secrets cannot be exposed.

Hence, this flow promptly gets the token directly exposed in the URL and is considered less secure for web applications.

REST Connection : REST Connection						\times
· 🕣 ·			Editing:	APIConnection	•	
Include Client SSL Certificate						^
Enable Authentication Logs						
Authentication						
Security Type:	Authentication URL:]		
OAuth 2 🗸	Client ID:]		
Grant Type:	Clear Cookies	Additional Info	Request Token			
Implicit ~ Implicit						
Authorization Code Authorization Code (With PKCE) Password						
Client Credentials						
						I.
						I.
						~
			Prev	Next OK	Can	ncel

Authentication URL: This is the login page, where the API user authorizes itself to the Authentication Server.

Client ID: This is the public identifier for accessing the registered API Server application.

Authorization Code

This flow type is popular for mobile and web server-side applications.

In this *Grant Type*, you need to provide an *Authentication URL*, *Access Token URL*, *Client ID*, and, optionally, a *Client Secret* to authorize.

The flow first requests a one-time authorization code from the authorization server. The authorized request is redirected to the API Server along with its client secret which then authenticates the user for its resources by exchanging the code for an *Access Token*.

REST Connection : REST Connection				—		×
• • •			Editing	APIConnection	-	
Include Client SSL Certificate						^
Enable Authentication Logs						
Authentication						÷
Security Type:	Authentication URL:					
OAuth 2 \checkmark	Access Token URL					
Grant Type:	Client ID:					
Authorization Code $$	Client Secret:					
	Use System Default Bro	owser				
	Clear Cookies	Additional Info	Request Token			
						~
			Prev	Next OK	Ca	ancel

Authentication URL: This is the login page, where the API user authorizes itself to the Auth Server.

Access Token URL: This URL is provided to generate an Access Token for authentication after the user has been authorized successfully.

Client ID: The public identifier for accessing the registered API Server application.

Client Secret: It is provided alongside the *Client ID*, as a secret credential to access the registered application from the Auth Server.

After providing the authentication details, click on the Request Token option to sign in and fetch the token(s).

Authorization Code with PKCE

The Proof Key for Code Exchange flow has replaced implicit authentication flow by being more secure to be used in single-page native, mobile, and browser-based apps. As such apps existing on the browser cannot store client secrets, this Authorization Code flow keeps the client secret hidden.

Instead, the client sends a dynamically generated string generated using a code_verifier hashed to a code_challange to the Auth Server. The Auth Server stores this for verifying the client during the OAuth2 exchange.

The Client app then makes an authorization request and receives the Auth Code as a result. It then requests an Access Token by sending the Auth Code together with the code_verifier that is hashed by the Authorization server and compared to its saved copy for verification.

In this Grant Type, you need to provide an Authentication URL, Access Token URL, and the Client ID to authorize.

Security Type:	Authentication URL:		t/authori	ze		
OAuth 2 🗸 🗸	Access Token URL:	4	h			
Grant Type:	Client ID:	JTDDT CD CE: 12 10703303307 032				
Authorization Code (With PKCE) $\qquad \checkmark$	Use System Default Bro	Additional Info	Request Tol	(en		
	Access Token: Access Token Expires On: Refresh Token:	eyJhb*******zHu4g Friday, 18 November 2022, ' Mtu5C******************	12:35:27 pm	2a 2a		
			Prev	Next	OK	С

Password

In this Grant Type, you need an Access Token URL, Username, Password, Client ID, and Client Secret to authorize. It is considered for internal services and not recommended for third-party applications as it authenticates the given credentials in a single step.

Since user credentials are exposed to the client application, this flow type outlaws the OAuth2 principles and is now deprecated.

ecurity Type:		Access Token URL:	http://	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	access_toke	n	
DAuth 2	~	Username:	-				
irant Type:		Password:	********	*			
assword	~	Client ID:	20				
		Client Secret:	*******	***************			
				Additional Info	Request	Token	
		Access Token:	ww	MGT*****Rjtl:	-	B _{la}	
		Access Token Expires Refresh Token:		ay, 12 November 2021, 1 B******SNLnD		Pa	
		Kerresh loken:	qcri	5 SNLND		Ra -	

Access Token URL: The URL through which the Access token is going to be generated for authentication.

Username: The application login name of the user for authentication.

Password: The application user password is provided for authentication.

Client ID: The public identifier for accessing the registered API Server Application.

Client Secret: It is provided alongside the Client ID, as a secret credential to access the registered application from the Auth Server.

After providing the authentication details, click on *Request Token* to fetch the token(s).

Client Credentials

In this *Grant Type*, you need the *Access Token URL*, *Client ID*, and *Client Secret* to authorize. This is used with the client application. It self-authenticates access to its resources without a user context.

ecurity Type:	Access Token URL:	·	/access_token	
OAuth 2 🗸 🗸	Client ID:			
Grant Type:	Client Secret:	******		
Client Credentials ~		Additional Info	Request Token	
	Access Token:	AGvuC************************************		
	Access Token Expires O			
	Refresh Token:	qcrfB**********SNLnD	G.	

Access Token URL: This URL is provided to generate an access token for authentication.

Client ID: The public identifier for accessing the registered API Server application.

Client Secret: It is provided alongside the Client ID, as a secret credential to access the registered application from the Auth Server.

After providing the authentication details, click on *Request Token* to fetch the token(s).

Additional OAuth 2 Info

An OAuth 2 authentication flow requires some additional parameters to specify resources and scope permissions associated with the given Access Token.

To provide additional information required by an API provider for an OAuth2 request, click on the Additional Info button.

Data-Services

			Editing	g: RefreshTokenOA	uth2 -
Base URL:	https://	.dynamics.com/api/data			
Timeout (msec):	-1				
Include Client SSL	. Certificate				
Enable Authentica	ation Logs				
uthentication					
Security Type:		Authentication URL:	https://login.microsoftonline.com/common/	/oauth2/au	
OAuth 2	~	Access Token URL	https://login.microsoftonline.com/common/	/oauth2/to	
Grant Type:		Client ID:			
Authorization Code	Ý	Client Secret:	*****		
		Use System Default Bro			
			Additional Info Request Tol	ken	
		Access Token: Access Token Expires On:	eyJ0e*****************pGgQQ Friday, 4 August 2023, 2:44:10 pm	44	
		Refresh Token:	Priday, 4 August 2023, 2:44:10 pm 0.ASc************************	1 22	
			Prev	Next	ок с
Additional Inf				_	
rovide additiona	l information				
esource:					
esource: cope:					
cope:					
cope: tate:		code			
	Ilback URL:	code			
cope: tate: lesponse Type:			ost:8050/		
cope: tate: lesponse Type: lse HTTPS for Ca	icate?				
cope: tate: lesponse Type: lse HTTPS for Ca nclude SSL Certif gnore Certificate	icate? Errors?		ost:8050/		
cope: tate: lesponse Type: lse HTTPS for Ca nclude SSL Certif	icate? Errors?	https://localho 'Nease enter Paramet	ost:8050/ Ø		

Resource: Use this to identify the URL of the web API intended for user access.

Scope: Use this to specify what the authenticating application can do on behalf of a user by imposing a limit on which resources it can access and with what rights.

State: This parameter is useful to protect against XSRF as the client generates and sends a random string while the Auth Server returns it back again on authenticating as a verification.

Response Type: This parameter is used to specify the expected type to be received from the authorization server on valid authorization. The most common inputs are "code" and "token". Code is used for the Authorization Code grant type where it is exchanged in the follow-up request for the token. A token is used for implicit grant type where the Access Token is returned directly.

Callback URL: Redirected URL after the authentication request at which the token/code will be returned. For Astera Centerprise, use "http://localhost:8050/" or "https://localhost:8050/"

Include SSL Certificate: To include the client certificate in the OAuth2 token generation request.

Ignore Certificate Errors: Check to ignore any certificate errors while authenticating.

Additional Parameters: Any additional parameters apart from the above list that are required to be sent in the authentication request can be added here as key-value pairs, separated by a comma.

Token Caching and Auto-Refresh

. ..

Following the security policy of authenticating an API call, clients are required to obtain Access/Refresh tokens for authenticating an API request. These tokens may have a defined validity and need to be invoked again to generate a new token.

Once authentication details are fully configured, users need to manually 'Request Token' in the API Connection.

Security Type:	Authentic	ation URL:	H	.,/	/authorize				
OAuth 2	✓ Access To	en URL:	Harpen Har	,	/token				
Grant Type:	Client ID:			<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>					
Authorization Code	✓ Client Sec	ret:	******	*****	******				
	Use Sy	stem Default B	Browser						
				Additional Info	Req	uest Token			
						Prev	Next	ОК	Canc

Handling token expiry and Automation

For the OAuth2 grant flow which requires users to authenticate when requesting a token, the refresh token can be used to obtain a new access token. While other grant flows directly make the call to request an access token, Astera Centerprise can automatically obtain a new token in the background so your flows can be automated.

You can make use of the auto-generation and caching of these tokens which enables you to automate API requests ensuring new tokens are generated for use without needing to manually update the tokens each time.

Using 'Client Credentials' or 'Password' OAuth2 Grant Types

These grant flows work by making a single call requesting an Access Token along with the provided client application credentials. Since the flow is not dependent on any user input for authentication, it can be automated for the regeneration of a new token when the existing token expires.

APIConnection : RES	T Connection					-		\times	<
🔄 🕣 🗸					Editing: APIConnect	tion	•		
Base URL:	https://bitbu	cket.org	ј/арі						
Timeout (msec):	5000	•							
Include Client SSL	Certificate								
Enable Authentica	ation Logs								
Authentication									
Security Type: OAuth 2		~	Access Token URL		P/access_token				
Grant Type:			Client Secret:	*******					
Client Credentials		~		Additional Info	Request Token				
			Access Token: Access Token Expires On:	J3AQ2*******Z8b4S Saturday, 4 December 2021, 5:	54:28 am				
									1
					Prev Next	ОК	Ca	ncel	
					- Here - Here	J. J.			l

Here, I have a pre-configured authentication with an expired token. Let's see what happens when this flow is executed with an expired token.

169	VMQA406:9263		: 17/04/2023 12:49:13 am: ClientCred.Df: Job started on server VMQA406. Job Id 1.
170	VMQA406:9263	1	: 17/04/2023 12:49:13 am: APIClient: Configured Access Token has expired 04/12/2021 5:54:28 am.
171	VMQA406:9263	1	: 17/04/2023 12:49:13 am: APIClient: Requesting new token.
172	VMQA406:9263	1	: 17/04/2023 12:49:13 am: APIClient: Requesting new access token using refresh token.
173	VMQA406:9263	1	: 17/04/2023 12:49:15 am: APIClient: New generated token is added to cache for reuse with expiry 17/04/2023 2:49:15 am.
174	VMQA406:9263	1	: 17/04/2023 12:49:17 am: ClientCred.Df: Job Id 1. Job ended. Elapsed Time: 00:00:05.917
	170 171 172 173	170 VMQA406:9263 171 VMQA406:9263 172 VMQA406:9263 173 VMQA406:9263	170 VMQA406:9263 1 171 VMQA406:9263 1 172 VMQA406:9263 1 173 VMQA406:9263 1

The job trace shows that an expired token was found, and a new token has been generated for this connection and saved to the server cache for future reuse.

On the next run, the server is bound to check the cache for a valid token before opting to generate a new one. The cache stores a token for each unique connection used across all jobs running on the server.

Use of a Refresh Token

For other OAuth2 grant flows that require the user to authenticate first, the refresh token is used to regenerate the access token automatically.

RL: Provide Pr
Default Browser
Default Browser
Additional Info Request Token
60845*****94aad
xpires On: Tuesday, 11 April 2023, 9:13:58 pm 4ef0d******95a08
(p

Using Default User Browser for User Authentication

Some API Providers restrict using an embedded browser for authenticating using the OAuth2 code exchange. An alternate option is to request token through a more secure browser-based OAuth authentication.

In this article, we'll discuss how to run an OAuth2.0 flow for Google Calendar API using the user's default browser. Users will first need to create an oauth2 application on the Google Developers' account and obtain the client id and secret.

Authenticating the Client Application

For this example, we will be authenticating Google APIs which do not allow the use of an Embedded Browser for an OAuth2 exchange.

1. Open the API Connection to configure authentication information.

As Google Calendar API works with OAuth2.0 security with Authorization Code grant type, we can select and configure it accordingly.

APIConnection : REST	Connection			\times
🔄 🕣 •		Editing: APIConnection	•	
Base URL: Timeout (msec):	https://www.googleapis.com/calender/v3			
Include Client SSL Enable Authentical	Certificate			

We must enter parameters such as Authentication URL, Access Token URL, Client ID, Client Secret, and Additional Information according to the authentication and authorization information provided by Google. Now, let's click on the Request Token button to generate the access and refresh tokens.

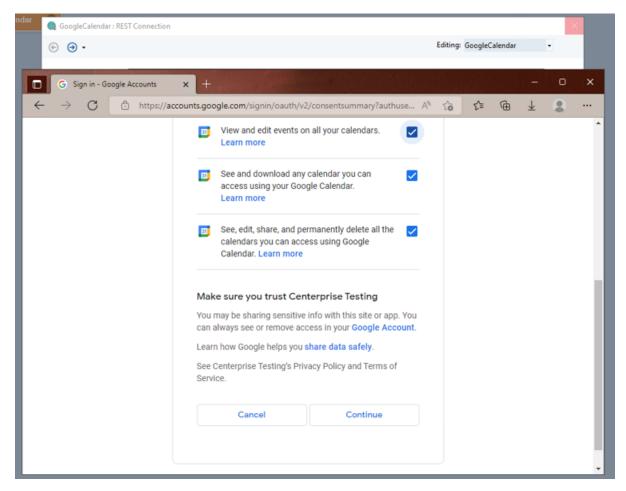
ecurity Type:	Authentication URL:	144, 11 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19
DAuth 2	 Access Token URL: 	//token
irant Type:	Client ID:	4,, , , , ,h
Authorization Code	Client Secret:	*******
	Use System Defau	ult Browser
		Additional Info Request Token

This opens the Embedded Browser of the Astera Client which will result in an error as Google does not allow authentication via an embedded browser. For such platforms, it is necessary to use a more secure user-default browser for OAuth2 authentication exchange.

🔜 🔍 GoogleCalendar : REST Conne	ction				\times	
🕒 🕣 •		Editi	ng: GoogleCalendar	·	·	
Base URL: https://	www.googleapis.com/calendar/v3					
Sign in - Google Accounts				-		×
https://accounts.google.com/_/bsc	rame					
	Sign in with Google Couldn't sign you in This browser or app may not be secure. Try using a different browser. If you're already using a supported browser, you can try again to sign in. Try again					·

Close the embedded browser window. Now, check the option to *Use System's Default Browser* and click on the Request Token button again.

This opens the user system's default browser for authentication, and this allows us to successfully retrieve the access token on logging in. In our case, the default Microsoft Edge web browser has opened.



Note: Whether the embedded or secure browsers are allowed for authentication strictly depends upon the API provider.

Click on Continue.

Authentication	Authentication URL:	[<u></u>	/auth	1		
Security Type: OAuth 2 ~	Access Token URL:		oken]		
Grant Type:	Client ID:		m			
Authorization Code $$	Client Secret:	*****				
	Use System Default F		est Token			
	Access Token: Access Token Expires Or Refresh Token:	lgm8T******ibNnR n: Friday, October 7, 2022, 11:34:00 AM PXZEN************************************	44 144			
			Prev	Next	ОК	Cancel

The generated Access Token along with the Refresh Token (if supported by the API provider) are displayed on the REST Connection window with their respective expiry date and time.

I

Tested System Browsers

The following browsers have been successfully tested for the Astera Client,

- Google Chrome
- Microsoft Edge
- Firebox

API Key

An *API Key* is a key-value pair that a client provides when it makes an API request. They can be sent in the *Query* string or as a request *Header*.

REST Connection : REST Connection			\times
🕞 \ominus -	Editing: APIConnection	•	
Base URL: https://io.adafruit.c Timeout (msec): 5000 🗼 Include Client SSL Certificate Enable Authentication Logs Authentication Security Type: API Key ✓	om/api.v2 Key:		

Prev	Next	OK	Cancel
	1100710	0.14	

It requires two parameters for authentication:

- 1. Key
- 2. Value

API Key as a Query

Authentication						
Security Type:	Key:	X-AIO-Key				
API Key 🗸						
	Value:					
	Add to:	Query		\sim		
			Prev	Next	OK	Cancel

API Key as a Header

🔍 TomorrowAPI : API C	Connection					- C	J	\times
• •				Editing:	TomorrowA	PI	٠	
Base URL: Timeout (msec): Include Client SSL Authentication	https://api.tomorrow 5000 🔹 Certificate	v.io/v4						
Security Type: API Key	~	Key: Value: Add to:	apikey K Header		~			
				Prev	Next	ОК	Car	ncel

Note: API Key is sent in as a key-value pair in the header such as "apikey: cZRcTZt7R3gnTt9l2C9YHXke0SNDAPJK"

Basic Authentication

Basic Authentication is structured according to the HTTP protocol to provide a *Username* and *Password* when making an API request.

In basic HTTP authentication, a request header parameter is included in the form of "Authentication: Basic", where the encoded string is the Base64 encoded.

Authentication				
Security Type: Basic Authentication V Password:				
	Prev	Next	OK	Cancel

Bearer Token

Bearer Token is an HTTP-based authentication. The access token generated by the server in response to a login request is in turn included in the request header.

Security Type:		Basic	O Provide Token Manually			
Bearer Token	~	Username:	admin			
		Password:	******			
		Token URL:	Н.,	/login		
				Rec	quest Token	
		Access Token:	eyJhb*******Dexa4		B	
		Expires On:	Friday, 23 December 2022, 3:11:46 pm			

To generate a *Bearer Token*, you need:

- 1. User Name
- 2. Password
- 3. Token URL

Note: This Authentication type is needed to access Astera APIs, and the request is sent as "application/JSON".

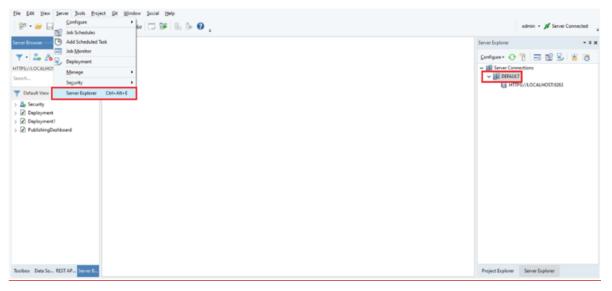
SSL Certificate Authentication

API clients can enable the use of a private signed certificate to authenticate themselves when accessing APIs through mutual TLS. You can configure APIs to use a .pem or a .pkt certificate paired with a certificate key or password.

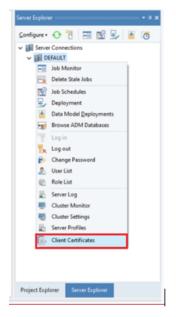
A Client certificate contains information used to identify the client including a digital signature and it is imported for a specific domain. All HTTPS - SSL-enabled requests matching the domain URL will authenticate using the installed client certificate.

All certificates used in authenticating API requests from the client will be imported to Astera's Server and are included as authentication when an API request is sent. To import a client certificate for authenticating API requests,

1. Navigate to the Server tab on the main menu bar.



2. Right-click on the cluster node and select Client Certificates.



This opens the wizard to manage client SSL certificates.

3. Click on the import icon at the top left to add a certificate authenticating to a domain.

Importing a .pem certificate

- Define the requested domain which will include this certificate.
- Browse the .pem client certificate file obtained as a counterpart to the authenticating server certificate present on the API provider.
- Provide the matching key file for the given client certificate.

Import Client Certificate Import Settings Client Certificate Type: Pem file	×
Import Settings	×
Import Settings	~
Client Certificate Type: Pern file	
Domain: https://sandbox.api.visa.com	
······································	
Certificate File: \\astera.com\share\general\Saleha Zubain\CertificateAuthentication\visa\cert	-
\\astera.com\share\general\Saleha Zubairi\CertificateAu\cert.pem	
Key File: \\astera.com\share\general\Saleha Zubairi\CertificateAuthentication\visa\key.	-
\\astera.com\share\\key_b06d4e12-060d-41e2-a78b-2d2db5ed6847.pem	

Click import.

Now this certificate can be used with SSL-enabled authentication for API requests sent to the given domain.

Clier	Client Certificates Visa_helloworldUsingSSL.Df								
*									
	Friendly Name	Domain	Issuer	Expiry	Certificate filepath	Key filepath			
•		https://sandbox.api.visa.com	C=US, O=VDP	03/03/2024 11:15:30 am	C:\Users\saleha.zubain\Desktop\newdeplicert.pem	C:\Users\saleh			

Importing a .pfx certificate

- Define the requested domain which will include this certificate.
- Browser the .pfx client certificate file obtained as a counterpart to the authenticating server certificate present on the API provider.
- Enter the password for the certificate.

Import Client Certificate mport Settings		2
Client Certificate Type:	Pfx file \checkmark	
Domain:	https://192.32.35.12/api/users	
Certificate File:	C:\Users\saleha.zubairi\Desktop\rootCA.pfx	-
	C:\Users\saleha.zubairi\Desktop\rootCA.pfx	
Password:	•••••	
	Import	Cancel

Click Import.

Now this certificate can be used with SSL-enabled authentication for API requests sent to the given domain.

Enabling SSL Certificate Authentication

Once the certificate has been imported for the respective domain, let's see how to make an API request with SSL enabled.

You need to enable SSL verification to include the certificate when making an API call. To enable SSL, open the API Connection object which has the Base URL domain, and the authentication configured. To include the SSL certificate, check the option to "Include Client SSL Certificate".

Click Ok and preview the API Client to send a request.

This request now includes the certificate to validate the client on the mutual TLS authentication.

Data-Services

enterprise	- Experimenta	4			Z	Properties.				
Edit)	View Server	Dataflow	Vigtualization	Project Git		Rename		lp		
	ertificates	Cluster Setti	_	elloworldUsingSSL	-	Preview Or Preview Ing Run Flow t	-			
۳ ۰		Zoom 100%	• 🖬 🗄			Preview Ra Preview Ra	aw Request aw Response			
•	PIConnectio	on 🛆		VisaGetInfo		Clear Etags Quick Prof Pre-estima Post-estim	file ation Test			
			Ľ.] 🚹 Output	_	Collapse Tr Resize	ree Sub-nodes			
						Sorted Show Lines	ace			
					m		ion and Reroute Maps			
			•				ared Action			
Data Prev	iew						Connection			
	Record Count	50	= 🗞 1				(ML schema for layout om Pushdown			
Data Pre	view for action	n VisaGetInfo.	Total Records	1. Records With En	0	Help				
	Object F	Path				Align		P.		
-	VisaGetInfo				×	Delete				
	Object	t Path			X.	Cut				
- T	Obje	ect Path		ResponseUr	IB.	Paste		tpStatusDescription	Content	RawBytes
	Respon		https://sar	dbox.api.visa.com		helloworld	200		{"timestamp": "2022-11-21T16:51:41", "message": "helloworld"]	

Note: To include the client certificate in the Oauth2 request from the API Connection, check this option from Additional Info.

Additional Information		×
Provide additional information		
Resource:		
Scope:		
State:		
Response Type:	code	
Use HTTPS for Callback URL:	https://localhost:8050/	
Include SSL Certificate?		
Ignore Certificate Errors?		
Additional Parameters:		
	"Please enter Parameters in the format (key≃value) and separated by comma. These Parameters will be made part of request URL as query parameters while requesting token.	
	OK Cance	1

Shared Parameters

This is where you can define query or header parameters to be shared across all clients using the same connection.

Editing: APICon e parameters you define here will be inherited by any Client using this shared action Name Parameter Location Data Type Default Value 1 V V	nection	•
parameters you define here will be inherited by any Client using this shared action Name Parameter Location Data Type Default Value		
Name Parameter Location Data Type Default Value		
Prev Next	t OK	Can
PIConnection : Parameters	- 0	1 3
- 🕣 - 🗶 Editing: APIConr	nection	•
Name Parameter Location Data Type Default Value		

💽 AF	PIConnection :	Parameters					— C		\times
	· 🕣 - 🗙				Editing:	APIConnect	ion	•	
The pa	arameters you o	define here will be inherited by a	iny Client using this	shared action					
	Name	Parameter Location	Data Type	Default Value					
} *1		Query ~	~						
		Query							
		Header							
					Prev	Next	OK		ncel

Name: The name of a Query or Header parameter can be defined here.

Parameter Location: This option defines whether the parameter has a Query location or a Header location.

📄 API	Connection	: Parameters								\times
.	⊙ - ×					Editing:	APIConnectio	on	•	
The par	rameters you	define here will be inherited	by a	ny Client using this	shared action					
	Name	Parameter Location		Data Type	Default Value					
⊦ ∗1			~	Integer 🗸 🗸						
				Integer Real String Boolean Date TimeStamp Image ByteArray Base64 Guid Time Span Decimal DateTimeWithC	Yffset					
						Prev	Next	OK	0	ance

Data Type: This option defines the data type of the parameter from a list of options.

The parameter values defined here will be inherited by all API clients using this connection unless overridden individually.

e	PIConnection : Config Parameters				- (×
€	• 🕣 •		Editing:	APIConnect	tion	٠	
	Name	Value					
•	AccessToken						
	ApiConnectInfo.BaseUrl						
	ApiConnectInfo.AuthenticationInfo.Key						
	ApiConnectInfo.AuthenticationInfo.ApiKeyValue						
	ApiConnectInfo.AuthenticationInfo.Usemame						
	ApiConnectInfo.AuthenticationInfo.Password						
	ApiConnectInfo.AuthenticationInfo.ClientId						
	ApiConnectInfo.AuthenticationInfo.ClientSecret						
	ApiConnectInfo.AuthenticationInfo.Token.AccessToken						
	ApiConnectInfo.AuthenticationInfo.Token.RefreshToken						
			Prev	Next	OK	Ca	incel
			Prev	Next	UK	Ca	incel

4. Once done, click Next and you will be led to the Config Parameters screen.

Here, config parameter values can be changed according to your application. Parameters not changed will use their default values.

5. Click *Next*, and you will be led to the *General Options* screen.

Real APIConnection : General Options			- C	ו	×
	Editing:	APIConnect	ion	٠	
Comments					
General Options					
Clear Incoming Record Messages					
Do Not Process Records with Errors					
Do Not Overwrite Default Values with Nulls					
Enable Sort Optimization					
	Prev	Next	OK	Car	ncel

Here, you can add any *Comments* that you wish to add. The rest of the options for this object have been disabled.6. Click *OK* to close the window.

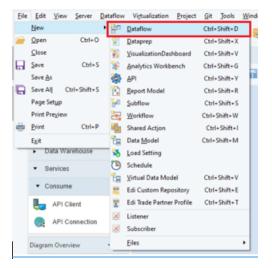
You have successfully configured the API Connection object.

🕿 • 🕋 • 📳 Zoom 100% • 🔛 🔚 🔚 🔚 💭 🐯 🤣 🔀
APIConnection

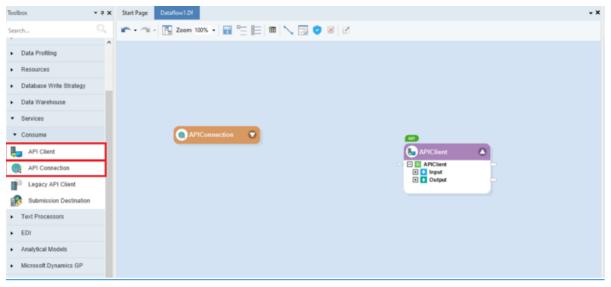
11.1.2 Using the API Connection Object

In a Dataflow

1. Click on File in the main toolbar, hover over New, and select Dataflow from the drop-down menu.



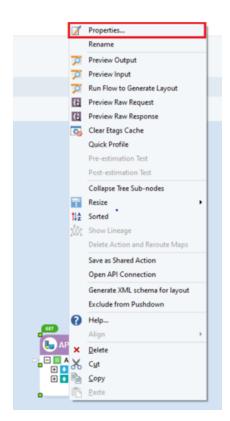
2. Once the dataflow is open, drag-and-drop the *API Connection* and *API Client* objects from the Toolbox onto the dataflow.



Note: The API Connection here can only be accessed within the scope of this dataflow.

3. Configure the API Connection object for the Base URL, Authentication.

Right-click on the API Client object and select Properties from the context menu.



A new API Client Properties window will open.

🌄 Client : API Client							×
e 🕘 -			Editing:	Client		•	
Shared Connection:				~			
Request							
HTTP Method:	Get	/					
Resource:							
Input Content Type:	application/json	~					
Output Content Type:	application/json	/					
			Prev	Next	ОК	C	ancel

The Shared Connection dropdown list shows us the API Connection object present in the same dataflow.

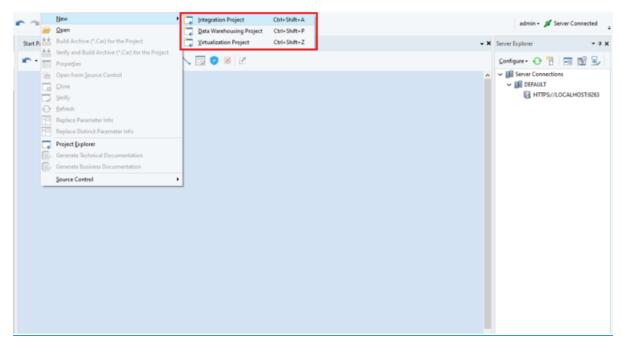
🌉 Client : API Client						×
) 😔 🕤 🕶		Editing:	Client		•	
Shared Connection:	New Connection> PIConnection		~			
Request						
HTTP Method:	Get ~					
Resource:						
Input Content Type:	application/json \lor					
Output Content Type:	application/json ~					
		Prev	Next	ОК	C	ancel

You can now use this API Client object to make API calls within Astera API Management.

In a Project

1. Navigate to the main toolbar, click *Project*, hover over *New*, and select a project type. Please click here for more information on creating projects.

Note: You can also open a previously existing project.



2. Locate the Project Explorer on the right, right-click on the project or one of its folders and select *Add New Item* from the context menu.

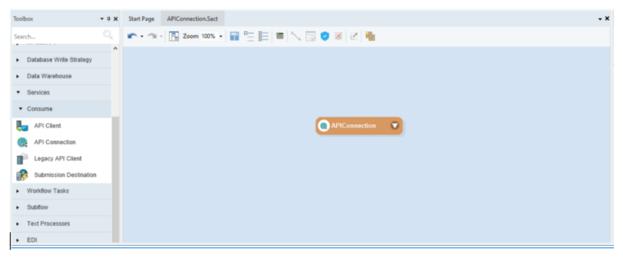
	-	🗙 Project Explorer 🐭 🔫 🗙						
		Search						
		✓ API_Project.cprj						
🖆 🛛 Add <u>N</u> ew Item	🔁 <u>A</u>	dd 🔸						
Add <u>Existing Items</u>	E E	Jit 🕨						
Add New <u>F</u> older	<u>ii S</u>	ource Control						
Add Existing Folder	🧐 D	ata Services						
🔐 Import New API	V	erify for Read and Write deployment						
	- 	Verify In Pushdown						
	🖵 Ve	Verify for Forward Engineering						
		un all items						
	🍅 <u>B</u>	un all items in Pushdown Mode						
	III C	reate Database Tables for all Flow Documents						
	🦺 Q	uick Deploy All Models						
	P R	epair Metadata File paths						
	P R	epair File paths for Linux						
	ing R	emove from Project						
	<u> </u>	pen Folder in Windows Explorer						

Add New Ite	em			_		×
BQL Query		🖄 XML File	XSD File			
O XHTML File		📃 Text File	Ҏ Dataflow			
🚉 RestTest		ReportModel	g ^d Subflow			
🔒 ConfigFile		📃 Synonym Dictionary File	📑 Workflow			
🐻 Dataprep		🗄 DataModel	청 LoadSetting			
🛐 Visualization	Dashboard	AnalyticsWorkbench	៊ិឌ្ឌ VirtualDataMod	lel		
API		SharedAction	🔋 EdiRepository			
😰 EdiPartner		Schedule				
Name:	APIConnection.Sact					
				Add	Cance	el

This will open a new window where a new *SharedAction* can be added to the project.

3. Within the SharedAction file, drag-and-drop the API Connection object from the Toolbox.

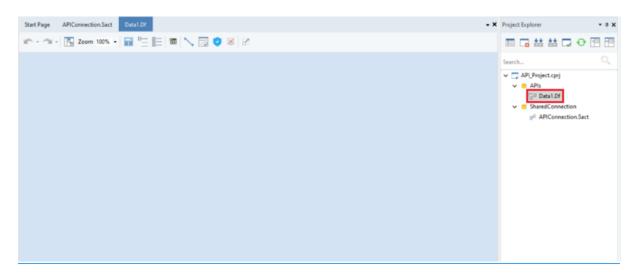
Note: The SharedAction file should only contain a single API Connection object.



4. Configure the API Connection object with Base URL, Authentication, and Shared Parameters and save the SharedAction file

This API Connection can be used in any flow document contained in the same project.

5. Next, open a new dataflow within the project.



6. Drag-and-drop the API Client object onto the dataflow, right-click on it, and select Properties from the context menu.

A new window will open.

Here, you can see the name of the Shared Connection within the drop-down menu of the Properties option.

👆 APIClient : API Client							×
🕘 •		Editing:	APIClient			•	
Shared Connection:	New Connection> PIConnection		~				
Request							
HTTP Method:	Get 🗸						
Resource:							
Input Content Type:	application/json \lor						
Output Content Type:	application/json \checkmark						
		Prev	Next	0	K	Can	cel

Note: Within the project, the shared API Connection can be accessed within any flow.

• If shared connections with duplicate names exist in the project, only one will be shown and used.

• If duplicate connections exist in the flow and the project, the flow connection will be given preference.

This concludes our discussion on the configuration and use of the API Connection object in Astera API Management.

11.2 Making API Calls with the API Client Object in Astera API Management

To make an API call in Astera API Management, an API Client object, along with its API Connection, needs to be configured.

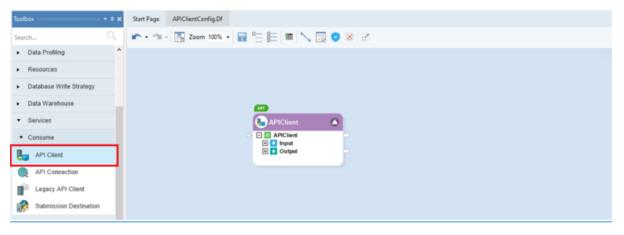
First, drag and drop an *API Connection* object from the Toolbox and configure it in the dataflow. Alternatively, you can use an *API Connection* object in a shared action file within the scope of the project you are working with.

The API Connection object contains the Base URL, authentication details, and shared parameters for the API endpoint.

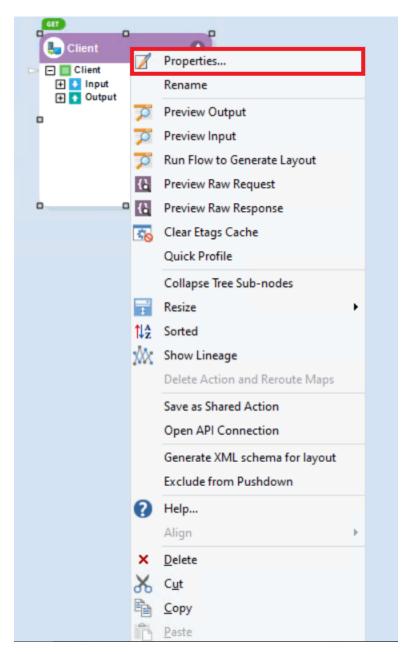
You can learn all about the configuration and usage of the API Connection object here.

Next, let's configure the API Client object.

1. First, drag and drop an API Client object from the Toolbox onto the dataflow.



2. Right-click on the API Client object's header and select Properties.



The API Client screen will now open. Here you will have to specify the following,

Editing: APIClient Shared Connection: Drive_API https://www.googleapis.com/drive/v3 Request HTTP Method: Get Resource: /files/{fileld} Input Content Type: application/json	APIClient : API Client							\times
https://www.googleapis.com/drive/v3 Request HTTP Method: Get Resource:	🕞 🕣 •			Editing:	APIClient		٠	
HTTP Method: Get Resource: /files/{fileld}			ive/v3		~			
Resource: /files/{fileld}	Request							
	HTTP Method:	Get	~					
Input Content Type: application/json <	Resource:	/files/{fileId}						
	Input Content Type:	application/json	~					
Output Content Type: application/json ~	Output Content Type:	application/json	\sim					
				Prev	Next	OK		ance

Shared Connection: Establish your *API Client's* connection from this drop-down that lists all shared connections from within the flow as well as from the project.

HTTP Method: The HTTP request verb defines the operation you want to make on the API resource.

Resource: the resource of the API from which you want to make a request. This will be appended after the Base URL from the selected shared connection to form the complete endpoint. Any URI or path parameters must be included in the resource text enclosed in curly brackets, {}.

Input Content Type: This is the content-type header for the request payload which is default to application/JSON type. The actual request payload layout can be defined in the input layout screen.

Output Content Type: This is the content type of the response payload which is default to application/JSON type. The actual response payload layout can be defined in the output layout screen.

Note: For an unsupported type, a relevant pop-up notification will appear on-screen.

3. Click Next. A Parameters screen will appear.

Here you will have to specify the following,

ametera are defined in API Connel a erride Inherited Parameter	Name UpdatedAfter pageSize	Parameter Key	Inherited Parameter	Parameter Location							
erride Inherited Parameter	UpdatedAfter	Parameter Key		Parameter Location							
	UpdatedAfter	Parameter Key		Parameter Location					-		
						Data Type		Format	Plai	ntext	Default Value
	pageSize		No	Query	v	String	~	~		\checkmark	
			No	Query	¥	Integer	~	· · ·			
	pageNumber		No	Header	~	Integer	~	~	,		
	id		No	URI	¥	String	~	~	·		
					~		~	·	,		

Override Inherited Parameter: Check this to override any parameters previously defined and inherited from the shared connection.

Name: The name of your parameter.

Parameter Key: Since the Name column does not allow any special characters, the parameter key can be used to define an alternate name including any special characters to replace the name in the API request.

Parameter Location: The parameter type such as Query, URI, and Header.

Data Type: Specify the data type of your parameter.

Format: Define the datatype format of the parameter's value sent in the API request.

Plaintext: Check this box to disable URL encoding the parameters when the request is sent. The parameters will be sent in plaintext format, or you could optionally encode your parameter values manually using the URLEncode function from the toolbox.

Default Value: The parameter's value for which you want to make a request.

Note: Any values mapped to the input node of the object will take preference.

4. Click Next. An API Client Output Layout screen will now open.

Here, we will select the *Generate Layout by Running Request* to build the response layout. Alternatively, you can build the layout manually or use a sample text.

Next, click OK.

APIClient : Output Layout						>
🖻 • 🕣 • 💼 ==================================				Editi	ng: APIClient	•
Response Layout	Editing	elements for <body.root></body.root>				
		Name	Data Type	•	Default Value	^
	▶ 01	copyRequiresWriterPermission	Boolean	~		
🗆 🖸 root 🔨	02	createdTime	Date	~		
copyRequiresWriterPerm	03	description	String	~		
createdTime (Date)	04	driveld	String	\sim		
description (String)	05	explicitlyTrashed	Boolean	~		
driveld (String)	06	fileExtension	String	~		
explicitlyTrashed (Boolea fileExtension (String)	07	folderColorRgb	String	~		
folderColorRgb (String)	08	fullFileExtension	String	~		
fullFileExtension (String)	09	hasAugmentedPermissions	Boolean	~		
- hasAugmentedPermissio	10	hasThumbnail	Boolean	~		
- hasThumbnail (Boolean)	11	headRevisionId	String	~		
headRevisionId (String)	12	iconLink	String	~		
iconLink (String)	13	id	String	~		
id (String)	14	isAppAuthorized	Boolean	~		
isAppAuthorized (Booles)	15	kind	String	~		
kind (String) md5Checksum (String)	16	md5Checksum	String	~		
maschecksum (string)	17	mimeType	String	~		
- modifiedByMe (Boolean)		modifiedByMe	Boolean	~		
< >>	10		Boolean			~

Note: Prior to this screen, there will be an additional screen to configure an *API Client* input layout for the following methods: POST, PUT, and PATCH.

5. Once done, click *Next*, and you will be led to the *Pagination Options* screen.

Here, you can select the type of pagination that has been specified by the API providers. Astera API Management offers the following pagination types.

La APIClient : Pagination O	ptions				- C	ו	×
$\odot \cdot \odot \cdot$			Editing:	APIClient		•	
Pagination Type							
Pagination Pattern:	None Offset Next URL Cursor Page Number None						
			Prev	Next	OK	Car	icel

6. When done, click *Next*, and you will be taken to the *Service Options* screen.

L APIClient : Service O	ptions							×
				Editing:	APIClient		•	
Request Options								
Request Delay:	100	• 0						
Continue on Re	etry Failure	0						
Retry Count:	0	÷ 0						
Retry Delay:	500	÷ 0						
Use Parallelism		0						
Degree of Parall	lelism 1	• 0						
Follow Redirect	Calls From 3xx Status	Code Responses	0					
Include All Aut	hentication Information	n While Redirecting	0					
Redirect Limit:	1	÷ 0						
Keep Connectio	on Alive	0						
Enable Etags								
	ig IF-NONE-MATCH He g IF-MATCH Header	eader						
Response Options	g IP-MAICH Headel							
Ignore HTTP Sta	atus Codes	0						
Include Conten	t as String	0						
Include Respon	se Headers	0						
Include Raw By	tes	0						
				Prev	Next	OK	0	ancel
				Prev	Next	UK	G	incel

Request Options -

Request Delay: Delay time (in milliseconds) before sending a request.

Retry Count: Number of retry attempts to be made in case of a time-out error.

Retry Delay: The duration (in milliseconds) between each consecutive retry attempt.

Continue on Retry Failure: Check to succeed the flow even after all retries have failed.

Use Parallelism: Check this option to send requests in parallel. Check this to send requests in parallel. Number of requests to be sent in parallel (max limit of 10).

Follow Redirect: Check to allow forwarding a 3xx response to the redirected URL.

Include Authentication: Check to include authentication in the redirected API call.

Redirect Limit: Number of allowed redirect calls from a request. -1 indicates no limit.

Keep Connection Alive: Check to keep the TCP connection open to reuse for all subsequent requests to the same server.

Enable E-Tags: To learn about E-Tags, click here.

Retrieval: Check this to enable e-tags to request caching for GET requests.

Updates: Check this to enable request concurrency control using etags for PUT, PATCH or DELETE requests.

Response Options -

Ignore HTTP Status Codes: Selecting this option will show and allow processing responses other than 2xx in the flow, which are otherwise considered an error.

Include Content as String: Adds a field for serialized response content string in the Response-Info output node.

Include Response Headers: Adds all response headers as a collection in the Response-Info output node.

Include Raw Bytes: Adds a field for response content in the form of raw bytes in the Response-Info output node.

7. Click Next, and the Config Parameters screen will appear.

Config Parameters can enable the deployment of flows by eliminating hardcoded values and provide a dynamic way of changing multiple configurations with a simple value change.

balance and the second			- C	נ	×
	Editing:	APIClient		•	
Name Value					
SharedConnectionName					
	Prev	Next	ОК	Car	ncel

8. Click OK, and the API Client object will be configured.

Now, right-click on the API Client object's header, and select Preview Output.

Your request has been executed successfully, as you can see that the HTTP status code is 200 which means that the *API Client* has successfully carried out the GET request for the provided status.

	Object Path						
1	APIClient						
	Object Path						
	Output						
	Object Path	ResponseUrl	HttpStatusCode	HttpStatusDescription	Content	ContentType	
ė	Responselnfo	https://www.goog	200	OK	{	application/json; charset=utf-8	1
	Object Path	Name	Value				
	Headers	Date	Thu, 03 Nov 2022				
	Headers	Cache-Control	no-store, must-rev				
	Headers	Vary	Origin, X-Origin				
	Headers	Pragma	no-cache				
	Headers	Server	ESF				
	Headers	X-XSS-Protection	0				
	Headers	X-Frame-Options	SAMEORIGIN				
	Headers	X-Content-Type-	nosniff				
	Headers	Alt-Svc	h3=":443"; ma=25				
	Headers	Transfer-Encoding	chunked				
	- Headers	Expires	Mon, 01 Jan 1990				
	Headers	Content-Type	application/json; c				
	Object Path						
6	Body						
	Object Path	id	name	kind	mimeType	copyRequiresWriterPermission	crea
	root	1EblCWtcJn3enel	transferlearningdat	drive≢file	application/octet-		

This concludes our discussion on making API calls with the API Client object in Astera API Management.

11.3 API Browser

11.3.1 What is an API?

API (Application Programming Interface) is defined as an interface or medium through which one software communicates with another. In other words, it is a set of contracts that allows different software systems to share information with each other. The greatest advantage of an API is that different programs and devices can communicate with each other in a secure manner, without interference.

APIs are messengers that conform to the technical contract between two parties. They are language and platformindependent, which means C# can talk to Java, and Unix can communicate with Mac without any difficulty. An API is not the same as a remote server. In fact, it is part of a remote server that receives requests and sends responses. More precisely, an API is a structured request and response.

11.3.2 API Browser in Astera API Management

The API Browser in Astera API Management has narrowed down the steps to make HTTP calls using just one-step authentication. Once you have imported an API in API Management, all endpoint operations in that API are populated at once. API definition describes what requests are available and what the responses will look like.

So, once you load an API definition, all supported methods are populated in the *API Browser* unlike Legacy, where all supported methods must be configured separately in each object.

There are two methods of configuring APIs in Astera Centerprise. For open APIs, you only need to provide the *API Import Source* and *File Path* or *Base URL* to configure the connection with a specific API. Once this standardized information is provided, any API that you have imported will populate in API Management's *API Browser*, along with their methods, for example, GET, PUT, POST, PATCH, and DELETE, and they will remain accessible until their

authentication period expires. From the API Browser in Astera API Management, you can simply drag and drop operations, and use them in your flows.

It is important to note that a project must be created before importing APIs to work with the *API Browser*. However, you can access the API without a project when it's an *API Connection* contained in the flow.

The *API Browser*, along with all its features and functionalities, works only within the scope of a project. Otherwise, it will give you the following error,

Centerprise Data Integrator 8	\times
To execute this command, please make sure a project is ope	:n.
ОК	

When a user imports an API, a shared connection file is created within the project automatically. The shared action file contains the Base URL of the imported API.

RESTConnection : API Connec	tion						\times
🔄 🕣 •				Editing	RESTConnection	•	
Base URL: https://	/www.googleapis.con	n/drive/v3					
Timeout (msec): 5000 Include Client SSL Certifica Authentication Security Type: No Authentication	e v	Does not contai	n any type of autheni	lication.			
				Prev	Next	ОК	Cancel

HTTP Request Methods

Astera Centerprise supports the following HTTP request methods:

- 1. PUT: To update data to a specified resource to be processed on an API.
- 2. GET: To retrieve data from a specified resource on an API.
- 3. POST: To create or update an existing record on an API.
- 4. DELETE: To delete a specified resource on an API.
- 5. PATCH: To apply partial modifications to an existing resource.

11.3.3 Creating a Project for API Browser

To work with the API Browser in Astera API Management, you must first create an API Client Project.

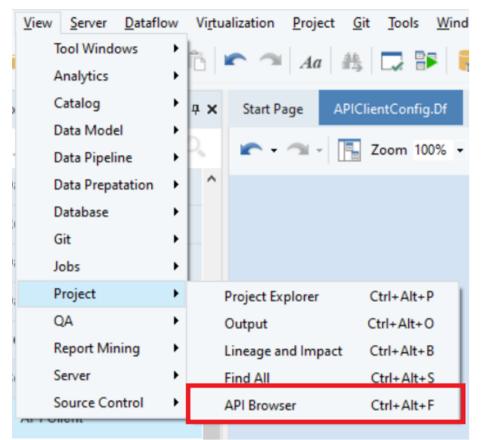
Follow the steps below to create an API Client Project in Astera API Management,

1. Go to Menu Bar > Project > New > API Client Project.

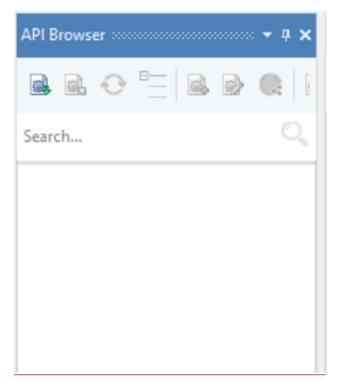
Provide a name to the API Client Project and point the path to the location and directory where you want to save it.

Note: It is best practice to always create a new project in a new folder to avoid any errors.

2. Now, open the *API Browser* panel on your API Management client from *Menu Bar > View > API Browser*.



3. Once selected, an API Browser panel will open on the left side of your API Management client window.



Here, you can see three icons in the toolbar of the API Browser,

Import API: By clicking this option, you can import different APIs with various available options.

Remove API from Browser: This option removes the selected API from the API Browser.

Refresh API Tree: This option allows you to redraw the browser tree after you have deleted some operations.

Expand/Collapse all: These options show/hide all the requests in the CAPI file.

Add Request: This option allows you to add a new HTTP request to the CAPI file by specifying the request name, resource, and HTTP method.

Edit Properties: You can use this option to change the shared connection or the API name of the CAPI.

Open API Connection: This option allows you to directly open the shared API Connection from the project for the API opened in the API Browser.

Save CAPI file: Any changes made to the CAPI file are saved when you click on this option.

How to Import APIs in API Management

To import an API in Astera API Management, click the Import API icon. An Import API screen will open.

Here, first, you need to select the API Import Source type from the drop-down menu. Astera API Management offers three ways to import APIs.

Type 1 – JSON/YML File

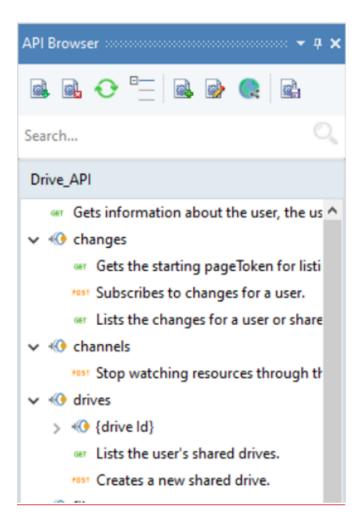
JSON/YML File – For this type of API source you only need to provide the Open API Specification File Path in JSON or YML file formats.

Import API					\times
API Import Source:	JSON/YML File \sim	(Select file path for JSON or YML file to import API)			
Import File					
File Path:				-	
Shared Connection	Use Existing Connection				
				~	
			ОК	Cance	9

2. Specify the *File Path* and click *OK*.

Import API			\times
API Import So	urce: JSON/YML File v (Select file path for JSON or YML file to import API)		
Import File			
File Path:	C:\Users\alqama.rao\OneDrive - Astera Software\Documents\GoogleDrive.yaml	- 🧀 -	
	C:\Users\alqama.rao\OneDrive - Astera Software\Documents\GoogleDrive.yaml		
-Shared Connec	tion Use Existing Connection	~	
	ОК	Cance	9

This API will be populated in the API Browser panel from where you can simply expand the nodes and drag-and-drop methods onto your designer window.



Type 2 – JSON/YML URL

JSON/YML URL - For this type of API source, you will need to provide the URL in JSON or YML format.

Data-Services

Import API			×
API Import So	ource: JSON/YMLURL V (Provide URL to import API)		
Import URL			
URL:			
	Ignore certificate errors over HTTPS/SSL		
Shared Conne	ection		
	Use Existing Connection		
		\sim	
	OK	Cano	cel

2. Specify the *URL* and click on *OK*.

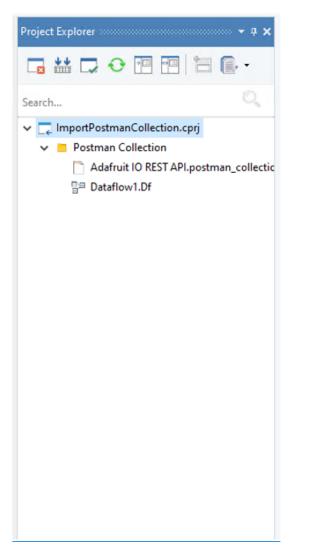
Import API		×
API Import So	ource: JSON/YMLURL ~ (Provide URL to import API)	
Import URL		
URL:	https://petstore.swagger.io/v2/swagger.json	
	Ignore certificate errors over HTTPS/SSL	
Shared Conn	ection	_
	Use Existing Connection	
	\sim	
	OK Cance	I.

This API will be populated in the API Browser panel.

API Browser
📾 📾 😌 😑 📾 🚱 🎑
Search 🔍
Drive_API
🐖 Gets information about the user, the user's Drive, and system capabilitie 🛆
✓ ≪9 changes
Gets the starting pageToken for listing future changes.
Pass Subscribes to changes for a user.
our Lists the changes for a user or shared drive.
✓ ⁴ O channels
*** Stop watching resources through this channel
V 🚯 drives
> « {drive ld}
our Lists the user's shared drives.
ross Creates a new shared drive.
V 🚯 files
Generates a set of file IDs which can be provided in create or copy re
Permanently deletes all of the user's trashed files.
> {file ld}</td
wer Lists or searches files.
2001 Creates a new file.
✓ ⁽) teamdrives
> 🐠 {team Drive Id}
our Deprecated use drives.list instead.
٢ >

Type 3 – Import Postman API Collections

Let's see what steps are required to import a Postman Collection to the *API Browser*. Open an Integration Project.



Open the API Browser through *View > Data Service > API Browser*.

	<u>V</u> iew	Server	<u>D</u> ataflo	w Vi <u>r</u> tualization <u>P</u> roject <u>G</u> it <u>Too</u>
	Tool Windows		ows 🕨	n 🕋 🤉 🗛 🚓 🗔
	4	Analytics	•	
	[Data Mode	el 🔸	
	[Data Pipeli	ne 🕨	
	[Data Servio	e 🕨	API Browser Ctrl+Alt+F
:6	[Data Sourc	e 🕨	^
	[Dataprep	•	
	0	Git	•	·
f	J	obs	•	
ii (F	Project	•	
	C	QA	•	·
F	F	Report Mir	ner 🕨	
u	S	Server	•	
);	-	Source Co		

Click on the Import API option on the API Browser.

REST API Browser	
Import API	Q

This will open the Import API window.

🕑 Import API				×
API Import Source:	JSON/YML File ~	(Select file path for JSON or YML file to import API)		
Import File				
File Path:				-
-Shared Connection	Use Existing Connection			~
			ОК	Cancel

Select Postman collection from the drop-down of the API Import Source.

Import API					×
API Import Source: Import File File Path:	JSON/YML File JSON/YML File JSON/YML URL Custom API Postman Collection	(Select file path for JSON or YML file to import API)		-	
-Shared Connection	Use Existing Connection				
			OK	Cance	1

Browse and provide the path to the Postman Collection and click OK.

📀 Import API		×
API Import S	ource: Postman Collection	
Import File	\\astera.com\share\general\NishaKazmi\PostmanImport\Documentation\Postman Colle 🍗 🔹	
	\\astera.com\share\general\Adafruit IO REST API.postman_collection.json	
-Shared Conn	ection Use Existing Connection	~
	OK Cano	el:

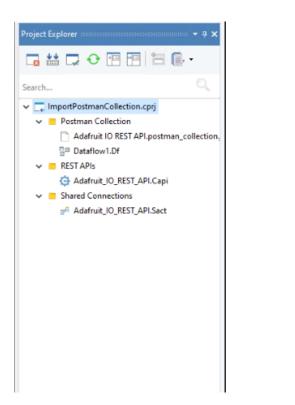
If there is already a Shared Connection available, then we can re-utilize it, instead of auto-generating a new one, by clicking on the Use Existing Connection check box.

Once the Postman Collection is successfully imported, it will populate the API Browser with the available endpoints.

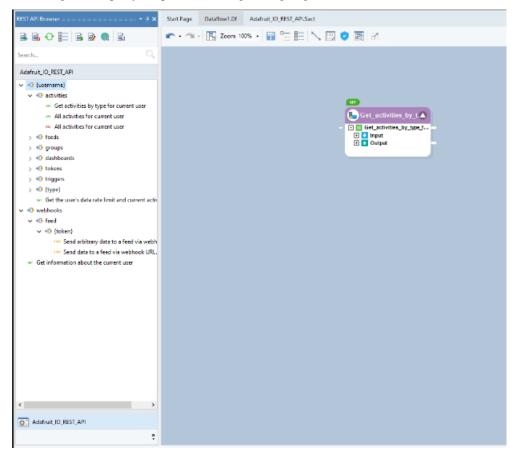
REST API Browser 👻 🤻 🛪
R C 🗄 R 🖉 R
Search 🔍
Adafruit_IO_REST_API
V 🐠 {username}
✓ ④ activities
 Get activities by type for current user
 All activities for current user
All activities for current user
> 40 feeds
> 40 groups
> () dashboards
> <0 tokens
> <0 triggers > <0 (type)
 Get the user's data rate limit and current activ
 Webhooks
v (0) feed
✓
ser Send arbitrary data to a feed via webh
ser Send data to a feed via webhook URL.
 Get information about the current user
د >
Adafruit_IO_REST_API
:

Note: It is recommended by Postman to export the collections in v2.1 format files. Therefore, Centerprise restricts the user to import only a v2.1 Postman Collection.

The Centerprise API file (.capi) and Shared Connection files will automatically generate and be saved in their respective folders.



Now, drag and drop any endpoint onto a logic designing artefact i.e., a dataflow to consume.



11.3.4 Postman Collection Format

Variables Convention

To import a Postman Collection to the API Browser successfully, we must follow certain conventions:

The Postman collection must include a variable namely baseUrl. (This variable is case insensitive)

Adal	ruit IO REST API			A Share	앟 Fork 0	▶ Ri	un 🖺 Sav	0
	Authorization • Pre-request Script Tests Variables • Runs These variables are specific to this collection and its requests. Learn more about collection variables. 2							
	VARIABLE	INITIAL VALUE ③	CURRENT VALUE			000	Persist All	Reset All
\checkmark	baseUrl	https://io.adafruit.com/api/v2	https://io.adafruit.com/api/v	2				
	Add a new variable							

Note: A collection in which the baseUrl variable contains a special character(s) will not be imported.

All other variables, except for the baseUrl, will be discarded.

During the import, the baseUrl variable defined in all the endpoints will be replaced with the Base Url text box value in the Shared Connection.

OCT All activities for current o: + +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++		No	Environment v
T + (username) / activities / All activities for current user		in South	· · ··· / D
OET ~ (haveUr()/username/activities?start_time=15	90-08-24710:05:57:5142&end_time=1990-08-24710:05:57:5142&init=-15	83450	Send v
Params Authorization Headers (8) Body Pre-reque Guery Params	at Script Tasta Settinga		Cookies
KEY	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	Bulk Edit
Start_time	1990-08-24T10:05:57.514Z	Start time for filtering, returns records created after gi	ven time.
end_time	1990-08-24710:05:57.514Z	End time for filtering, returns records created before g	jve time.
🛃 finit	-15983450	Limit the number of records returned.	
Key	Value	Description	
Path Variables			
KEY	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	Bulk Edit
username	aligue nulle	(Required) a valid username string	

This means that the Shared Connection's Base Url will be populated with the baseUrl variable's Current Value that is defined under the Variable section in the collection.

Ada	fruit IO REST API		A Sha	e 약 Fork 0	▶ R	lun 🖺 Sav	/ê eee			
	Authorization • Pre-request Script Tests Variables • Runs These variables are specific to this collection and its requests. Learn more about collection variables. 7									
	VARIABLE	INITIAL VALUE	CURRENT VALUE			Persist All	Reset All			
	baseUrl	https://io.adafruit.com/api/v2	https://io.adafruit.com/api/v2							
	Add a new variable									

Data-Services

Adafruit_IO_REST_AP	I : REST Connection							×
				Editing:	Adafruit_IO	_REST_API	•	
Base URL:	https://io.adafruit.co	om/api/v2						
Timeout (msec):	5000							
Authentication	Centricate							_
Security Type: API Key	~	Key:						
Arikey	¥	Value:						
		Add to:	Header		\sim			
				Prev	Next	OK	Ci	ancel

Preservation of Authentication Information

All valid Postman Collections will be imported with pre-configured Shared Connections. These Shared Connections will have the same Authentication Type selected as in the collections i.e., API Key, Auth Code, Client Credentials, etc.

Note: Confidential data such as credentials are imported for security and protection.

Example of an API Key Security Type

Adafruit_IO_REST_	API : REST Connection									\times
• • •						Editing	Adafruit_IO	_REST_API	·	
Base URL: Timeout (msec):	https://io.adafruit.	com/api/v2								
Include Client S Authentication										
Security Type: API Key	~	Key: Value:								
		Add to:	Header				~			
						Prev	Next	OK	C	ancel
SharePointCollection	Auth 2.0 Securit	<i>j</i> 1 <i>j</i> pc				Editi	ng: SharePoir	ntCollection	•	×
Base URL:	http://asterasoftware		sites							
Timeout (msec):	5000 🔹									
Authentication										
Security Type: OAuth 2	~	Access Token Client ID:	URL:							
Grant Type: Client Credentials	~	Client Secret:								
				Additiona	linto	Request Toke	n			
						Prev	Next	ОК		Cancel

Preservation of Endpoint's Configuration

On importing a Postman Collection, each endpoint's configuration i.e., methods, resources, parameters, and request/response payloads will also be preserved.

HTTP Method and	1 Resource			
by_Get_activities_by_t	ype_for_current_user : REST Client			\times
		Editing: Get	_activities_by_type_for •	
Shared Connection:	Adafruit_IO_REST_API	~		
	https://io.adafruit.com/api/v2			
REST Request				
HTTP Method:	Get ~			
Resource:	/{username}/activities/{type}			
Content Type:	application/json 🗸			

Parameter

All parameters with their respective default values are populated in the API Client's Parameter window.

Prev

Next OK

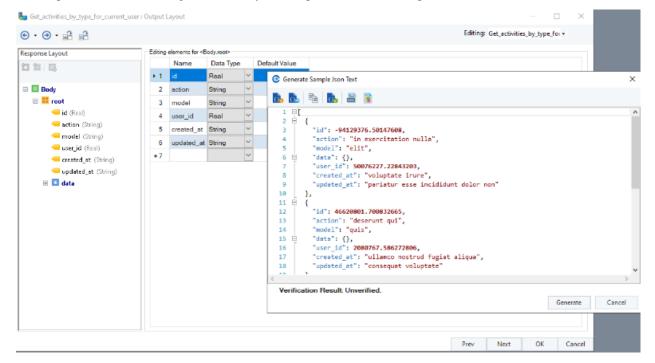
Cancel

0	- X									Edit	ing: Get_activities_by_type_fo
	rameters are defined in REST Con										
	ven from the resource URL. Any pa verride Inherited Parameter	Name	"()" will be displayed her Parameter Key	e. Inherited Parameter	Parameter Location		Data Type		Format		Default Value
		start_time	start_time	No	Query	~	String	~		~	1990-08-24T10:05:57.514Z
		end_time	end_time	No	Query	~	String	~		~	1990-08-24T10:05:57.514Z
		limit	limit	No	Query	\sim	String	~		~	-15983450
		Accept	Accept	No	Header	\sim	String	~		~	application/json
		usemame		No	URI	~	String	~		~	
		type		No	URI	~	String	~		~	
						\sim		~		\sim	

Note: Sensitive data such as the URI parameter value is not preserved for security.

Payload

The input and output layouts/payload are structured in the respective Input and Output Layout windows. Additionally, the sample text bodies used to generate the layouts are preserved in the Sample JSON Text window.



Type 4 - Create or customize API collection:

Users can create and maintain custom API collections in case the API provider does not offer existing documentation for its APIs.

1. From the API Browser, open the import wizard and select Custom API as the API Import Source.

2. Next, provide a name for your custom API and the base URL of the API provider. On import, a new API shared connection (.sact) and a Custom-API (.capi) file will be created in the project.

C Import API	\times
API Import Source: Custom API V (Specify Custom API by providing Name and Base URL)	
Custom API	
Name:	
Base URL:	
Shared Connection	
Use Existing Connection	
OK Can	cel

Alternatively, the custom API can also point to an existing pre-configured connection from the project.

Import API		\times
API Import So	e: Custom API ~ (Specify Custom API by providing Name and Base URL)	
Custom API		
Name:	Zendesk Sell CRM	
Base URL:	https://api.getbase.com	
Shared Conne		
	Use Existing Connection	
		~
	ОК	Cancel

You can configure the API connection object in the shared connection file by providing valid authentication and defining parameters if need be.

Zendesk Sell CRM	: REST Connection					\times
🕤 🕣 🗝			Editing:	Zendesk Sell CRM	•	
Base URL: Timeout (msec):	https://api.getbase.com 5000					
Authentication Security Type: No Authentication	n ~	Does not contain any	type of au	hentication.		
			Prev	Next Ok	((Cance

Once you are done configuring the connection object, the CAPI file will open in the API browser.

To add API requests to your custom CAPI file, click on the *Add Request* icon from the top toolbar menu of the API browser.

Here, define the request properties,

Request Name: This is used as the request name and description.

Resources: The unique request resource path including the URI or path parameters which appends after the Server Base URL.

HTTP Method: Select the standard HTTP method to be used for this request.

Add Request		\times
Request Name:	Retrieve all collaborations	
Resource:	/v2/collaborations	
HTTP Method:	Get 🗸	
	OK Cancel	

The request will be added to the CAPI file in the API Browser. Repeat this process to add all the required requests in your CAPI file.

Once you have populated the requests in your CAPI file, it may look something like this in the API browser.

5

Data-Services

REST API Browser 🔹 🕈 🗙
B B O 🗄 B D 🔍 B
Search
Zendesk Sell CRM
✓ <0 v2
v 📀 contacts
🗸 🌗 (id)
- Retrieve a single contact
* Update a contact
. Delete a contact
Upsert a contact
 Retrieve Contacts
Create Contact
✓ <i>✓ collaborations</i>
🗸 🐠 (id)
 Retrieve a single collabora
Delete a collaboration
 Retrieve all collaborations
Create a collaboration
٤
Zendesk Sell CRM

Note: You may have to include a URI parameter in the resource for some requests. Some API documentations display the URI parameter after a (:) symbol. However, you will have to replace the colon (:) with curly brackets ({}) for the parameter to be considered as URI.

To configure the parameters, input/output layout, or pagination options for any request, right-click on it and choose the *Edit Request* option.

📝 Edit	t REST Request : Parameters							\times
• •	∋ - ¥							
Inherite	ed parameters are defined in REST Conn	ection.						
This list	is driven from the resource URL. Any part	ameters within	"()" will be displayed here					
	Override Inherited Parameter	Name	Parameter Key	Inherited Paramete	er Pai	rameter L	ocation	
+1								~
<								>
				Prev	Next	OK	0	Cancel

You can also configure and save the request properties by dragging and dropping.

- Drag the request from the API browser to a flow designer.
- Right-click on the API Client and select Properties. Make changes to the properties of the API client object.
- To save the changes, just drag and drop the client object back to the API Browser from the flow designer.

Once you are done populating your Capi file by configuring all request properties and authentication, click on the Save Capi file icon on the top of the API browser to save your changes.

This will save all the configurations you have made including parameters, input/output body, and pagination settings to the request.

Sharing and adding the Capi file to a new project

- Fully configured CAPI files act as a connector for your API provider. If you want to add the Capi file to another project, right-click on the CAPI file from the project explorer and click on *copy full path*.
- Then open the other project, right-click on the folder you want to add the CAPI file to and click on *Add Existing Items*.
- A box will open. Paste the file path in the box next to File name and click on Open.

File name: \Desktop\Documentation\REST APIs2\Zendesk Sell CRM.Cap	Add Existing Ite	ms (*.api;*.capi; 🗸
	Open	Cancel

The CAPI file will be added to the project along with its corresponding Sact file.

Project Explorer	• † X
	. •
Search	0,
 CRUD CRUD REST API Test Flows REST APIs Stripe_API_11_01_2021Capi Zendesk Sell CRM.Capi Shared Connections g⁶ Stripe_API_11_01_2021Sact g⁶ Zendesk Sell CRM.Sact 	

This concludes the basic concepts of working with the API Browser in Astera API Management.

11.4 Request Service Options - eTags

11.4.1 What is eTag?

An eTag also called an entity tag is an HTTP response header field that includes an identifier for the specific version or the state of the resource at the time the request was sent. This identifier helps to differentiate between the different versions of the resource and to check if the caches at the client side hold the updated representation of the state of the resource.

11.4.2 How do they work?

Let's try to understand what is meant by eTags and how these options work.

If the client wants to check if the caches of a resource are usable or fresh, it can send the eTag in the If-None-Match header field in the request to the server. The server will match the client's eTag with the one that it has for the current version of the resource. If the ETags match, the server will not send any representation of the state of the resource in the response implying that the client's caches are fresh and usable.

11.4.3 Two eTag Use-Cases

There are two major uses of eTags in API requests:

- Data Caching
- Concurrency Control.

Let's investigate these uses one by one. For now, let's see how this Data Caching works with a use case.

If None Match eTag

So, we will make an API call to one of the endpoint operations of Box APIs. Here, we have a dataflow in which we are making an API call to fetch file details from one of the files on our Box account.

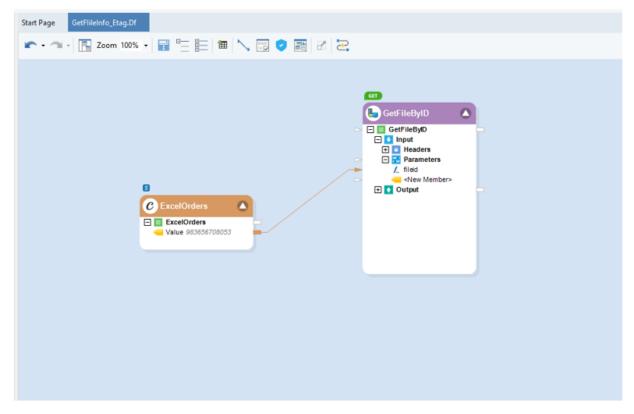
We will send a GET request to the */file/{fileid}* resource with the help of the API client and API connection object. We have configured the API connection object in a shared action file. From the API documentation site, we can see that Box supports OAuth 2 authentication and the grant type of authorization code. Hence, we have already generated our access code after providing the client credentials from our Box app.

Coming back to our flow, let's open the properties of the API Client object. Here, we are using the shared action API connection object that is providing the base URL. We have specified the HTTP method of GET and provided the name of the resource. Here, the curly brackets specify that the path parameter of file id will be passed along the request to fetch the information on the file related to that file id. In our flow, we are providing the file id through the constant object.

From the API documentation of Box APIs, we can see that the if none match header is supported for the endpoint at which we are making a call in our dataflow.

if-none-match capable endpoints	
GET /files/:id	Get a file's information
GET /folders/:id	Get a folder's information
GET /web_links/:id	Get a web link's information
GET /shared_items	Get a shared item's information





Now, if we go to the Service options screen of the *API Client* object, we can see that we have a checkbox to enable eTags which further gives us two checkboxes of,

- Retrieve if None Match Header
- Update Using If-Match Header.

We need to enable the eTag and the If-None-Match header checkbox.

When the request is sent to the server to fetch the file information for the first time via the GET API request, the response will be returned with an eTag value. This eTag value along with the response will be stored in the response caches at the client side.

- The field of "Is cached response" in the response info node will be returned True because we are making the call for the first time and receiving the response from the server that will be cached.
- In the future, if the client makes an API call again to fetch the file information, the eTag in response caches will be first compared with the latest eTag from the Server. So, for the consecutive API calls having the same cached eTag, we will see the "Is Cached Response" field as true.
- In case, the file has not changed or updated, and the caches are reusable. The server will send a No modification response as we can see in our job trace. This means that the server does not have to send the requested information again in the response instead the client can use its response caches.

ta Preview	v for action GetFileByID.	Total Records 1. Record	ds With Errors 0. Dura	tion 00:00:23.231.						
GetF	Object Path									
• Oetr										
	Object Path Output									
			1111 0 1 0 1	10.0.0		4	1010			
	Object Path ResponseInfo	ResponseUrl https://api.box.co	HttpStatusCode	HttpStatusDescription OK	Content {"type":"file", "id":"	ContentType application/json	IsCachedResponse True			
	Object Path	mips//epitoonco	200		t type : me , to .	abbucation () sou	nue			
	JSON_Body									
rogress	JSON_Body									
rogress	JSON_Body	info_Etag.Df								
rogress UpdateFileB	JSON_Body		- Duration: 00:00:19.685	Job Comcossfully						
Vogress UpdateFileB O III	JSON_Body BylD_EtagDf 17 - GetFile	H 3 Job			23854 PM: Job \\astera.co	m\share\general\NahaK	aemi VRandom Test Proyect Oata	flows'GetFilleInfo_Ebg [Fayeued Job H: 17.	
Vogress UpdateFileBy Q III Name ketyLD	JSON_Body By0_Bag.01 17 - Get534 ©		 192 ASTLAP 	246:9262 17 : 8/9/2023	2.39.54 PM: Job \\astera.co 2.39.13 PM: GetFileInfo_Bt			Rowi Get File Info_Bag (F queued, Job Id: 17,	
Vogress UpdateFileB © 🗐 k Name keByD Orders	JSON_Body ByD_Esep.D1 17 - GetStat ©	# Image: Color Job Errors Time Image: Color Image: Color 0 00:00:00:00 Image: Color Image: Color	 192 ASTLAP 193 ASTLAP 	246.9262 17 : 8/9/2023 246.9262 17 : 8/9/2023 246.9262 17 : 8/9/2023 246.9262 17 : 8/9/2023	2.39:13 PM: GetFileInfo_Bi 2.39:14 PM: GetFileByID: Se	ag Df: Job started on serv erver returned (304) Not m	er ASTLAP246. Job Id 17. odfled status. Using ETag to fe	tch from cache.	K queued, Job Id: 17.	
Vogress UpdateFileBy Q III Name ketyLD	JSON_Body By0_Bag.01 17 - Get534 ©	# Image: Color Job Errors Time Image: Color Image: Color 0 00:00:00:00 Image: Color Image: Color	 192 ASTLAP 193 ASTLAP 194 ASTLAP 	246.9262 17 : 8/9/2023 246.9262 17 : 8/9/2023 246.9262 17 : 8/9/2023 246.9262 17 : 8/9/2023	2.39:13 PM: GetFileInfo_Bi 2.39:14 PM: GetFileByID: Se	ag Df: Job started on serv erver returned (304) Not m	er ASTLAP246. Job ld 17.	tch from cache.	Y queued, Job H: 17.	
Vogress UpdateFileB © 🗐 k Name keByD Orders	JSON_Body ByD_Esep.D1 17 - GetStat ©	# Image: Color Job Errors Time Image: Color Image: Color 0 00:00:00:00 Image: Color Image: Color	 192 ASTLAP 193 ASTLAP 194 ASTLAP 	246.9262 17 : 8/9/2023 246.9262 17 : 8/9/2023 246.9262 17 : 8/9/2023 246.9262 17 : 8/9/2023	2.39:13 PM: GetFileInfo_Bi 2.39:14 PM: GetFileByID: Se	ag Df: Job started on serv erver returned (304) Not m	er ASTLAP246. Job Id 17. odfled status. Using ETag to fe	tch from cache.	F queued, Job H: 17.	
Vogress UpdateFileB © 🗐 k Name keByD Orders	JSON_Body ByD_Esep.D1 17 - GetStat ©	# Image: Color Job Errors Time Image: Color Image: Color 0 00:00:00:00 Image: Color Image: Color	 192 ASTLAP 193 ASTLAP 194 ASTLAP 	246.9262 17 : 8/9/2023 246.9262 17 : 8/9/2023 246.9262 17 : 8/9/2023 246.9262 17 : 8/9/2023	2.39:13 PM: GetFileInfo_Bi 2.39:14 PM: GetFileByID: Se	ag Df: Job started on serv erver returned (304) Not m	er ASTLAP246. Job Id 17. odfled status. Using ETag to fe	tch from cache.	F gurued, Job H: 17.	
Vogress UpdateFileB © 🗐 k Name keByD Orders	JSON_Body ByD_Esep.D1 17 - GetStat ©	# Image: Color Job Errors Time Image: Color Image: Color 0 00:00:00:00 Image: Color Image: Color	 192 ASTLAP 193 ASTLAP 194 ASTLAP 	246.9262 17 : 8/9/2023 246.9262 17 : 8/9/2023 246.9262 17 : 8/9/2023 246.9262 17 : 8/9/2023	2.39:13 PM: GetFileInfo_Bi 2.39:14 PM: GetFileByID: Se	ag Df: Job started on serv erver returned (304) Not m	er ASTLAP246. Job Id 17. odfled status. Using ETag to fe	tch from cache.	H queued, Job Id: 17.	

So, this is how eTags help to prevent unnecessary download and retrievable of information in turn saving the server's bandwidth and request processing time.

If-Match eTag

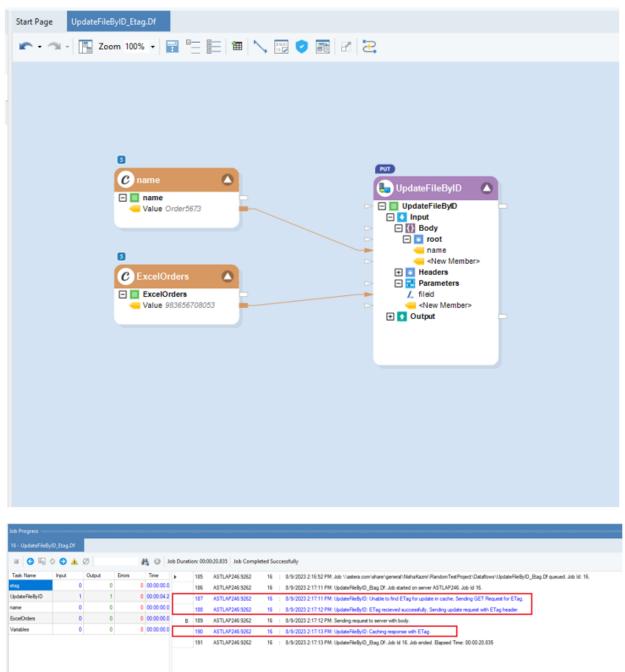
Let's look at another use case of eTag related to concurrency control.

It is possible that more than one client is sending requests to update the resources of the server. Then, to prevent loss of changes and to detect simultaneous updates, the client can send an eTag in the If-Match header field in the request to the server, if another client updates the resource in between or the file is modified, the server can compare the client's eTag with its own current one and if they don't match, the server can prevent clients from overwriting the changes or it will ensure that the latest version of the resource gets updated.

Let's try to understand it with the help of a use case.

- We will make two update API calls to change the name of a file uploaded at our Box account. But, in between the two calls we will make some changes to the file at the server side and see how the eTags play their part in ensuring consistency.
- Here, we have a dataflow in which we are making a PUT request to update the name of the file associated with the file ID of "983656708053" on our Box account. From the API documentation, we can see that the if-match header field is supported in the PUT */file/{fileid}* endpoint of Box APIs so in the API client service options, we will enable the If-Match Header checkbox.
- The API client first checks if an eTag and response corresponding to this endpoint URL already exists in the cache. In the job trace, we can see that there is no eTag in the response caches because we are making the update request for this file for the first time.
- Behind the scenes, the client first makes a Get call to the same endpoint URL and stores the eTag and response in its cache. Next, a PUT request is sent to the same endpoint URL including the eTag received earlier as the value of the If-Match header.

• The server processes the update request and the eTag and the response returned is cached as the eTag received matches to the most recent version of the resource at the server.



This concludes our discussion on the eTag request service options and how they help with response caching and maintaining concurrency control in Astera API Management.

11.5 HTTP Redirect Calls

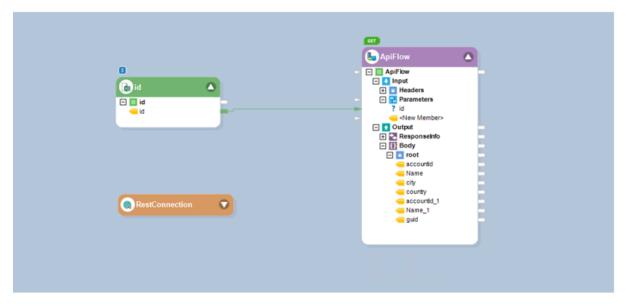
11.5.1 What is an HTTP redirection?

HTTP redirection, also known as URL forwarding, allows an API to provide more than one URL location to the resource in the response. HTTP redirects usually happen due to temporal or permanent unavailability of the application, website, or pages. For example, unavailability due to server maintenance or re-organization of the URL links.

Redirect responses from the server have a 3xx series HTTP status code along with a *Location* header parameter that provides the URL to the resource's new address.

11.5.2 Use Case

In this use case, we have a GET API resource *account* that returns account details based on the provided ID Query parameter.



On previewing the *API Client*, a request is sent to fetch the *account* for the given Id. In the response returned the API request is redirected returning a *302 Found* status code response indicating that the resource is temporarily unavailable.

It may be due to server maintenance or any other unforeseeable reason. We can see that the *Location* header parameter is received with the response too. The *Value* of this header is the address to the alternative resource that must be accessed to retrieve the required account details.

Content	ContentType	ContentLength
e-Direct to Locat	application/json	21

Let's see how we can configure the API client properties to automatically follow any redirect responses to the new URL Location.

Enable Auto-Redirect Calls

Right-click on the API Client and select properties. Next, navigate to the Service Options window. Here*,* there are multiple options available to configure the redirect call(s).

- *Follow Redirect Calls From 3xx Code Responses* This option allows auto-redirecting a 3xx HTTP response to the redirected location URL.
- *Redirect Authentication Information* This option allows forwarding all the authentication details along with the redirected call.
- *Redirect Limit* This option allows us to specify a limit to the number of redirected calls followed.

La ApiFlow : Service Options					×
• • • • •	Editing:	ApiFlow		•	
Request Options					
Request Delay: 100					
Continue on Retry Failure					
Retry Count: 0					
Retry Delay: 500					
Use Parallelism					
Degree of Parallelism 1					
Follow Redirect Calls From 3xx Status Code Responses					
Include All Authentication Information While Redirecting (1)					
Redirect Limit: 1					
Keep Connection Alive					
Enable Etags					
 Retrieve Using IF-NONE-MATCH Header Update Using IF-MATCH Header 					
Response Options					
☑ Ignore HTTP Status Codes 0					
✓ Include Content as String					
✓ Include Response Headers					
Include Raw Bytes					
	Prev	Next	ОК	C	ancel

Let's enable the redirect and authentication options while keeping the redirect limit as 1.

ApiFlow : Service Options					_		×
€ • ⊕ •			Editing:	ApiFlow		•	
Request Options							
Request Delay: 100	÷ 0						
Continue on Retry Failure	0						
Retry Count: 0	÷ 0						
Retry Delay: 500	÷ 0						
Use Parallelism	0						
Degree of Parallelism 1	* 0						
Follow Redirect Calls From 3xx Sta	atus Code Responses	0					
Include All Authentication Inform	ation While Redirecting	0					
Redirect Limit: 1	•						
Keep Connection Alive	0						
Enable Etags							
 Retrieve Using IF-NONE-MATCH Update Using IF-MATCH Heade 							
Response Options							
Ignore HTTP Status Codes	0						
Include Content as String	0						
Include Response Headers	0						
Include Raw Bytes	0						
			Prev	Next	ОК	Ci	ancel

Note: By default, the *Redirect Authentication Information* and *Redirect Limit* options are disabled. Only on checking the *Follow Redirect Calls From 3xx Code Responses* option are they enabled for configuration.

Now, on previewing the output we can see that a 200 OK status response is received instead of a 302 Found. The request URL field shows that the request was successfully auto-redirected to the redirecting URL.

Object Path ApiFlow Object Path Output							
Object Path Responselnfo	ResponseUrl https://vmqa456:9264/api/publishing/account/redirectTid=1	HttpStatusCode	HttpStatusDescription	Content {"accountid":1,"N	ContentType application/json	ContentLength	l.
Object Path Body	nops//vingae.zo.sz.ow/ap/publishing/account/redirect/to=1	200	ů.	{ accountid :1, N	application/joon	120	
Object Path	accountid	Name	city	country	accountid_1	Name_1	guid
root	1	Clémence	Otyniya	Ukraine	1	Bianka Northey	f5ce9888-6f01-44

Now, let's execute the data flow.

Job Progress 🕬									
30 - [Sync]_[Get	t_account_re	direct-GetA	ccount.Df						
= 3 🖓	ି 🕤 🔺	ø		8 O 1	ob Duratio	n: 00:00	LOS.168 Job Com	.ccessful	y .
Task Name	input	Output	Errors	Time	F	2561	VMQA456.9264	30	: 9/30/2022 6:59:37 AM: [Sync]_[Get]_account_redirect GetAccount Df: Job started on server VMDA456. Job Id:30.
ApiFlow			1	0.00.00.09.9		2562	VMQA456:9264	30	: 9/30/2022 5:59:38 AM: id: Source file (Ide://C:\Gr\API Team\APIPublishing\Publish\Security\Sources.tout\\id visiox
RestConnection)	0	0 00:00:00 0		2563	VMQA456.9264	30	: \$/30/2022 6.59.38 AM. ApiRow: In occurrence of 3x responses request will be redirected with authentication information and redirect limit 1.
d)	0	0 00:00:00.0		2578	VMQA456:9264	30	: 9/30/2022 6:59:40 AM: ApiRov: (Redirect count 1 of 1), Redirecting to https://vmga456:9264/api/publishing/account/redirect?id=1.
Variables)	0	0 00:00:00.0		2593	VMQA456:9264	30	9/30/2022 6:59:43 AM: [Sync]_[Get] .account_redirect-GetAccount Df: Job Id 30. Job ended. Bapsed Time: 00:00:05:168

Here, we can see the job traces show all steps of the redirected calls including how the authentication information was forwarded along with the request, what was the redirect limit, where the request was redirected to, and if the job executed successfully.

Scenario 1 - No Authentication Information Redirected

Let's consider a scenario where the redirected API requires authentication, and we don't send the authentication information along with the redirect call by unchecking the *Redirect Authentication Information* option from the Service Options window.

by ApiFlow : Service Options							×
			Editing:	ApiFlow		•	
Request Options							
Request Delay: 100	•						
Continue on Retry Failure	0						
Retry Count: 0	- -						
Retry Delay: 500	÷ 0						
Use Parallelism	0						
Degree of Parallelism 1	* ()						
Follow Redirect Calls From 3xx Stat	tus Code Responses	0					
Include All Authentication Informa	tion While Redirecti	ng 🕧					
Redirect Limit: 1	•						
Keep Connection Alive	0						
Enable Etags							
Retrieve Using IF-NONE-MATCH							
Response Options							
Ignore HTTP Status Codes	0						
Include Content as String	0						
✓ Include Response Headers	0						
Include Raw Bytes	0						
			Prev	Next	OK	Ca	incel

On executing the job, we can see that the request is redirected without the authentication information, and as a result, the server sends back a 401 Unauthorized error response.

Job Progress								
30 - [Sync]_[Get	(_account_	redirect-GetA	lecount.Df	31 - Syr	c]]6#].#	ccount_re	direct-GetAccount.Df	
a 🗿 🏹	o 💿 🎍	ø		A 0	Job Dur	ation: 026	Job Termi.	le to Brior
Task Name	input	Output	Errora	Time		2594	VMQA456.9294	21 : 9/30/2022 7.01.95 AM, [Sync]_ESet]_account_pedirect GetAccount (7) Job stated on server VMDA405, Job 10 31.
лайон		1	0	0 00:00:	38.8	2555	VMQA456:5264	31 : \$100/20227/01/57 AM-td: Source Ne (Se //C1/01/APL Team) APR-biblioting/Publich/Security/Sourceoutput/Volume
RetCorrection		0	0	0 00:004		2596	VMQA456:9254	21 ; 5/30/2022 7.01.57 M/, ApPlow. In occurrence of Doi responses request will be redirected without authentication information with redirect limit 1.
đ		0	0	0 00.00		2611	VMQA456:9264	31 ± 5/30/2022 701:53 AM: ApRiovr (Redirect count 1 of 1), Redirecting to https://weiga456/3364/apJ/publishing/account/ivelnet?kd=1.
Variables		0	0	0 00:004	0.0	2612	VMQA456:9254	31 : \$r/30/2022 7.82.01 AM, 3x8 termination initiated. This may take a few moments
						E 2613	VMDA456-0264	31 - 1 5/30/2022 7/2/01 AM: [Sync]_[Get]_account_redirect-GetAccount DF: Job Id 31. Job terminated due to error (401) Unsubstread: Access denied. Please provide a valid authentication.
¢					3 6			

Scenario 2 (Multiple Redirect Calls)

Now, let's consider a scenario where an API request hops through more than one redirected call.

1. The first redirect request returns a 3xx series response. We can see in the Job Trace that on redirecting the request we received a 307-status response indicating that the service is temporarily unavailable. As the redirect count was set to 1 so, only one redirect call was sent by the *API Client*.

ob Program								
33 - [Sync]_[Get	Laccount,	redirect-GetA	ccount.Df					
= O 5	o 🗿 🎍	Ø		A 0	Job Dun	tion: 00.0	0:04.992 Job Term	Lie to Error
Task Name	input	Output	Eron	Time	•	2588	VMQA455.9264	33 : 9/06/2022 7.19/01 AM [Sync]_Get]_account_jedirect/GetAccount Df. Job started on server VM2/4/56. Job Id 33.
ApiFlow		1	0	00:00:0	19	2689	VMQA456/9264	33 : 9/30/2022 7/5/62 AM et Seurce Re Net/CCCC/CRUAPI, Tears/APIPublishers/Addubt/Seurate/Seurcesstat/id.ter =
ResConnection		0	0	0 00.00 0	10	2990	VMQA456.9264	33 : 9/30/2022 7/39/32 AM: ApiRex: In occurrence of 3xx reponses request will be redirected with authentication information and redirect linit 1.
d		0	0	0.00.0	10	2705	VMQ4456.9264	33 : Sr30/2022 715 04 AM: ApiRios: (Pedhect count 1 of 1), Redirecting to https://vmpa456.5264/api/publishing/account/v13d - 1.
Vertablem		0	0	0.000	10	2720	VMQA456:9254	33 : Sr30/2022 7.93/05 AM: Job termination initiated. This may take a few moments
						2721	19824456-9264	33 : 9/30/2022 7:89/8 AM [Sync]_[Get]_econut_webrect GetAccount D1 : Job Id 33. Job terminated due to error. (307) Redirect/Keep/Wrb.
¢					> <			
Job Progress	Varify	Data Previe	er Raw	Data Preview				

2. In such a situation, we need to follow all the redirect requests until a 200 OK response is received. For that, we can increase the *Redirect Limit* count.

For example, we will set the limit to 2 and send the request.

In the Job Progress window, we can see that two redirect calls have been exhausted, but we still received a 307-status response.

Job Program										
32 - [Sync]_[Get		ndirect-Get/								
	0 O 🖌	ø			0	b Durati	pm: 00:00	b06.888 Job Ter. o	Error	
Tesk Neme	Input	Output	Eron		Tere		2579	VNQA495 5254	32	: 9/09/2022 7:17.46 AM [5grid]_E0exturt_redirect GetAccount.Df. Alls stated on serve VMDA496 Job 10 32
ApElow		1	0	0	00:00.13.4		2640	VMQA456-5264	32	: 9/30/2022 717 46 AM at Source Ne (Ie //C/C/C/APL Team/APIP/dations/Publish/Sourcesdou/Volviey)
RestConnection		0	0	0	00-00-00-0		2641	VMQA456:5264	32	: 9/30/2022 7.17.45 AM, Ap Row: In occurrence of 3x responses request will be redirected with authentication information and redirect limit 2.
id		0	0		00:00:00:0		2056	VMQA450-5264	32	: 9/30/2022 717 48 AM. AplFow: (Redirect court 1 of 2), Redirecting to https://vmge4555054/apl/publishing/account/v12d+1.
Vetables		0	0	•	00-00-00-0		2671	VMQA456.5264	32	: 9/30/2022 7:17:50 AM. ApRov: (Redirect court 2 of 2). Redirecting to https://wwqa456.5264/api/jublishing/account/v27d+1.
							2636	VMQA4565264	32	: 9/30/2022 717 52 AM Job termination initiated. This may take a few moments
						E	2687	VMQA456.9264	32	: 9/30/2022 7.17.52 AM [Sync]_[Get]_account_redirect Get/account.Df : Jab Id 32. Jab terminated due to error. (307) RedirectKeepVetb
4						٤				
Job Progress	Verify	Data Previe	N Raw	Data P	review					

Let's increase the limit to 3 and send the request.

34 - [Sync]_[Get	(_eccount_redirect-G	etAccount.Df				
. O 🗐	0 💧 🛦 Ø		A () Job	Duration: 00:0	0:10.683 Job Com	mcessfully
Teek Neme	Hput Output	Eron	Tre	2722	VMQA456.9254	34 1 S/06/2022 8 46 14 AM, [Sync]_ESH]_account_redirect GetAccount DF. Job started on server VMIDA056. Job 14 34.
ApElow		1	0 00:00.20.8	2723	VMQA456/9264	34 : 9/35/2022 846 94 A95 of Source Rel <u>Ber//C/SRVAPI_Team/APIPublishing/Publish/Sourcesubor</u>
RestConnection	0	0	0 00:00:00.0	2724	VMQA456.9264	34 : 9/30/2022 EX6:34 AM: ApRive: In occurrence of 3xx responses request will be redirected with authentication information and redirect linit 3.
đ	0	0	0.00:00.0	2739	VMQA456/9264	34 🗉 9/35/2022 8:46:16 AM: ApiRex: (Redect count 1 of 3), Redrecting to https://www.456.5254/api/subituhing/socount/v13d =1.
Vartables	0	0	0 00:00:00.0	2754	VMQA456:9264	34 : \$/30/2022 EX6:3E AM: ApiRex: (Redirect count 2 of 3), Redirecting to https://wngx456/3264/api/sublishing/socount/v23d=1.
				2769	VMQA456/9264	34 💠 9/30/2022 8/46/20 AM, AgeRow: (Redirect count 3 of 3); Redirecting to https://wsge456/5264/ap/bublishing/account/redirect/Ad+1.
				2784	VMQA456:9254	34 : 9/30/2022 8/45/24 AM. [5mc]_5et]_account_edirect-GetAccount Df. Job Id 34. Job ended. Elapsed Time: 00:00.10 583
¢			> 1	c		
Job Progress	Verify Data Pre-	niew Raw	Data Preview			

Finally, a 200 OK response is received on the third redirect call.

This concludes the article on how HTTP redirect calls are automated by the API Client in Astera API Management.

11.6 Method Operations

In this article, we will be discussing various HTTP methods. We will see how HTTP requests can be made through the *API Client* object in Astera API Management.

For our use cases, we have made use of the *Petstore* Open-API definition. We can import the API to the *API Browser* using its import URL.

Once done, it automatically establishes various pre-defined endpoints as *API Client* objects. They can then be dragged and dropped onto a dataflow for further configurations and transformations.

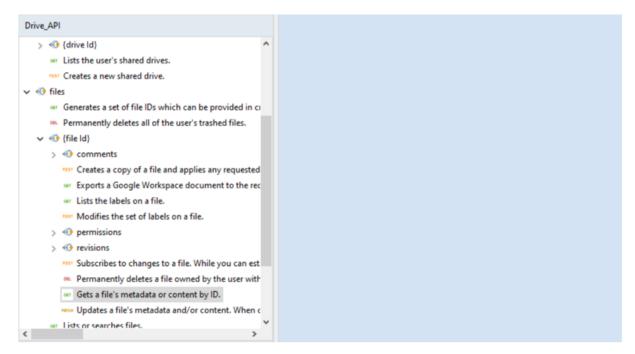
≧ 🔂 🕂 🔚 🗟 🖗 🔍	🖍 • 🖘 - 📳 Zoom 100% • 🛐 🔚 🔚 🔚 📉 😳 🥺 🗷 🍓
Search 🔍	
Drive_API	
 Gets information about the user, the us Changes Gets the starting pageToken for listi Subscribes to changes for a user. Lists the changes for a user or share Channels 	
 Stop watching resources through the drives drives (drive Id) Lists the user's shared drives. Creates a new shared drive. 	
 Ites Generates a set of file IDs which car Permanently deletes all of the user': Ites or searches files. 	
 Creates a new file. teamdrives (team Drive Id) Drive_API 	

Note: When imported, a shared connection object will also be created containing the base URL and authentication details.

To learn more about importing a URL to the REST API Browser, click here.

11.6.1 Making a GET Request

1. First, drag and drop the Get a file's metadata or Content by ID endpoint from the browser onto the dataflow.



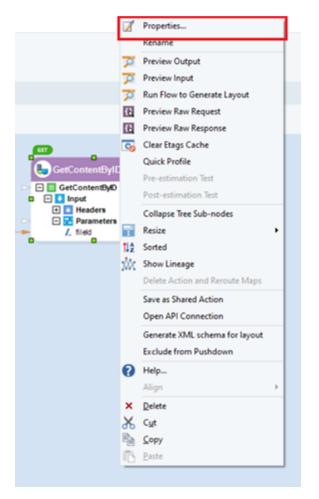
In this scenario, we want to get metadata for a file with *file**ID*,

"184Gi7q9iPQyiR6lkG3bdSi5z3-9eeT-d".

For this, we will pass the relevant *fileID* using a *ConstantValue* object.

GetContentByID
🖃 💽 Input
Headers Headers Parameters
/_ fileId

2. To explore the API Client object for this method, right-click on the object's header and select Properties.



This will open the API Client screen where the connection info of your API is defined.

GetContentByID : A	PI Client						×
🔄 🕣 •			Editing:	GetConten	tByID	-	
Shared Connection:	Drive_API https://www.googleapis.com/drive/v3				~		
lequest							
HTTP Method:	Get	\sim					
Resource:	/files/{fileld}						
Input Content Type:	application/json	\sim					
Output Content Type:	application/json	\sim					
oupur content type	appication/json						

The *Shared Connection*, *Method*, and *Resource* here are already configured. Notice that *Resource* consists of 'files' along with the 'fileid' URL parameter.

🖶 GetContentByID : API	Client							\times
🔄 🕣 •				Editing:	GetConter	ntByID	•	
<	Prive_API New Connection> rive_API					~		
Request								
HTTP Method:	Get	~]					
Resource:	/files/{fileld}							
Input Content Type:	application/json	~]					
Output Content Type:	application/json	~]					

Prev Next OK Car	Prev
------------------	------

3. Click Next.

GetC	ontentByID : Parameters											>
) - (Editir	ng: (GetContent	tByl	D	
hertec	d parameters are defined in Connection.											
is list i	s driven from the resource URL. Any par	ameters within '()' will be displayed I	here.									
	Override Inherited Parameter	Name	Parameter Key	Inherited Parameter	Parameter Location		Data Type		Format		Default Val	ue
1		acknowledgeAbuse	acknowledgeAbuse	No	Query	×	Boolean	×		~		
2		includeLabels	includeLabels	No	Query	×	String	~		~		
3		includePermissionsForView	includePermissionsForView	No	Query	v	String	~		~		
4		supportsAllDrives	supportsAllDrives	No	Query	×	Boolean	~		~		
5		supportsTeamDrives	supportsTeamDrives	No	Query	¥	Boolean	~		~		
6		fileId		No	URI	Y	String	~		~		
7						~		~		~		
							Prev		Next		OK	Cano

Here, the 'fileId' URL parameter follows from the defined resource.

For our use case, we will use this parameter to get details for a pet.

Click *Next* to proceed to the *Output Layout* screen, where you can view the *Response Layout* of your API. There are two ways in which you can generate the output layout if required.

• The first one is by providing sample text by clicking the Generate Layout by providing Sample Text option.

		E	Editing: GetC	onte	entByID •	
esponse Layout Generate Layout by F	Running					
	b. 01	Name	Data Type Boolean	~	Default Value	î
🗆 🗵 root 🔨	▶ 01	copyRequiresWriterPermission				
copyRequiresWriterPerm	02		Date	Ť		
createdTime (Date)	03	description	String	×		
description (String)	04	driveld	String	~		
driveld (String)	05	explicitlyTrashed	Boolean	~		
- explicitlyTrashed (Boolea	06	fileExtension	String	~		
fileExtension (String)	07	folderColorRgb	String	~		
folderColorRgb (String)	08	fullFileExtension	String	~		
fullFileExtension (String)	09	hasAugmentedPermissions	Boolean	~		
- hasAugmentedPermissio	10	hasThumbnail	Boolean	~		
- hasThumbnail (Boolean)	11	headRevisionId	String	~		
headRevisionId (String)	12	iconLink	String	~		
iconLink (String)	13	id	String	~		
id (String)	14	isAppAuthorized	Boolean	~		
isAppAuthorized (Boole)	15		String	~		
kind (String) md5Checksum (String)	16	md5Checksum	String	~		
mimeType (String)	17		String	~		
- modifiedByMe (Boolean)		modifiedByMe	Boolean	~		
modifiedByMeTime (Dat)				~		
		modifiedByMeTime	Date	H		~

• The other way to do this is by running a request by clicking the Generate Layout by running Request option.

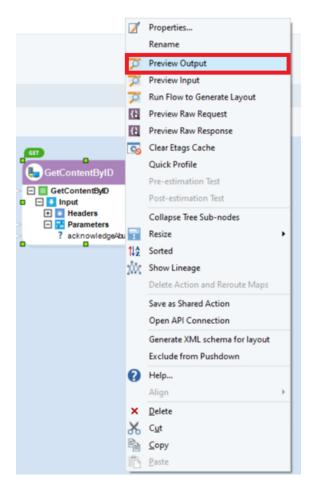
4. Click Next to proceed to the Pagination Options screen.

For our use case, we have selected None.

by GetContentByID : Pagination Options			_		\times
	Editing:	GetContent	ByID	•	
Pagination Type Pagination Pattern: Offset Next URL Cursor Page Number None					
	Prev	Next	OK	Ca	ncel

5. Click OK.

6. You can preview the data by right-clicking on the object and selecting *Preview Output* from the context menu.



As seen below, the GET request that was made, has fetched data according to the user application.

		Object Path					
•	GetC	ontentByID					
		Object Path					
ŀ	C	Output					
		Object Path	ResponseUrl	HttpStatusCode	HttpStatusDescription	Content	ContentType
6	-	Responseinfo	https://www.googleapis.com/driv	200	OK	{	application/json; c
		Object Path	Name	Value			
		Headers	Pragma	no-cache			
		Headers	Date	Tue, 01 Nov 2022			
	-	Headers	Vary	Origin, X-Origin			
	-	Headers	Cache-Control	no-store, must-rev			
	-	Headers	Server	ESF			
	-	Headers	X-XSS-Protection	0			
		Headers	X-Frame-Options	SAMEORIGIN			
		Headers	X-Content-Type-Options	nosniff			
		Headers	Alt-Svc	h3=":443"; ma=25			
	-	Headers	Transfer-Encoding	chunked			
		Headers	Expires	Mon, 01 Jan 1990			
	L	Headers	Content-Type	application/json; c			

11.6.2 Making a POST Request

Now, let's try creating a new file.

1. Drag-and-drop the POST method as an API Client object and open its properties.

D	i.		API
0		-	
			Gets information about the user, the user's
~	*		changes
			Gets the starting pageToken for listing ·
			^{rost} Subscribes to changes for a user.
			our Lists the changes for a user or shared d
~	*	0	channels
			**** Stop watching resources through this c
~	*	0	drives
	;	>	4 {drive ld}
			er Lists the user's shared drives.
			Creates a new shared drive.
~	*	0	files
			Generates a set of file IDs which can be
			Permanently deletes all of the user's tra
		,	<pre> {file ld}</pre>
			Ger Lists or searches files.
			Creates a new file.
~	4		teamdriv https://www.googleapis.com/driv
			(team Drive Id)
			er Deprecated use drives.list instead.
			¹⁰³¹ Deprecated use drives.create instead.
			Deprecated use drives create instead.

We will pass the required parameters to the POST request object using a Variables object.

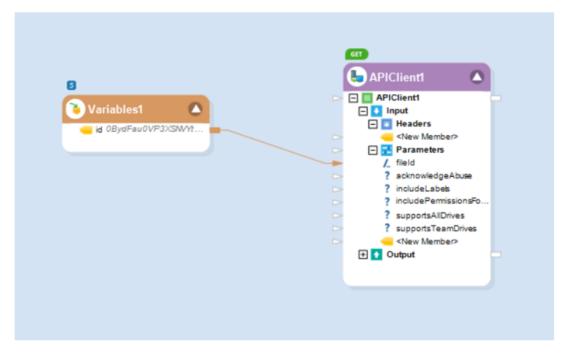
	POST
5	🕒 APIClient 🔷
Variables1	
	APIClient
id 1pGLAWbY7zu1nYFjMFB%GmtjV2kXGHP1	🖃 💽 Input
- Name Untitled	🖃 🚺 Body
	🖃 💽 root
	copyRequiresWrite
	createdTime
	description
	driveld
	explicitlyTrashed
	fileExtension
	folderColorRgb
	fullFileExtension
	hasAugmentedPer
	🔫 hasThumbnail
	headRevisionId
	- iconLink
	id
	isAppAuthorized
	- kind
	- md5Checksum
	- mimeType
	🔫 modifiedByMe
	🦰 modifiedByMeTime
	- modifiedTime
	 - name
	🤜 originalFilename
	- ownedByMe
	- quotaBytesUsed
	- resourceKey
	🚤 sha1Checksum
	🛁 sha256Checksum
	shared

2. Now, right-click on the API Client object and select Preview Output.

	Object Path 🛛					
•	APICient					
	Object Path					
	Output					
Г	Object Path	ResponseUrl	HttpStatusCode	HttpStatusDescription	ContentType Δ	Content
۲	Responseinfo	https://www.googleapis.com/drive/v3/files	200	OK	application/json; charset=utf-8	(
4	Object Path					
	Body					
b	soay					
6	Object Path	name	id	mimeType	copyRequiresWriterPermission	kind

You can see that the *HTTPStatusCode* is "200", which means that the API has successfully carried out the action requested by the client.

Let's verify it by making a GET request for the same *FileId* that we had posted earlier.



You can see that a GET request for *FileID* has returned the same information that we had posted.

Data Pre	evie	w for action APIClient. Tota	al Records 1. Records With Errors 0. Dr	ration 00:00:00.966.								
		Object Path										
B- 🕨	AP	Client										
		Object Path										
ė		Output	1									
		Object Path	ResponseUrl	HttpStatusCode	HttpStatusDescription	CC						
	•	Responseinfo	https://www.googleapis.com/driv	200	OK	14						
		Object Path										
ė	•]	Body]									
		Object Path	copyRequiresWriterPermission	createdTime	description	defffhhhi	id	i	kind	Vτ	mimeType	modifiedByMe
		root					1-DJhVFe0vlckafvZscc_gMe3	Γ	drive#file		application/pdf	

11.6.3 Making a DELETE Request

Now, let's try making a DELETE request.

1. For this, we will first make a GET request to check whether that file exists in the records before we try to delete this record.

We will pass a *fileId* using a *ConstantValue* object.

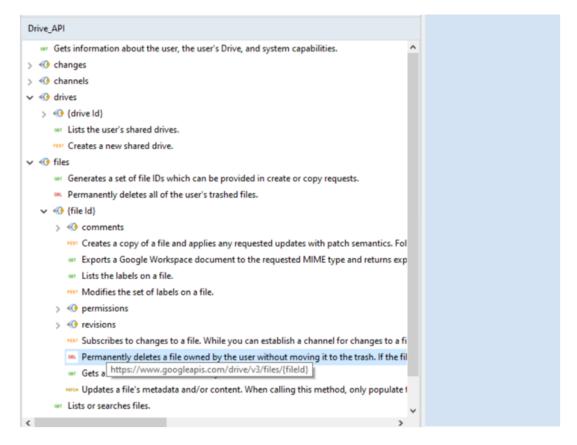
6	🕒 APIClient1	
🔞 Variables1 🔹 🔊	□ □ □ APIClient1 □ □ Input	
id 0BydFau0VP3XSWVt	E Headers	
	New Member>	
	Parameters	
	? acknowledgeAbuse	
	includeLabes	
	? includePermissions supportsAllDrives	Fo
	SupportsAllDrives supportsTeamDrive > >	5
	🛨 💽 Output	

2. Right-click on the API Client object and select Preview Output.

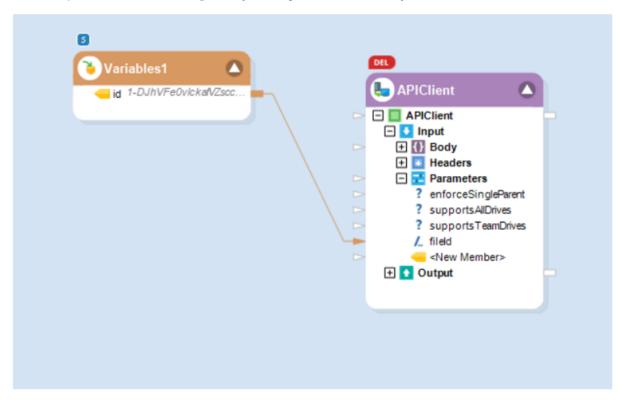
Data Preview for action API	ient, Total Records 1. Records With Errors 0. D	Juration 00:00:00 966.							
Object Path									
APIClient									
Object Path									
Object Pa	ResponseUrl	HttpStatusCode	HttpStatusDescription	CC.					
Responseinf	https://www.googleapis.com/driv	200	OK	14					
Object Pa	h								
Body									
Object F	th copyRequiresWriterPermission	createdTime	description	defffhhhi	id	i k	ind ∇	mimeType	modifiedByMe
root					1-DJhVFe0vlckafVZscc_gMe3	drive#f	le	application/pdf	

It has fetched the details of the file with the *fileId* and the status shows that the field is available.

To delete this file record, we will drag and drop another DELETE *API Client* object onto the flow and configure its *Properties* according to the DELETE method.



3. Pass the *fileId* to the DELETE *request* object using a *ConstantValue* object.



4. Right-click on the *API Client* object and select *Preview Output*. You can see that it has returned *HTTPStatusCode*, "204", which indicates successful execution.

		Object Path					
۲	API	Client					
		Object Path					
÷]		Output					
		Object Path	ResponseUrl	HttpStatusCode	HttpStatusDescription	Content	ContentType
E	-	ResponseInfo	https://www.goog	204	No Content		text/html
		Object Path	Name	Value			
		Headers	Date	Thu, 03 Nov 2022	1		
		Headers	Cache-Control	no-store, must-rev			
		Headers	Pragma	no-cache			
		Headers	Vary	Origin, X-Origin			
		Headers	Server	ESF			
		Headers	X-XSS-Protection	0			
		Headers	X-Frame-Options	SAMEORIGIN			
		Headers	X-Content-Type-	nosniff			
		Headers	Alt-Svc	h3=":443"; ma=25			
		Headers	Expires	Mon, 01 Jan 1990			
		Headers	Content-Type	text/html			
		Headers	Content-Length	0			

Let's verify it by making a GET request again, and check if the fileId, has been deleted.

8	c	GET	0	
🍑 Variables1 🛛 🔷		🔚 ΑΡΙΟ	lient1 🛛 🖉	5
- id 160fHt9LbqjEdl5jXqTjXi		🗆 💽 Ir	Client1 put Headers	1
		⊡ =	Parameters	
		, /.	fileld acknowledgeAbuse	
		?		, [
		?	supportsAlDrives	
		?	supportsTeamDrives <new member=""></new>	
		🛨 🚹 C	utput	
			0	

5. Right-click on the API Client object and select Preview Output.

Data	a Pre	view													~~~~~	 	
So	urce	Record Count 5	0			<u> </u>											
Tin	ne 00	:00:03.220. Reco	rds														
•	Е	(404) Not Found:	The resource	ce you	are tryir	ng to acc	ess was n	not found	d, pleas	e provide	e correct	parame	ters and	body.			

You can see that Centerprise has returned error 404 which means that there is no pet found with *PetId*, "5", and the pet record has been successfully deleted from *petstore* API.

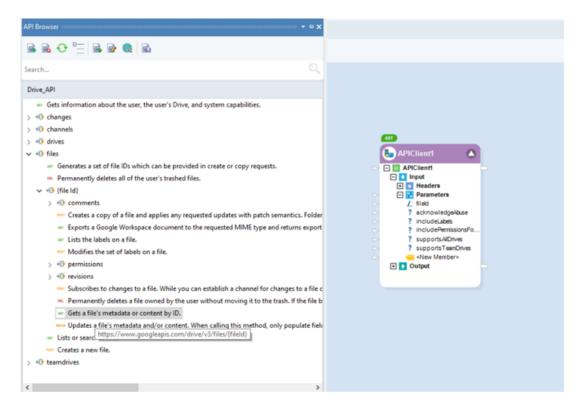
Dat	Preview	
So	rce Record Count 50	
Tin	e 00:00:00.696. Records	
۲	E (404) Not Found: The resource you are trying to access was not found, please provide correct parameters and body.	

You can see that API Management has returned error 404 which means that there is no fileId found, and the file record has been successfully deleted from *Google Drive* API.

11.6.4 Making a PUT Request

Let us now look at the PUT HTTP Method.

1. Drag and drop the GET endpoint from the API Browser onto the dataflow.

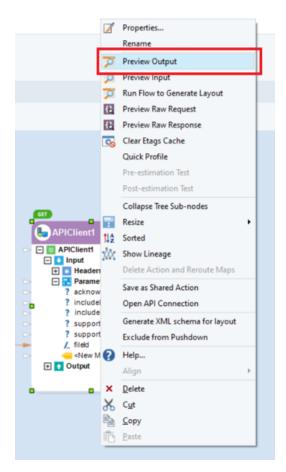


- 2. Right-click on the object and select Properties from the context menu.
- 3. Click Next, and the Parameters screen will appear.

For this use case, we will update the file with a fileId. Let's define this ID in the Default Value field.

	s driven from the resource URL. Any pa Override Inherited Parameter	Name	Parameter Key	Inherited Parameter	Parameter Location		Data Type		Format	Default Value
01		addParents	addParents	No		v		~	~	
2		enforceSingleParent	enforceSingleParent	No				~	~	
33		includeLabels	includeLabels	No				~	~	
14		includePermissionsForView	includePermissionsForView	No				~	~	
15		keepRevisionForever	keepRevisionForever	No	Query	~	Boolean	~	~	
15		ocrLanguage	oorLanguage	No	Query	~	String	\mathbf{v}	~	
07		removeParents	removeParents	No	Query	¥	String	¥	~	
8		supportsAllDrives	supportsAIIDrives	No	Query	~	Boolean	~	~	
9		supportsTeamDrives	supportsTeamDrives	No	Query	×	Boolean	~	~	
0		useContentAsIndexableText	useContentAsIndexableText	No	Query	v	Boolean	×	~	
1		field		No	URI	v	String	~	~	1EblCWIcJn3enelHGPG0Ekh4oYhj8upG
12						¥		¥	~	

4. Click OK and preview the output by right-clicking on the object and selecting Preview Output



As you can see in the preview screen below, the GET method has retrieved the file Metadata by ID.

					GET		
	8				APIClient	1 🔿	
		riables1 1 1EbiCWtcJn3eneHG	A		? inclu ? inclu ? supp ? supp /_ filed	lers meters owledgeAbuse deLabeis dePermissionsFo orts.AIDrives orts.TeamDrives / Member>	
rd Count 50	- B						
ofor action APIClient1. T	fotal Records 1. Records	s With Errors 0. Durat	ion 00:00:01.575.				
Object Path	ResponseUrl	HttpStatusCode	HttpStatusDescription	Conte	ent	Conten	tType
ResponseInfo	https://www.goog	200	OK	(a	application/json; o	charset=utf-8
Object Path							
Body							
Object Path	id	kind	name	mimeT	ype	copyRequiresW	riterPermission
root	1EblCWtcJn3enel	drive#file	transferlearningdataset	application/octe	t-stream		

5. Now, drag and drop the relevant endpoint from the API Browser onto the dataflow.

For our use case, we will be using this *Patch* object for the *PUT* method so we can update the ID.

a a 🕂 🕂 📃 a 🕼 🍭 📾	🖍 • 🖘 - 📳 Zoom 100% • 🔡 🏪 🔚 🛍 📏 🕎 💙
Search O	
Drive_API	PATCH
 > <i> <i> <i> <i> <i> <ii drives<="" li=""> <ii files<="" li=""> <ii a="" be="" can="" copy="" create="" file="" generates="" ids="" in="" li="" of="" or="" provided="" re<="" set="" which=""> <ii all="" deletes="" files.<="" li="" of="" permanently="" the="" trashed="" user's=""> <ii a="" and="" any="" applies="" copy="" file="" generates="" li="" of="" p<="" requested="" updates="" with=""> <ii a="" document="" exports="" google="" li="" mime="" requested="" the="" to="" ty<="" workspace=""> <ii a="" document="" exports="" google="" li="" mime="" requested="" the="" to="" ty<="" workspace=""> <ii a="" document="" exports="" google="" li="" mime="" requested="" the="" to="" ty<="" workspace=""> <ii a="" document="" exports="" google="" li="" mime="" requested="" the="" to="" ty<="" workspace=""> <ii a="" document="" exports="" google="" li="" mime="" requested="" the="" to="" ty<="" workspace=""> <ii a="" document="" exports="" google="" li="" mime="" requested="" the="" to="" ty<="" workspace=""> <ii a="" document="" exports="" google="" li="" mime="" requested="" the="" to="" ty<="" workspace=""> <ii a="" document="" exports="" google="" li="" mime="" requested="" the="" to="" ty<="" workspace=""> <ii a="" document="" exports="" google="" li="" mime="" requested="" the="" to="" ty<="" workspace=""> <ii a="" document="" exports="" google="" li="" mime="" requested="" the="" to="" ty<="" workspace=""> <ii a="" and="" document="" exports="" file.<="" google="" labels="" li="" of="" on="" requested="" set="" the="" to="" ty="" workspace=""> <ii a="" document="" exports="" file.<="" google="" labels="" li="" of="" on="" requested="" set="" the="" to="" workspace=""> <ii a="" document="" exports="" file.<="" google="" labels="" li="" of="" on="" requested="" set="" the="" to="" workspace=""> <ii a="" and="" exports="" file="" file.<="" labels="" li="" of="" on="" set="" the="" ty=""> <ii a="" and="" exports="" file="" file.<="" labels="" li="" of="" on="" set="" the="" ty=""> <ii a="" and="" exports="" file="" file.<="" labels="" li="" of="" on="" set="" the="" ty=""> <ii a="" and="" exports="" file="" file.<="" labels="" li="" of="" on="" set="" the="" ty=""> <ii a="" and="" exports="" file="" file.<="" labels="" li="" of="" on="" set="" the="" ty=""> <ii a="" and="" exports="" file="" file.<="" labels="" li="" of="" on="" set="" the="" ty=""> <ii a="" and="" exports="" file="" file.<="" labels="" li="" of="" on="" set="" the="" ty=""> <ii a="" and="" exports="" file="" file.<="" labels="" li="" of="" on="" set="" the="" ty=""> <ii a="" and="" exports="" file="" file.<="" labels="" li="" of="" on="" set="" the="" ty=""> <li a="" and="" exports="" file="" labe<="" of="" set="" td="" the="" ty=""><td>UpdateFileID UpdateFileID Input Output</td></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></ii></i></i></i></i></i>	UpdateFileID UpdateFileID Input Output
eer Lists or searches files.	
> teamdrives 	

Right-click on the object and select *Properties* from the context menu.

Our Shared Connection has already been defined. The HTTP Method is Put, and the Resource to update is a file.

6. Click Next, and you will be led to the Output Layout screen

We have defined the FileId here that we wish the resource to be updated to,

If required, an output can be generated by running a request using the available option.

€ • ④ • ₪ ੈ ⊟				9. 0	pdateFilel		
Response Layout	Object L	ayout					
		Name	Data Type		Default	Value	^
	01	copyRequiresWriterPermission	Boolean	\sim			
🗆 🖸 root 📃 🔨	02	createdTime	Date	\sim			
🤜 copyRequiresWriterPerm	03	description	String	\sim			
🥌 createdTime (Date)	04	driveld	String	~			
description (String)	05	explicitlyTrashed	Boolean	\sim			ł
driveld (String)	06	fileExtension	String	\sim			
explicitlyTrashed (Boole: fileExtension (String)	07	folderColorRgb	String	~			
folderColorRqb (String)	08	fullFileExtension	String	~			
- fullFileExtension (String)	09	hasAugmentedPermissions	Boolean	~			
- hasAugmentedPermissic	10	hasThumbnail	Boolean	~			
- hasThumbnail (Boolean)	11	headRevisionId	String	~			
- headRevisionId (String)	12	iconLink	String	~			
iconLink (String)	▶ 13	id	String	~	1EbIC23	4pyenelai	
─ id (String) ─ isAnnAuthorized (Boole [×])	14	isAppAuthorized	Boolean	~			
							•

9. Click OK, right-click on the object, and select Preview Output.

As you can see here, the fileId has been updated,

Object Path	ResponseUrl	HttpStatusCode	HttpStatusDescription	Content	ContentType
ResponseInfo	https://www.goog	200	ОК	{	application/json; charset=utf-8
Object Path					
Body					
Body Object Path	id	kind	name	mimeType	copyRequiresWriterPermission

10. We will now preview the output of the *GET* object we have configured to verify if the pet status has been updated. As you can see, the value has been updated.

		Variables filed 1EbiC234pye			? incl ? incl ? sup ? sup /_ file	ntt ameters nowledge%buse ludeLabels ludePermissionsFo ports.AlDrives oports TeamDrives d sw Member>	
	Total Records 1. Records	s With Errors 0. Durat	ion 00:00:01.575.				
Object Path	ResponseUrl	HttpStatusCode	HttpStatusDescription	Cont	ent	Conten	Туре
ResponseInfo	https://www.goog	200	OK	{		application/json; c	harset=utf-8
Object Path							
o o ject i o o i							
Body							
-	id	kind	name	mime	Туре	copyRequiresWr	iterPermissio

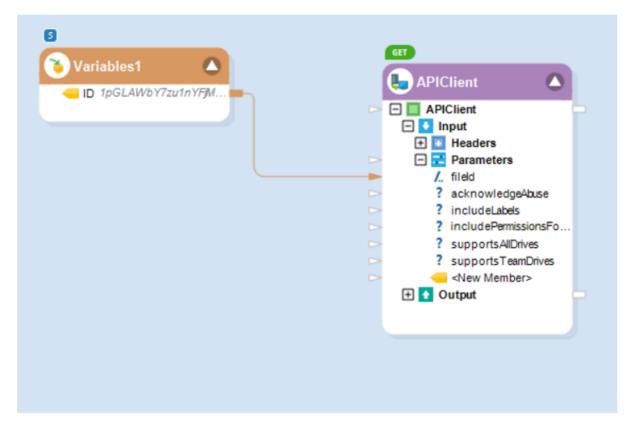
11.6.5 Making a PATCH Request

Let's make a GET request to see what information is there in the File ID where we want to update something.

1. To make a GET request, drag-and-drop the GET API Client object onto the dataflow.

Drive_API
✓ ≪ {file ld}
> 🚸 comments
POST Creates a copy of a file and applies any request
Exports a Google Workspace document to the
Ger Lists the labels on a file.
Modifies the set of labels on a file.
> 🚸 permissions
> 🚯 revisions
⁷⁰⁵¹ Subscribes to changes to a file. While you can
Permanently deletes a file owned by the user
er Gets a file's metadata or content by ID.
Mrc+ Updates a file's metadata and/or content. Wh
Ger Lists or searches files.
rost Creates a new file.

2. Pass userID '1pGLAWbY7zu1nYFjMFB5GmTjVK2kXGHP1' to the *id* under the *Parameters* node in the *API Client* object using the *Variable* transformation object.



3. Right-click the API Client object's header and select Preview Output.

		Properties	1
		Rename	
	7	Preview Output	
	2	Preview Input	
	P	Run Flow to Generate Layout	
	{ }	Preview Raw Request	
	{ }	Preview Raw Response	
	50	Clear Etags Cache	
		Quick Profile	
		Pre-estimation Test	
GET		Post-estimation Test	
		Collapse Tree Sub-nodes	
	=	Resize	
	ţl₽	Sorted	
	Ŵ	Show Lineage	
-		Delete Action and Reroute Maps	
		Save as Shared Action	
		Open API Connection	
		Generate XML schema for layout	
		Exclude from Pushdown	
+	0	Help	
•		Align 🕨	
	×	Delete	
	Ŷ	Cut	
	00 Ba		
	1	Copy	
		<u>P</u> aste	J

Here is what the output looks like:

	Object Path					
•	APIClient					
	Object Path					
	Output					
	Object Path	ResponseUrl	HttpStatusCode	HttpStatusDescription	Content	ContentType
¢	Responselnfo	https://www.goog	200	OK	{	application/json; charset=utf-8
	Object Path					
Ė	Body					
	Object Path	id	name	mimeType	kind	copyRequiresWriterPermissio
	root	1pGLAWbY7zu1n	Untitled	application/octet-stream	drive#file	

4. Drag-and-drop the Update a file's metadata API Client object to use the PATCH method.

Drive_API	
✓ ≪ {file ld}	^
> 🚸 comments	
Post Creates a copy of a file and applies any requested updates with patch semantics. Fol	
er Exports a Google Workspace document to the requested MIME type and returns exp	
eer Lists the labels on a file.	
Modifies the set of labels on a file.	
> < permissions	
> «O revisions	
Post Subscribes to changes to a file. While you can establish a channel for changes to a fi	
🛤 Permanently deletes a file owned by the user without moving it to the trash. If the fil	
www Updates a file's metadata and/or content. When calling this method, only populate t	
win Lists or searches files.	
²⁰⁵¹ Creates a new file.	

5. Pass fileId' 1pGLAWbY7zu1nYFjMFB5GmTjVK2kXGHP1', and *name*, "Astera", using a *Variables* resource object.

		lient 🔼	
S Variables Name Astera id 1pGLAWbY7zu1nYFjMFB5GmTjVK2kXGHP1	- 1 In - 1 + 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 ?		

6. Right-click on the object's header, and select *Preview Output*.

		Object Path						
Þ	API	lClient						
	(Object Path Output						
	Г	Object Path	ResponseUrl	HttpStatusCode	HttpStatusDescription	Content	ContentType	
	•	ResponseInfo	https://www.googleapis.com/driv	200	OK	{	application/json; ch	
		Object Path						
	÷	Body						
		Object Path	copyRequiresWriterPermission	createdTime	description	driveld	explicitlyTrashed	fileExtension
		root						

You can see that the *HTTPStatusCode* is 200, which means that the API has successfully carried out the PATCH request. Let's verify it by making a GET request for the same *fileId* which we altered.

🍯 Variables 🖉 🔷	👆 APIClient 🛛 🔼
🤜 id 1pGLAWbY7zu1nYFjMFB5GmTjVK2kXGHP1 🛛 🖷	APIClient
	🖃 💽 Input
	🕂 💽 Headers
	🖃 🔁 Parameters
	 /_ fileld
	? acknowledgeAbuse
	? includeLabels
	? includePermissionsFo.
	? supportsAllDrives
	? supportsTeamDrives
	<new member=""></new>
	🕀 💽 Output

7. Right-click the APIClient object's header and select Preview Output.

	Object Path						
Þ	APIClient						
	Object Path						
ė-	Output						
	Object Path	ResponseUrl	HttpStatusCode	HttpStatusDescription	Content	ContentType	
6	ResponseInfo	https://www.goog	200	OK	{	application/json; charset=utf-8	
	Object Path						
E	Body						
	Object Path	id	name	kind	mimeType	copyRequiresWriterPermission	cr
	root	1pGLAWbY7zu1n	Astera	drive#file	application/octet-		

As you can see, the request has been successfully carried out and the *email* address has been updated.

This concludes our discussion on the HTTP method operations in Astera API Management.

11.7 Pagination

Pagination refers to managing the traffic of records coming from a source. It divides the records into a discrete number of pages so that they are comprehensible for a user.

Pagination is not supported by all APIs. For those that do support it, Astera offers four types of paginations.

11.7.1 Offset

This type of pagination requires two parameters: A *Limit* and an *Offset* value to be specified by the user. A *Limit* specifies the number of records that you want to fetch in a one-page request, and an *Offset* simply tells the number of records to be skipped before selecting records.

Offset Parameter: Select the offset parameter of the API that you are working with, as specified on the *Parameters* screen.

Initial Offset: The record index from which you want to start your pagination.

Limit Parameter: Select the limit parameter of the API that you are working with, as specified on the Parameters screen.

Limit: Number of records on a one-page request.

Number of Pages: The number of pages indicates the number of request iterations which you want to be processed. Each iterative request incrementally adds the respective offset and limit values for the next set of records page.

betchEmails : Pagination	Options					- 1		×
				Editing:	FetchEmails		٠	
Pagination Type								
Pagination Pattern:	Offset	~						
Pagination Setup								
Offset Parameter:	offset	~						
Initial Offset:	0	•						
Limit Parameter:	limit	\sim						
	Read Till End							
Repeating Item:	Body.root.value	~	r					
Limit:	1	•						
Number of Pages:	1	*						
	*Specify Offset Parame	eter and Limit Paramete	er in the Parameters scr	een. Parameter v	alues defined (above will be	e prefen	red.
				Prev	Next	OK	C	incel

Read till end: Check this option if you want to fetch all the records. Selecting this will disable the 'Number of pages' option and all the records will be returned as requests are sent in a loop till no more data is found.

Repeating item: This option is only enabled when you check the Read till end box. You can choose a repeating item or the collection node of the data from the output layout of the API client object. The repeating item helps the API client recognize the end of records, as whenever an empty response node is returned, the client stops sending further requests, and pagination ends.

11.7.2 Cursor

This type of pagination generates a token to indicate a pointer for the next page of records. You can set a limit to the number of pages you want to process.

Cursor Field: Here, you can specify the field from the output layout which contains the cursor from the server response.

Cursor Parameter: Here, you can select the parameter to be used to send the cursor value received in the previous request of the API that you are working with, as specified on the *Parameters* screen. Alternatively, you can choose to send the cursor as an input body layout field by selecting the 'Use Input Body Parameters' checkbox.

Number of Pages: Here, you can specify the number of pages or the number of requests to be made iterating over the data set. Additionally, you can simply check the *Read till End* option if you want to fetch all records without specifying the number of pages.

betchEmails : Pagination Opt	ions					×
• → •			Editing: FetchEmails		•	
Pagination Type Pagination Pattern:	Cursor ~					
Pagination Setup Cursor Field:	Body.root.odatacontext		~			
Cursor Parameter: Number of Pages:	cursor V 1 V Read Till End	Use Input Body Parameters	nse layout to select a Curs	or Field.		

Prev Next OK Cancel

11.7.3 Next URL

This type is the same as *Cursor* pagination, except that it generates a URL instead of a token for every subsequent page.

Next URL Field: Here, you can specify the field from the response layout that contains the URI to fetch the next set of records.

Number of Pages: Here, you can specify the number of pages or requests you want to fetch, or you can simply check the *Read Till End* option if you want to fetch all records without specifying a page number limit.

	Editing:	FetchEmails			
				•	
Next URL \vee					
Body.root.odatacontext 1		~			
	Body.root.odatacontext 1 Image: Sead Till End	Body.root.odatacontext 1	Body.root.odatacontext ✓ 1 ÷ ✓ Read Till End *Build the response layout to select a Next URL Field.	Body.root.odatacontext ✓ 1 ÷ ✓ Read Till End * *Build the response layout to select a Next URL Field.	Body.root.odatacontext ✓ 1 ÷ ✓ Read Till End 'Build the response layout to select a Next URL Field.

11.7.4 Page Number

In this type of pagination, you can specify the number of pages you would like to fetch in one go.

Page Number Parameter: Here, you can specify the page number parameter of the API that you are working with, as specified on the Parameters screen.

Start Page Number: The page number from where you want to start fetching your output, or the lower limit.

End Page Number: The page number where you want to end.

Read till end: Check this option if you want to fetch all the available records. Selecting this will disable the End page number option and make requests till no data is returned.

Repeating item: This option is only enabled when you check the Read till end box. You will be required to choose a repeating item, which can be one of the collection nodes from the output layout of the API client object. The repeating item helps the API client recognize the end of records, as whenever an empty response node is returned, the client stops reading the response and the pagination ends.

🖶 FetchEmails : Pagination Op	tions								×
• • • •					Editing:	FetchEmails	s	•	
Pagination Type Pagination Pattern:	Page Number	~							
Pagination Setup									
Page Number Parameter:	page	\sim							
Start Page Number:	1	-							
End Page Number:	0	4 							
	Read Till End								
Repeating Item:	Body.root.value	~							
	"Specify a Page Number Pa	arameter in the Para	ameters screen. I	Paramete	er values defi	ned above wil	l be prefem	ed.	
					Prev	Next	OK	C	ancel

This concludes our discussion of pagination for APIs in Astera API Management.

11.8 Raw Preview And Copy Curl Command

11.8.1 Raw Preview Request/Response

The raw request and response preview features allow API developers to view the exact request and response payloads being exchanged between clients and servers in their APIs.

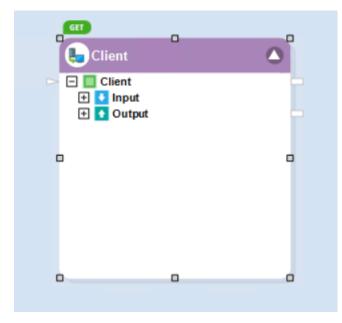
This feature provides a detailed look at the headers, body, parameters, and metadata of the HTTP request and response, which can help API developers debug issues, test APIs, and optimize performance. By using raw preview request and response capabilities, API developers can gain a deeper understanding of how their APIs are being used and troubleshoot issues quickly and efficiently.

Raw Preview in Astera API Management

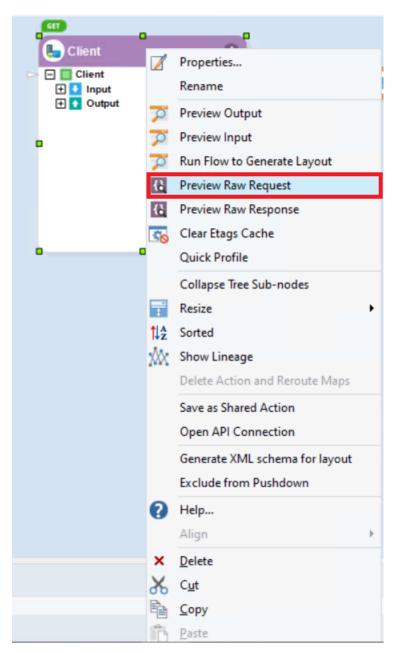
Astera API Management lets the user preview the Raw request and Raw response both from the API Client object.

1. Drag and drop an API Client object and configure it.

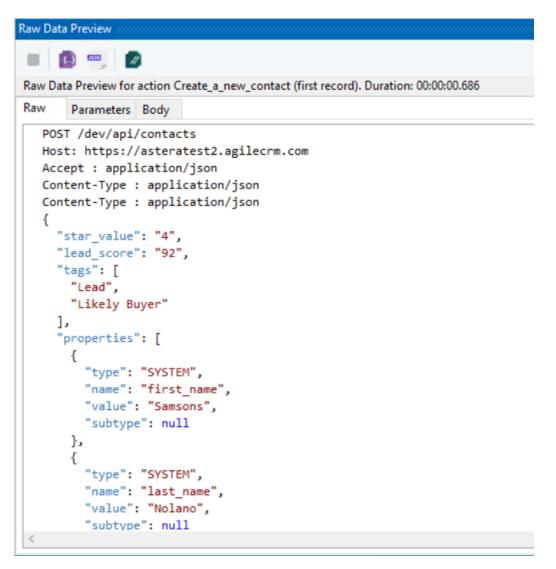
For our use case, we have used an API Client making a GET Call to a resource.



2. Right-Click on the object and select Preview Raw Request.



This will show the raw request in the Raw Data Preview window.



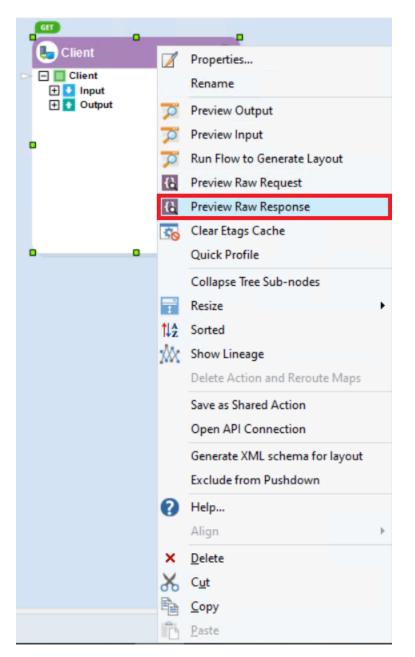
As you can see, it has shown the HTTP method as well as the resource, host server details, and the Content-Type of the Request.

It even shows us tabs on the Request, Parameters, and Body.

Raw	Parameters E	lody	
	Name	Parameter Lo	Value
•	Accept	Header	application/json
	Content-Type	Header	application/json

	ta Preview for action Create_a_new_contact (first record). Duration: 00:00:00.686
aw	Parameters Body
1	甲(
2	"star_value": "4",
3	"lead_score": "92",
4	🗄 "tags": [
5	"Lead",
6	"Likely Buyer"
7],
8	🛱 "properties": [
9	₽ {
10	"type": "SYSTEM",
11	"name": "first_name",
12	"value": "Samsons",
13	"subtype": null
14	},
15	₽ {
16	"type": "SYSTEM",
17	"name": "last_name",
18	"value": "Nolano",
19	"subtype": null
20	},
21	
22	"type": "SYSTEM",
23	"name": "email",
24	"value": "samsons@walt.ltd",

3. To preview the raw response, right-click on the *API Client* object and select *Preview Raw Response* from the context menu.



This will generate a raw response in the Raw Data Preview window.

Raw	Parameters	Boo	dy Response Inf	o	
	Name		Parameter Lo	Value	
•	X-Cloud-Trace	e	Headers	773b162955fd	
	Date		Headers	Fri, 04 Aug 202	
	Server		Headers	Google, Fronte	
	Content-Type		Headers	application/json	
	Content-Leng	th	Headers	59	

Raw Data Preview for action Create_a_new_contact (first record). Duration: 00:00:01.705

As you can see above, the raw response has been generated, which shows us the entire HTTP response in raw form. It even has tabs that show us the *Parameters*, *body*, and *response info*.

	Parameters	Bo	dy	Response Info	
	Name		Va	lue	
•	ResponseUrl	http	s://d36c4oq		
	HttpStatusCo	200			
	HttpStatusDe	s	ок		
	Content		{"st	atusCode":2	
	ContentType		арр	lication/json	

11.8.2 CURL Command

Curl is a command-line utility that can be used to send HTTP requests to APIs and retrieve the respective responses.

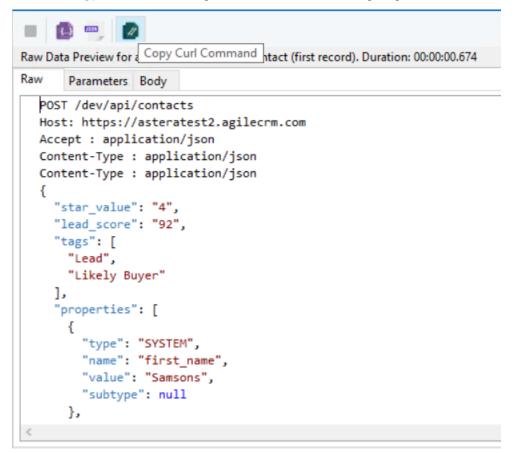
It allows API developers and testers to easily interact with APIs and perform tasks such as testing, debugging, and troubleshooting. Curl supports various HTTP methods such as GET, POST, PUT, and DELETE, and can handle HTTP headers, cookies, and authentication.

It is a simple yet powerful tool that is widely used in API development and management.

Copy CURL in Astera API Management

Astera API Management lets the user copy and view the CURL command from the Raw Data Preview window to help in comparing and debugging results from any external clients such as Windows command prompt or Postman.

Note: The Copy CURL Command option is available in the raw request preview.



This concludes Raw Preview and Copy CURL in Astera API Management.

11.9 Open APIs – Configuration Details

Note: *Client Secret, Access Token* and *API Key* are to be generated by the user, and will be unique for every application. The values specified below are just for example.

11.9.1 Adafruit IO

Authentication Type: API Key

- Import API: https://raw.githubusercontent.com/adafruit/io-api/gh-pages/v2.json
- Authentication: API-KEY
- Key: X-AIO-Key
- Value: aio_UTqF73klycqdLWpbp0wLl7RHKV25
- UserName: [Enter you user name]

- *FeedKey*: [Enter your feed key]
- Adafruit Login Page: https://accounts.adafruit.com/users/sign_in
- *Email:* [Enter your login email]
- Password: [Enter your password]

11.9.2 Avaza API

Authentication Type: OAuth 2, Authorization Code

- Import API: https://api.avaza.com/swagger/docs/v1
- Authentication: oauth2 (Access token will be valid for 1 day)
- Token URL: https://any.avaza.com/oauth2/token
- Auth URL: https://any.avaza.com/oauth2/authorize
- *ClientId*: [Enter client ID]
- Client Secret: c1d4b723790f0e24d0b2df68ebde613e9533
- Avaza Login Page: https://any.avaza.com/account/login
- *Email*: [Enter your email]
- Password: [Enter your password]

11.9.3 BOX API

Authentication Type: Bearer Token

- *Base URL*: https://api.box.com/2.0
- Authentication: Bearer Token (Access token will be valid for 1 hr)
- Token: 1IVYyDgfDPyWpoXe9c4RMOt7tmtiB75q
- Steps to generate access token:
- Page: https://app.box.com/developers/console/app/984015/configuration
- *Email*: [Enter your login email]
- Password: [Enter password]
- Click Generate Developer Token to generate access token
- API Reference: https://developer.box.com/en/reference

11.9.4 Facebook API

Authentication Type: OAuth 2, Authorization Code

- Base URL: https://graph.facebook.com/
- Auth URL: https://www.facebook.com/dialog/oauth
- Access Token URL: https://graph.facebook.com/oauth/access_token
- Client ID: 217423066002

- *Client Secret*: d7d8969c6ea31bf117f04768b63bb
- · Credentials to use when using 'Request Token'
- *Email address*: [Enter your email]
- Password: [Enter your password]

11.9.5 Google Drive

Authentication Type: Bearer Token

- Base URL: https://www.googleapis.com/drive/v3
- Authentication: Bearer Token (Token will be valid for an hour)
- *Token*: ya29.11_AB6CICAcAQD6IKoQCW3K2DO_enBd3be5G2Vvd0hZ3Q8US4eHL-PEOS1qRD7zzSEN3t_qb_eNqWzZS3zsXP_FcAHA9TSoy-tDpsWv0RnWRledPhZqRt79f9X
- API Reference: https://developers.google.com/drive/api/v3/reference

Steps to generate access token:

- 1. Go to https://developers.google.com/oauthplayground/
- 2. Select the APIs you want to authorize and click Authorize APIs.
- 3. On the next screen, provide your credentials.
- 4. Email: [Enter your login email]
- 5. Password: [Enter your password]
- 6. Now click Exchange authorization code for tokens to generate access token.

11.9.6 netAuth API

Authentication Type: API Key

- Import API: https://api.doc.nextauth.com/api/swagger.json
- Authentication: API-KEY
- KEY: [Enter API Key]
- VALUE: J5znqilK_qUt65iQyy9W2Q
- Help link: https://api.doc.nextauth.com/

11.9.7 OMDb API

Authentication Type: API Key

- API key to be passed as a query parameter
- JSON File: http://www.omdbapi.com/swagger.json

Steps to generate API Key:

- 1. Open http://www.omdbapi.com/apikey.aspx?__EVENTTARGET=freeAcct&__EVENTARGUMENT=&__LASTFOCUS=&__V
- 2. Select Account Type, 'FREE.'
- 3. Enter your email address.

- 4. Enter your first name and last name.
- 5. Describe in a few words your purpose of using this service.
- 6. Click Submit.
- 7. You will get the API Key in your email with a link to activate it. Click on this link and the key will be activated.

11.9.8 Square Connect API

Authentication Type: Bearer Token

- Import API: https://raw.githubusercontent.com/square/connect-api-specification/master/api.json
- Authentication: Bearer Token
- Token: EAAAEPXVtza2Utrx-GJ90Az4sCQ_NLbLYOKANVFmJiPGJ1Z6B-eJgZ-2V1
- Use this API to import: https://raw.githubusercontent.com/

Note: This looks like an issue with Square Connect's documentation because the '*Import API*' option does not work.

11.9.9 Zendesk API

Authentication Type: Basic Authentication

- Username: [Enter username or login email]
- Password: [Enter password]

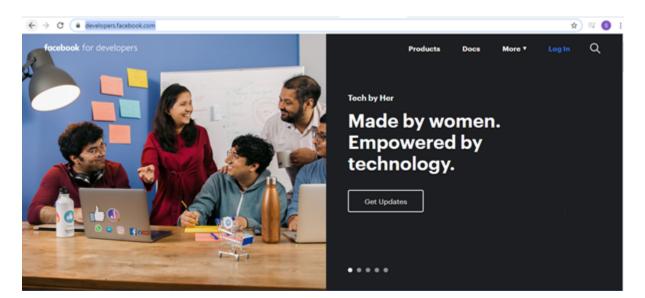
11.10 Authorizing Facebook APIs in Astera Centerprise

Facebook uses HTTP-based APIs that can be utilized to extract or load data, to and from Facebook. You can configure Facebook APIs for use in Astera Centerprise using the 'Custom API' source in the REST API Browser (Beta).

To authorize a Facebook API in Astera Centerprise, follow the steps below.

1. Go to this Url: https://developers.facebook.com/ and log in.

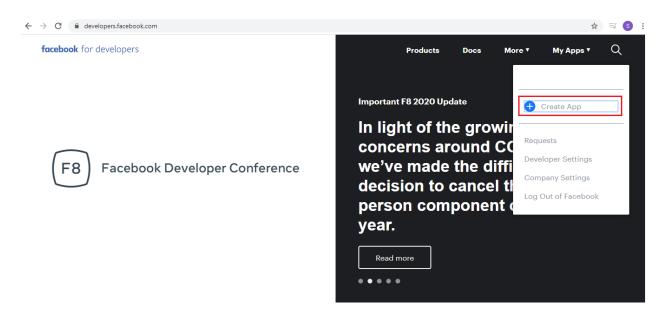
Note: If you have not created an account yet, you need to create one first after signing in.



2. Enter your Facebook account credentials to log in.

← → C ■ web.facebook.com/login/?next=https%3A%2F%2Fdevelopers.facebook.com%2F&_rdc=1&_rdr	er ☆	=J (S) :
You must log in to continue.		
Log in to Facebook		
You must log in to continue. qasupport@astera.com		
Forgotten account? - Sign up for Facebook		

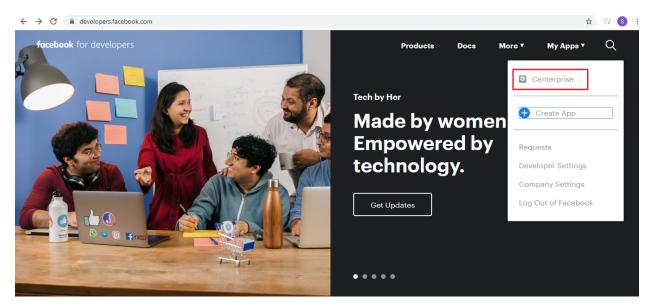
3. Go to *My Apps* > *Create App* to create an application.



4. Provide the Display Name for your application, and click Create App ID.

\leftarrow	\rightarrow	C		developers.facebook.com						\$	=J (S) :
	fac	eboo	o k †	for developers			Products	Docs	More ▼	My Apps ▼	Q
					Create a New App ID Get started integrating Facebook into your app or web Display Name Centerprise Contact Email qasuppor@astera.com	site			e pop amev aininą AI.		
					By proceeding, you agree to the Facebook Platform Polic	cies	Cancel	Create App ID			

Once your application is created, it will show under the My Apps tab.



5. Click *Centerprise* to open the dashboard.

Reference Url: https://developers.facebook.com/apps/217423066002800/dashboard/

← → C (i	developers.fac	ebook.com/a	pps/217423066002800	/dashboard/								\$) ⊒ (s	:
facebook for	developers				Docs	Tools	Suppo	ort My A	Apps	Q Search developer doc	umentation			
© Centerprise	•	APP ID: 2	217423066002800	In development							≁ Vie	w Analytics	(?) Help	
Dashboard Settings Roles	Þ		Application Rate Lim	it				User Rate L	.imit					
Alerts App Review PRODUCTS +	Þ			erprise 217423066002800		View Details				0 Users throttled	ł			
			•		10	0% Remainir	ıg							
			API Stats											
			Calls Errors	Average Request Time			_							
			i No data is av	aliadie.										

6. Click on *Settings* > *Basic* to get the relevant credentials.

Reference Url: https://developers.facebook.com/apps/217423066002800/settings/basic/

Data-Services

Centerprise	▼ APF							
		ID: 217423066002800 In deve	lopment			vie Vie	ew Analytics	(?) Hel
Dashboard		too D		1				
Settings	-	App ID 217423066002800			p Secret		Show	
Advanced		Display Name		Na	imespace			
Roles	•	Centerprise						
Alerts	•	App Domains		Co	ntact Email			
App Review	•			q	asupport@astera.co	m		
RODUCTS 🕀		Privacy Policy URL		Te	rms of Service URL			
		Privacy policy for Login dialog and	d App Details	Т	erms of Service for L	ogin dialog and App Details		
		App Icon (1024 x 1024)		Ca	tegory			
		+7			thoose a Category 👻	on about app categories here		

7. Here you can see the App ID and App Secret. Save this information to use later for authentication.

\leftrightarrow \rightarrow C \bullet developers.face	book.com/apps/217423066002800/settings/basic/ 💁 🙀 🗐	S i
facebook for developers	Docs Tools Support My Apps Q Search developer documentation	
Centerprise 🔻	APP ID: 217423066002800 In development	elp
ff Dashboard	App ID App Secret 217423066002800 d7d8969c5ea31bf117f04768b63bb16e Reset	
Advanced P Roles	Display Name Namespace Centerprise	
 ▲ Alerts ▶ ♦ App Review ▶ 	App Domains Contact Email qasupport@astera.com	
products	Privacy Policy URL Terms of Service URL Privacy policy for Login dialog and App Details Terms of Service for Login dialog and App Details	
	App Icon (1024 x 1024) Category Choose a Category Find out more information about app categories here	
	Discard Save Changes	

8. To use *Bearer Token* authentication, go to *Tools* > *Graph API Explorer*.

Reference Url: https://developers.facebook.com/tools/explorer/

9. Click Generate Access Token and copy the token.

← → C						☆ ≕ 🧿 :
facebook for developers	Docs	Tools	Support	My Apps	Q Search developer documentation	🔺 🚺
Graph API Explorer						
$\blacksquare \qquad \qquad$						× 🛧 Submit
				^	Access Token	
					EAADFvsCddXABAA3i4z6ciPMHSZC4KXg	uxsjewSqs3D71sV [
					Generate Access Toke	n
					Facebook App	
					Centerprise	-
					User or Page	
					User Token	-
					Permissions 1	5 1
					public_profile	÷
					dd a Permission	
					Add a Permission	•
				*		
Switch to Classic Mode Copy	Debug Information	Get Code	Save Sessi	ion		
				Ŧ		

10. To access and try out different APIs, go to *Tools > Graph API Explorer*.

Reference Url: https://developers.facebook.com/tools/explorer/

\leftrightarrow \rightarrow C \cong de	evelopers.face	book.com/apps/217423066002800/settings/basic/				☆ ≕ 🧕
facebook for dev	velopers		Docs Tools	Support My Ap	pps Q Search develope	er documentation
Centerprise	•	APP ID: 217423066002800 In developmen	Graph	API Explorer reate, and authenticate API ises.	calls and debug	✓ View Analytics ⑦ Help
f Dashboard			Acces	s Token Debugger		
Settings	-	App ID	See de	etailed info for an access to	ken.	
Basic		217423066002800	Sharin	ig Debugger		Show
Advanced		Display Name	Previe to Fac	w how your content will look	k when it's shared	
Roles	•	Centerprise		ALL TOOLS		
🌲 Alerts	•					
App Review	•	App Domains		Contact Email qasupport@a		
PRODUCTS 🕀		Privacy Policy URL		Terms of Serv	ice URL	
		Privacy policy for Login dialog and App D	etails	Terms of Ser	rvice for Login dialog and A	App Details

11. Select anything from the drop-down list.

Data-Services

\leftrightarrow \rightarrow C $($ developers.face	book.com/tools/explorer/				\$	=J S
acebook for developers		Docs Tools	Support	My Apps Q Search devi	eloper documentation	A
iraph API Explorer						
GET ▼ → / v6.0 ▼	me?fields=				× 🛪	Submit
ode: me	about *Returns no data as of April 4, 2018.*			Access Token		
+ Search for a field	id The ID of this person's user account. This ID is unique to	o each app and cannot be used a	cross different apps.	[Ou	ddXABAEPHC9qFDXN5c7GMpkB1HU2jqAxb	zZC' [[
	address The User's address.				Generate Access Token	
	admin_notes Notes added by viewing page on this User.			Facebook App		
	age_range The age segment for this person expressed as a minimu	um and maximum age. For examp	le, more than 18, le:	es th		
	auth_method The authentication method a Workplace User has config	gured for their account. It can be e	ither "password" or '	sso". User or Page		
	birthday The person's birthday. This is a fixed format string, like '	MM/DD/YYYY' However people	can control who car			
	can_review_measurement_request			Permissions (5
	Can the person review brand polls education *Returns no data as of April 4, 2018.*			public_profile	n	
	email The User's primary email address listed on their profile.	This field will not be returned if no	valid email address	is a Add a Permis	sion	
l	Response received in 584 ms Switch to Classic Mode Copy Debug	g Information 🎸 Get Co	de Save Se	ssion		

12. Click *Submit*, to see the results.

\leftrightarrow \rightarrow C $$ developers.facebook.	com/tools/explorer/?method=GET&path=me%3	Ffields%3Dname&	version=v6.0)			☆ =	s :
facebook for developers		Docs	Tools	Support	My Apps	Q Search developer documentation		
Graph API Explorer								
GET ▼ → / v6.0 ▼ / me?f	ields=name					×	🔺 Sul	omit
Node: me Image: name + Search for a field	{ "name": "QA Astera", "id": "113595996949435" }					Access Token EAADFvsCddXABAEPHC9qFDXN5c7GMpkB1H Generate Access Token Facebook App Centerprise User or Page User Token	U2jqAxbzZC	•
						Permissions public_profile		ت د \$
					•	Add a Permission		•
https://developers.facebook.com/?no_redirect=1	Response received in 590 ms Switch to Classic Mode Copy Debug Inf	ormation	Get Code	Save Sessio	on 🗸			

13. Import the API in Centerprise using the *Import API* option in the REST API Browser (Beta). Select *API Import Source* as *Custom API* by providing *Name* and *Base Url*. To learn more about how to work with custom APIs in Centerprise, click here.

Base Url: https://graph.facebook.com/

Import API	×	
API Import Source: Custom API (Specify custom Api by providing Name and Base Url) 		
Custom Api		
Name: Facebook API		
Base Url: https://graph.facebook.com/		
Shared Connection		
Use Existing Connection		
	\sim	
ОК	Cancel	

14. Now, you need to authenticate the Facebook APIs to use them in your dataflow. Without authentication, you will get an error. To authenticate an API, go to the Project Explorer panel and double click on the API's .sact file under the *Shared Connection* node.

Project Explorer	- - ×
Search	0
Facebook API.cprj Facebook APIs10 Facebook_APIs10 Facebook_API.Sact	

Facebook's .sact file will open on the designer. Now, right-click on the shared action file's header and select *Properties*. This will open the *REST API Connection* window, where you can configure the settings to authenticate Facebook's API.

Facebook_API : Rest API Connection (Beta)				2	×
• • •	Editing	Facebook_	API		•
Base Ufl: https://graph.facebook.com/ Timeout (MSec): 5000 Authentication Security Type: No Authentication Does not contain any type of authentication.					

Facebook uses 'OAuth 2' authentication with Grant Type, 'Authorization Code'.

Auth Url: https://www.facebook.com/dialog/oauth

Access Token Url: https://graph.facebook.com/oauth/access_token

Provide *ClientID* and *Client Secret* that you had saved earlier, then click on *Request token* to generate the access token for Facebook.

Facebook_API : Rest API Connection	(Beta)						×
			Ec	diting: Faceb	ook_API		•
Base Url: https://graph.facet Timeout (MSec): 5000	book.com/						^
Security Type: OAuth 2 ~ Grant Type:	Auth Url: Access Token Url: ClientId:	https://www.facebook.com/dialo https://graph.facebook.com/oau xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx		en			
Authorization Code ~	Client Secret:	Additional Info	Request T	oken			
							~
			Prev	Next	OK	Ca	ancel

Note: As you click on *Request Token*, Facebook's login window will open where you will have to provide your credentials to generate the access token to access Facebook API.

Facebook_API : Rest API Connection	(Beta)						×
e 🕘 -			Ed	iting: Faceb	ook_API		•
Base Url: https://graph.faceb Timeout (MSec): 5000 🜲	ook.com/						î
Security Type: OAuth 2 ~ Grant Type: Authorization Code ~	Auth Url: Access Token Url: ClientId: Client Secret: Access Token: Expires On:	https://www.facebook.com/dialog https://graph.facebook.com/oaut x00000000000000 Additional Info EAADF***********************************	h/access_tok				
	1		Prev	Next	OK	Ca	ancel

15. Save the shared action file after authentication and you are ready to use Facebook APIs in Centerprise. For more information on how to use a Custom API in Centerprise, click here.

This concludes authenticating the Facebook APIs in Astera Centerprise.

11.11 Authorizing Centerprise's Server APIs

Follow the steps below to learn how to authenticate Centerprise's Server APIs.

1. Right-click on the server name in *Server Explorer* > *Server Connections* > *DEFAULT* > *HTTPS://(ServerName)*:9260.

Server Explorer		- û ×
Configure - 📀 🖺 📄		B R 7 🖡 🖬 🔞
Server Connections DEFAULT HTTPS://ASTV	VKS2	51-9260
		Server Properties
	3	Manage Server License
	3	Manage Client Activation
	0	Show Server Information
	Ð	Get Server Access Token
		Get Centerprise Server API Path
	•	Generate Diagnostics File

Project Explorer

Report Properties

2. A wizard will appear with the *Centerprise Server API Path*. Click on the copy icon located at the bottom-left of the wizard to copy it.

🖳 Centerprise Server API Path	×
Centerprise Server API Path: <u>https://localhost:9260/swaqqer/v1/swaqqer.json</u>	
	ОК

A message will appear to confirm that the text has been copied successfully. Click OK.

	×
Text copied successfully.	
ОК	

11.11.1 Importing APIs in Centerprise

3. Click the *Import API* option in the REST API Browser and paste the Centerprise Server API path in the *URL* box. Then click *OK*.

Note: Check the "Ignore certificate errors over HTTP/SSL" option to avoid any certification barriers.

Import API		×
API Import Source: JSON/YML URL ~ (Provide URL to import API)		
URL: https://localhost:9260/swagger/v1/swagger.json		
✓ Ignore certificate errors over HTTPS/SSL		
Shared Connection		
Use Existing Connection		
		\sim
	ОК	Cancel

4. A wizard will appear, notifying you about the created shared action file. Click Yes to set it up.

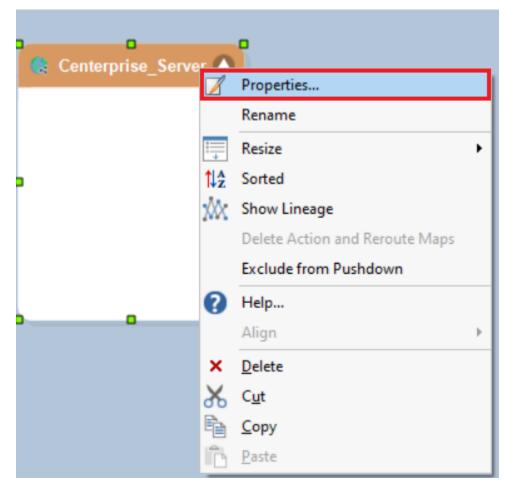
You can also click on the .sact file in Project Explorer to configure the authentication settings.

Start Page Dataflow1.Df Centerprise_Server.Sact	Project Explorer 👻 🕈 🗙
🖍 - 🕋 - 📳 Zoom 100%, - 🖶 🔚 📰 🗷 📐 🐷 🤡	u 📅 🕞 🕂 🖪 🔚 🖄
Centerprise_Server	Search
	Project Explorer Server Explorer Report Properties

The REST API Browser will be populated with Centerprise's Server APIs, which you can use in your dataflow.

REST API Browser 😽 🗸 🕈 🗲	¢
🖦 🗟 💋 🎑 📀	
Search	
Centerprise_Server	
🤹 api	
🗄 🚳 account	
🕀 🐨 🍪 adm	
🕀 🐨 🚳 auth	
···· GET /api	
🕀 🍪 Job	
🛨 🍪 Jobs	
ter Schedule	
🕂 – 🍪 Cluster	
terver 🚳 Server	
🕀 🐨 🚳 Deployment	
teployment2	
🕀 🥙 Deployment Configs Rest Api	
😥 🧭 Deployment Configs	
tere 🚳 Trace	
🛨 ··· 🍪 Preview	
😥 🧭 Virtual Model	
🗄 🖷 🚳 Function	
😥 🧑 License	
·····Post /api/JobShorts	
rost /api/TestCaseJob	
·····**** /api/RegressionInfo	
····· GET /api/Schedules	
····· GET /api/ServerInfo	
····· GET /api/ServerProfiles	
GET /api/Events V	'
Centerprise_Server	

5. Right-click on the *Centerprise_Server* object and select *Properties*.



This will open the *REST Connection* screen. Select the *Security Type* as *Bearer Token*, as Centerprise Server APIs use *Bearer Token* authentication.

Centerprise_Server : REST Connection					
Centelphise_server. Rest connection			[\times
• • •	Editing:	Centerpri	se_Serv	er	•
Base URL: https://localhost:9260/swagger/v1/swagger.json Timeout (msec): 5000]
Security Type: No Authentication No Authentication OAuth 2 API Key Basic Authentication Bearer Token	ı.				
Prev	N	lext	ОК	Ca	ancel

Provide the User Name, Password, and Token URL for Bearer Token. Then click Request Token to generate a token, and click OK. Press Ctrl+S to save changes in the shared action file.

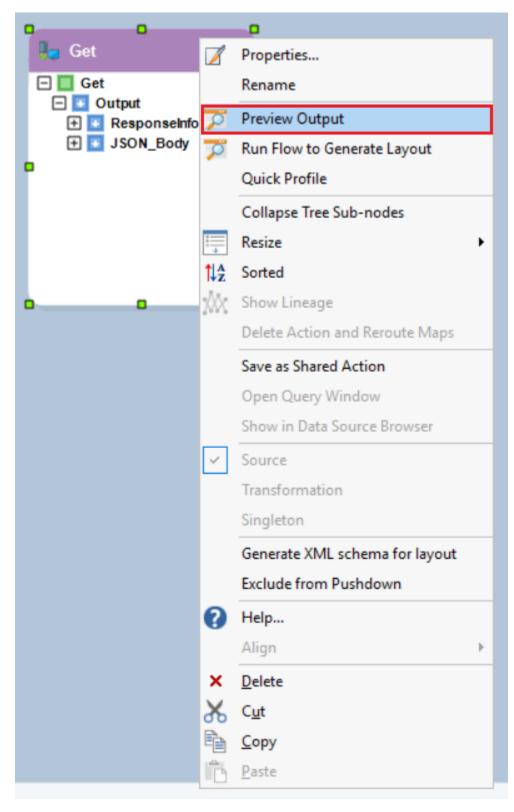
Note: You will have to regenerate the token if the validity period has expired.

Centerprise_Server: REST Connection										
Base URL: https://localhost.9260/swagger/v1/swagger json Timeout (insec): 5000 Authentication Security Type: Baser Token	Centerprise_Ser	ver : REST Connectio	n					— 🗆		×
Timeout (maec): 5000 Authentication Security Type: Bearer Token Vermame: admin Password: Token URL: https://localhost:9260/api/account/login Request Token Access Token: ey.Jhb************************************	🔄 🕣 🗝					E	diting: Cente	rprise_Server	r	•
Timeout (maec): 5000 Authentication Security Type: Bearer Token Vermame: admin Password: Token URL: https://localhost:9260/api/account/login Request Token Access Token: ey.Jhb************************************										
Authentication Security Type: Bearer Token V Usemame: admin Password: Token URL: https://localhost:9260/api/account/login Request Token Access Token: eyJhb Expires On: Sunday, January 17, 2021, 3:50:59 PM	Base URL:	https://localhost:92	0/swagger/v1/s	wagger	r.json					
Security Type:	Timeout (msec):	5000 🖨								
Bearer Token Usemame: admin Password:	Authentication									
Counternet: Damming Password: Image: Counternet: Token URL: https://localhost:9260/api/account/login Request Token Access Token: eyJhb************************************	Security Type:		Basic	OP	rovide Token Manually					
Password: Token URL: https://localhost:9260/api/account/login Request Token Access Token: eyJhb************************************	Bearer Token	~	Usemame:		admin]		
Request Token Access Token: ey.Jhb************************************			Password:		******]		
Access Token: eyJhb************************************			Token URL:		https://localhost:9260/api/accou	unt/login]		
Expires On: Sunday, January 17, 2021, 3:50:59 PM						Red	quest Token			
			Access Token:	ey	/Jhb ⁺⁺⁺⁺ xn44w					
Prev Next OK Cancel			Expires On:	Su	unday, January 17, 2021, 3:50:59 F	РМ				
Prev Next OK Cancel										
Prev Next OK Cancel										
Prev Next OK Cancel										
Prev Next OK Cancel										
Prev Next OK Cancel										
						Prev	Next	OK	Can	cel

6. Now, drag-and-drop the /api/ServerInfo from the REST API Browser to make a GET request.

REST API Browser 🐭 🗸 🛪 🗙
Search O
Centerprise_Server
e ⊗ api
 auth db auth db auth db api Job Jobs Schedule Schedule Server Profile Gluster Cluster Cluster Deployment Deployment Deployment Configs Rest Api Deployment Configs Strace Server Vitual Model Server Function
GET /api
🖶 🚳 Job
🕀 🐨 🕹 Jobs
i
⊕
/api/Job Shorts
*ost /api/TestCaseJob
Post /api/RegressionInfo
GET /api/Schedules
····· GET /api/ServerInfo
GET /api/ServerProfiles
Ger /api/Events
Centerprise_Server

7. Right-click on the object's header and select *Preview Output*.



This is how your output would look like:

-													
urce Red	cord Count 50	- 3											
ta Previe	w for action Get. Total Record	Is 1. Records With E	rrors 0. Duration 00	:00:01.796.									
	Object Path												
► G	et]											
	Object Path												
	Output												
	Object Path	ResponseUrl	HttpStatusCode	HttpStatusDescription	Content	RawBytes	L						
÷-	ResponseInfo	https://localhost:9		ОК	{"serverName":"ASTWK	7B227365727665							
	Object Path	Name	Value										
	Headers	Date	Wed, 25 Nov 202										
	Headers	Server	Kestrel										
	Headers	Transfer-Encodin	chunked										
	Headers	Vary	Accept-Encoding										
	Headers	Content-Type	application/json; c										
	Object Path												
÷-	JSON_Body												
	Object Path	serverName	clusterName	clusterDisplayName	runningProcessesCount	stagingDirectory	status	lastNotification	port	maiorVersion	minorVersion	isRestServer	is
E	ServerMonitoringInfo	ASTWKS1055:92	DEFAULT_REST	DEFAULT	0		Running	1/1/0001 12:00:00	9260			True	Fal
	Object Path	jobQueue	serverEvent	jobInfo	pendingFileDrop	scheduledTask	clusterSettings	serverProfile	serverRequestQueue	virtualDataModelInfo	lastCheckDbCurrentDate		
	lastUpdateDates	11/24/2020 12:44:	11/25/2020 6:16:0	11/24/2020 12:44:05 A	11/24/2020 12:44:05 AM	11/24/2020 12:44:	11/25/2020 6:09:2	11/25/2020 6:09:2	11/24/2020 12:44:05 A	11/24/2020 12:44:05	11/25/2020 8:44:05 AM		
	Object Path	data											
	ipAddresses	fe80::341b:ea60:	-										

This concludes working with Centerprise's Server API in Astera Centerprise.

11.12 Authorizing Avaza APIs in Astera Centerprise

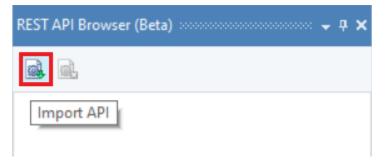
The Avaza API follows REST protocol with '*OAuth2*' authentication. It allows you to access contacts, projects, tasks, invoices and taxes. In Astera Centerprise, you can configure an Avaza API through a swagger definition using the *Import API* option in REST API Browser.

Let's go over how we can authenticate an Avaza API in Astera Centerprise.

1. Create an integration project by going to *Project > New > Integration* Project.

<u>P</u> roj	ect <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indow <u>S</u> ocial <u>H</u> elp	
	New •	Integration Project Ctrl+Shift+A
	<u>O</u> pen	Data Warehousing Project Ctrl+Shift+P
$\stackrel{\psi}{\dots}$	Build Archive (*.Car) for the Project	Virtualization Project Ctrl+Shift+Z
Ŀ.	Open from <u>S</u> ource Control	
×	<u>C</u> lose	
-/:	Verify	
Ð	Refresh	
+	Replace Parameter Info	
0.0	Replace Distinct Parameter Info	
Ę	Project <u>E</u> xplorer	
	Source Control	
Ę	1 C:\Users\tooba.tari\RM_Training.cprj	
Ę	<u>2</u> C:\Users\tooba\Training_Project.cprj	
Ę	<u>3</u> D:\Centerprise\Training.cprj	
Ę	<u>4</u> C:\Users\tooba.t\APItestproject.cprj	

2. To import Avaza API in your Centerprise client, click on the following icon.



3. An *Import API* window will open. Here you will need to select your relevant import source. In this case, we will import using the *Json/Yml Url* source.

Base URL: https://api.avaza.com/swagger/docs/v1

Import API	×
API Import Source: Json/Yml Url (Provide Url to import API) 	
Import Url Base Url: https://api.avaza.com/swagger/docs/v1	
Shared Connection	
	\checkmark

You will see that all the APIs present on Avaza's URL have been populated in the REST API Browser (Beta).

OK

Cancel

a). (a).		
Avaza_A	PI_Documentation	
Avaza_Al	PI_Documentation	
⊒ © - Av	aza_API_Documentation	^
	/api/Account	
	/api/Company	
÷ 📀	/api/Company/{id}	
	/api/Contact	
	/api/Contact/{id}	
	/api/CreditNote	
	/api/CreditNote/{id}	
	/api/Currency	
	/api/Estimate	
	/api/Estimate/{id}	
÷ 📀	/api/Expense	
	/api/Expense/{id}	
	/api/FixedAmount	
÷ 🎸	/api/Inventory	
÷ 🎸	/api/Inventory/{id}	
÷ 🕹	/api/Invoice	
÷ 🍕	/api/Invoice/{id}	
÷ 🍕	/api/Payment	
÷ 🍕	/api/Payment/{id}	
÷ 📀	/api/Project/Lookup	
÷ 📀	/api/Project	
÷ 🎸	/api/Project/{id}	
÷ 🎸	/api/ProjectMember	
÷ 🎸	/api/ProjectTimesheetCategory	
÷ 🎸	/api/ScheduleAssignment	
÷ 🎸	/api/ScheduleSeries	
÷ 🌜	/api/Section	
÷ &	/api/Task/Lookup	~

4. Now, you need to authenticate the Avaza APIs to be able to use them in your dataflow. Without authentication, you will get an error. To authenticate an API, go to the Project Explorer and double click on the API's .sact file under the *Shared Connection* node.

Project Explorer	- ₽ ×
🗖 👬 🗔 📀 🗐 🛅 🕅 🕅	
Search	
AvazaApi.cprj AvazaApi.cprj EST APIs2 Shared Connections2 Avaza_API_Documentation.Sact	

The Avaza .sact file will open on the designer. Now, right-click the shared action file's header and select Properties.

0		
Avaza_API_Documentation	\mathbb{Z}	Properties
0		Rename
	! ⊒	Resize +
	ţţ₽	Sorted
	XX	Show Lineage
		Delete Action and Reroute Maps
		Exclude from Pushdown
	0	Help
		Align 🕨
	×	<u>D</u> elete
	Ж	C <u>u</u> t
	Ē.	Сору
	Ê	<u>P</u> aste

5. This will open the REST API Connection window where you can configure settings to authenticate Avaza API.

Avaza_API_Docum	nentation : Rest API Co	onnection (B	leta)								×
🔄 🧿 •							Editing	: Avaza	_API_Do	cumen	tatic 🕶
Base URL: Timeout (msec): Authentication Security Type: No Authentication	https://api.avaza.c	om	Does not a	contain any	type of au	thentication	n.				

Avaza uses 'OAuth 2' authentication. In the 'OAuth 2' Security Type, select one from the following Grant Type options:

- 1. Authorization Code
- 2. Implicit

In this case, we will be using the 'Authorization Code'.

Note: Login to your Avaza account and go to *Settings > Developer Apps > Add OAuth App* to generate the *ClientID* and *Client Secret*.

Auth Url: https://any.avaza.com/oauth2/authorize

Access Token Url: https://any.avaza.com/oauth2/token

Avaza_API_Documentation : Rest API	Connection (Beta)					×
			Editing:	Avaza_API_[ocumen)	ntatic 🕶
Timeout (MSec): 5000						^
Security Type:	Auth Url:	https://any.avaza.com/oauth2/a	uthorize			
OAuth 2 🗸	Access Token Url:	https://any.avaza.com/oauth2/to	ken			
Grant Type:	ClientId:	656				
Authorization Code 🗸 🗸	Client Secret:	•••••	1			
		Additional Info	Request Token			
						v
			Prev Ne	ext O	K	Cancel

6. Now, click *Request token* to generate an access token and refresh token for Avaza.

Note: As you click on *Request Token*, Avaza's authorization app will open where you will be required to provide your credentials to be able to generate access token and refresh token to access Avaza.

Avaza_API_Documentation : Rest AP	I Connection (Beta)						×
🔄 🎯 -			Ec	diting: Avaza	a_API_Do	cument	tatic 🕶
Timeout (MSec): 5000	Auth Url: Access Token Url: ClientId: Client Secret: Access Token: Refresh Token:	https://any.avaza.com/oauth2/au https://any.avaza.com/oauth2/to 656 Additional Info 21283	ken	oken			^
	Expires On:	Tuesday, 28 July 2020, 12:31:07 p	m Prev	Next	ОК		V

7. After authentication, save the shared action file, and you are ready to use Avaza APIs in Centerprise.

This concludes authenticating the Avaza APIs in Astera Centerprise.

11.13 Authorizing Square API in Astera Centerprise

Square API is an HTTP-based API that follows REST standards. It allows you to manage the resources of your Square account by making requests to URLs representing those resources. You can configure Square API for use in Astera Centerprise by providing its swagger definition using the *Import API* option in the REST API Browser.

1. After you have created the application in Square, go to Manage Properties.

My Applications

Application	Date Connected	
्रि AST-TEST	6 months ago (Jan. 24, 2020)	Manage

2. Now go to *OAuth* properties in *Production* tab. Here, you have to provide the *Redirect URL* for the authorization callback.

Note: Save Applicant ID and secret to use it later for Centerprise authentication.

Reference Link: https://developer.squareup.com/docs/oauth-api/overview

4	Sandbox Production OAuth
AST-TEST	
Credentials	Before your application can access a Square merchant's data, the merchant needs to give your application permission. The Square API uses the OAuth 2.0 protocol for this purpose. This is the same
OAuth	method that services like Twitter and Facebook use to let applications post on your behalf. Read
Webhooks	more about using OAuth with the Square API.
Reader SDK	
Point of Sale API	Production Redirect URL
Apple Pay	http://localhost:8050/
Locations	

3. Now create an integration project in Centerprise by following the instructions provided in this article. Also, import the following swagger definition in REST API Browser:

Import API	\times
API Import Source: Json/Yml Url (Provide Url to import API) 	
Import Url Base Url: https://raw.githubusercontent.com/square/connect-api-specification/master/api.json	
Shared Connection Use Existing Connection	
OK Canc	el

Base Url: https://raw.githubusercontent.com/square/connect-api-specification/master/api.json

4. Go to the Square's shared action file's (.sact) properties to authenticate it in Centerprise. Click here to learn more about how to work with APIs that require authentication.

Project Explorer	- ₽ ×
🕞 💒 🗔 📀 💷 🕋 🔛 📉	
Search	0
Squareup Api.cprj EST APIs3 Shared Connections3	

You can authorize Square API by using *Security Type OAuth 2* or *Bearer Token*. In this example, we will be authorizing using *OAuth 2*.

5. Set its *Security Type* as 'OAuth 2' and *Grant Type* as 'Authentication Code'. Provide the application ID and secret that you had saved in step 2.

Click on Request Token to get the access token to Square API.

Auth Url: https://connect//squareup.com/oauth2/authorize

Access Token Url: https://connect.squareup.com/oauth2/token

Square_Connect_API : Rest API Con	nection (Beta)					×
🕞 \ominus -			Editing	: Square_Conn	ect_API	•
 (c) (c) ▼ Base Unt: https://connect.sc Timeout (MSec): 5000 (c) Authentication Security Type: OAuth 2 ∨ Grant Type: Authorization Code ∨ 	Auth Url: Access Token Url: ClientId: Client Secret:	https://connect//squareup.com/ https://connect.squareup.com/or Additional Info	pauth2/authorize		ect_API	
						*
			Prev	Next Of	Ca	ancel

Additional Info: You can modify your authorization by mentioning names of only those permissions that you want to access from your Square account in Centerprise. In case you want to access all of them, leave the settings at default.

Additional Information		×
Provide additional information		
Resource:		
Scope:	BANK_ACCOUNTS_READ, ITEMS_WRITE	
State:		
Callback URL:	http://localhost:8050/	
Ignore Certificate Errors?		
	ОК	Cancel

6. Once you get the access token, save the Shared Action file and you are ready to use Square API in Centerprise.

This concludes authenticating the Square API in Astera Centerprise.

11.14 Authorizing ActiveCampaign API in Astera Centerprise

The ActiveCampaign API is structured around REST, HTTP, and JSON. You can make requests by using URL endpoints particular to a specific resource. The resources in ActiveCampaign are represented in JSON following a conventional schema. In Astera Centerprise, you can configure an ActiveCampaign API using the *Import API* option present in the REST API Browser.

ActiveCampaign does not provide an Open API definition so we will add a request manually by using a Custom API in Centerprise.

To authorize an ActiveCampaign API in Centerprise, follow these steps:

- 1. Create an integration project in Centerprise by following the instructions provided in this article.
- 2. Create a Custom API and provide Base Url.

Reference link for Base Url: https://developers.activecampaign.com/reference#url

Import API		×
API Import Source: Custom API V (Specify custom Api by providing Name and Base Url)		
Custom Api		
Name: ActiveCampaign		
Base Url: https:// <your-account>.api-us1.com/api/3</your-account>		
Shared Connection		
Use Existing Connection		
	\sim	
ОК	Cancel	I

3. Now, you need to authenticate the ActiveCampaign APIs to use them in your dataflow. Without authentication, you will get an error. To authenticate an API, go to the Project Explorer and double click on the API's .sact file under the *Shared Connection* node.

Project Explorer 👻	џ	×
Search		

The *ActiveCampaign* .sact file will open in the designer. Now, right-click the shared action file's header and select *Properties*.

ActiveCampaign		
		Properties
		Rename
	:	Resize
	î↓≵	Sorted
	ŴX	Show Lineage
		Delete Action and Reroute Maps
		Exclude from Pushdown
	0	Help
		Align 🕨
	×	<u>D</u> elete
	X	C <u>u</u> t
	E.	<u>С</u> ору
	ľ	<u>P</u> aste

4. ActiveCampaign uses an API Key as Security Type. Specify your Key and Value.

Key: API-Token

Value: {Token}

ActiveCampaign : Rest API C	onnection (Beta)			— C) ×
🔄 🕣 -		Ed	iting: Active	eCampaign	•
Base Url: https:// Timeout (MSec): 5000 Authentication Security Type: API Key	.api-us1.com/api/3 Key: Api-Token Value: Add to: Header		×		
		Prev	Next	OK	Cancel

5. Click OK, and save the shared action file (.sact).

6. Add methods in REST API Browser panel which you want to use in Centerprise by adding requests, and you are ready to use the ActiveCampaign API in Centerprise.

This concludes authorizing the ActiveCampaign API in Astera Centerprise.

11.15 Authorizing QuickBooks' API in Astera Centerprise

The QuickBooks API is a RESTful API which allows you to read or write data to and from QuickBooks. It uses '*OAuth* 2' authentication type. You can configure a QuickBooks API in Astera Centerprise by using the *Import API* option present in the REST API Browser.

QuickBooks does not provide Open API definition, so we will add the request manually by using a *Custom API* in Astera Centerprise.

We only need to follow steps from *Development* > *Create and Configure an App* from the following link:

Authentication steps: https://developer.intuit.com/app/developer/qbo/docs/build-your-first-app

Where the *Redirect Url* used in step 7 in the above link for Centerprise would be:

Redirect Url for Centerprise Server: http://{Server_Name}:8050/)

Note: Save ClientID and secret to use it afterwards in Centerprise authentication

11.15.1 Follow these steps to authorize QuickBooks' API in Astera Centerprise:

1. Create an integration project in Centerprise by following the instructions provided in this article.

2. Create a Custom API and provide a Name and Base Url.

Base Url (Sandbox): https://sandbox-quickbooks.api.intuit.com

Base Url (Production): URL:https://quickbooks.api.intuit.com

Import API	×
API Import Source: Custom API <-> (Specify custom Api by providing Name and Base Url)	
Custom Api	
Name: QuickBooks	
Base Url: https://quickbooks.api.intuit.com/	
Shared Connection	
Use Existing Connection	
	\sim
ОК	Cancel

3. Now, you need to authenticate QuickBooks APIs to be able to use them in your dataflow. Without authentication, you will get an error. To authenticate an API, go to the Project Explorer and double click on the API's .sact file under the *Shared Connection* node.

Project Explorer	- ₽ ×				
🗖 👬 🗔 📀 🗐 🛅 🕅 🕅					
Search	0				
QuickBooks API.cprj REST APIs6 Shared Connections6 GuickBooks.Sact					

The *QuickBooks* .sact file will open in the designer. Now, right click on the Shared Action file's header and select *Properties*.

QuickBooks	0
o o	Properties
	Rename
	Resize +
	1↓A Sorted
	🎊 Show Lineage
	Delete Action and Reroute Maps
	Exclude from Pushdown
	Help
	Align 🕨
	× Delete
	<mark>X C<u>u</u>t</mark>
	🖻 Сору
	Paste

4. QuickBooks uses 'OAuth 2' Security Type with Grant Type, 'Authentication Code'.

Auth Url: https://appcenter.intuit.com/connect/oauth2

Token Url: https://oauth.platform.intuit.com/oauth2/v1/tokens/bearer

ClientID: {ClientID}

Client Secret: {Client_Secret}

Scope: {Scope}

State: {State}

QuickBooks : Rest API Connection (Beta)					×
			E	diting: Quicl	kBooks	•
Timeout (MSec): 5000	Auth Url: Access Token Url: ClientId: Client Secret:	https://appcenter.intuit.com/conn s://oauth.platform.intuit.com/oaut Additional Info	nect/oauth2	:/bearer		^
			Prev	Next	OK	Cancel

Additional Info - You can modify the authorization by mentioning names of only those permissions that you want to access from QuickBooks in Centerprise.

Note: While working with QuickBooks APIs, it is necessary to specify *Scope* and *State* to generate the access token.

📀 Additional Information		×
Provide additional information		
Resource:		
Scope:	com.intuit.quickbooks.accounting openid email profile	
State:	test-ast	
Callback URL:	http://localhost:8050/	
Ignore Certificate Errors?		
	OK Ca	ancel

5. Click *OK*, and save the Shared Action file (.sact).

6. Add methods in the REST API Browser which you want to access in Centerprise by adding requests and you are ready to use QuickBooks APIs in Centerprise.

Reference Link: https://developer.intuit.com/app/developer/qbo/docs/api/accounting/most-commonly-used/account

This concludes authorizing a QuickBooks API in Astera Centerprise.

11.16 Accessing Centerprise's Server APIs Through a Third-Party Tool

Astera Centerprise provides you with the flexibility to execute your jobs through a third-party tool, without using the Centerprise client. Let's learn how to achieve this in the article below.

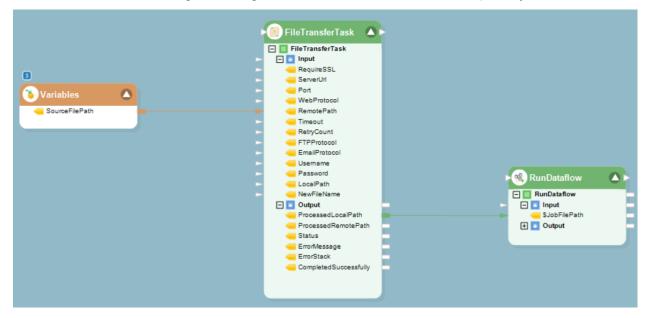
11.16.1 Use Case

In this use case, we have our Centerprise client on a local machine and server installed on a virtual machine. Instead of using Centerprise client, we will use Postman as a third-party tool to send REST requests to the server in order to execute the job.

Workflow in Centerprise

The workflow document in Centerprise consists of a Variables object, a FileTransferTask object and a RunDataflow object.

We will pass the name of the file that we want to download and process to the *FileTransferTask* from the *Variables* object. The *Variables* object takes an input from the REST call sent through Postman, and passes it to FTP to download the file with that name. We then pass the file path of the downloaded file to the *RunDataflow* object.



In the following section, we will cover a step-by-step overview of how you can achieve this.

11.16.2 How to Execute a Job Using Postman

1. We will make the first API call for logging into the Centerprise server to generate an access token. Provide the following credentials in the request body and click on *Send*.

- User: admin
- Password: Admin123
- RememberMe: 1

Centerprise / Centerprise Login	Save V	•••
POST ~ https://ASTWKS251:9261/api/account/login		Send ~
Params Authorization Headers (8) Body • Pre-request Script Tests Settings		Cookies
● none ● form-data ● x-www-form-urlencoded ● raw ● binary ● GraphQL JSON ∨		Beautify
<pre>1 { 2 + "User":"admin", 3 - "Password":"Admin123", 4 * RememberMe":1 5 } 6</pre>		1

Centerprise server will provide you with an access token in response.

Body Cookies Headers (6)			est Results			¢	Status: 200 OK	Time: 683 ms	Size: 930 B	Save Respo	nse 🗸
Pretty	,	Raw Preview	Visualize	JSON \vee	6					ſ_	Q
1 2 3	Legel	m9yZy93cy8yM 8yMDA1LzA1L2	c2NoZW1hcy54 DA1LzA1L2lkZ lkZW50aXR5L2 zNTY5Mywicm9	bWxzb2FwLm9y W50aXR5L2NsY NsYWltcy9uYw SIjoiYXBpX2F	Zy93cy8yMDA1LzA1L2lkZW50aXR5L2Ns\ wltcy9lbWFpbGFkZHJlc3Mi0iJhZG1pbH 1lIjoiYWRtaW4iLCJzdWIi0iJhZG1pbiJ jY2VzcyIsImlkIjoiMSIsIm5iZiI6MTYz	kBjZW50ZXJwcmlz IsImp0aSI6ImIyY	ZS5jb20iLCJod 2U2MzA2LTQzYzI	HRwOi8vc2NoZ MtNDRhMi1hZj	W1hcy54bWxz	b2FwLm9yZy9	Зсу
4		"expires_in": 25	92000.0,								
5		"userName": "adm	in",								
6		"email": "admin@	centerprise.	com",							
7		"name": "admin "	,								
8		"roles": "ROOT",									
9		"isSuperUser": t	rue								
10	3										

2. In the second step, we will send the path of the file that we want to download from FTP, in the form of a string, to the *Variables* object.

Centerprise	e / Rur	I Job API (CLI)	🖺 Save 🗸	000	Ø
POST	~	https://ASTWKS251:9261/api/CommandLineProcessor			Send ~
Params 🔵	Autho	rization Headers (14) Body • Pre-request Script Tests Settings			Cookies
none	form-	data 🔍 x-www-form-urlencoded 🔎 raw 🔍 binary 🔍 GraphQL JSON 🗸			Beautify
3 · · · 4 · · · 5 · · ·		····· *ActionName": "Variables", ···· "ParameterName": ·"sourceFilePath", ···· "Value": "/data/Astera/InputFiles/Tab·10·Presentation·Case-Study·missed·fields.pdf"			I
], "Fil	ePath": "D:\\Pre-Sales\\CenterpriseServerAPIDocumentation\\Workflow.Wfs"			

In the parameters:

• ActionName: Variables

Name of the object present inside the workflow to which the name of the file will be passed

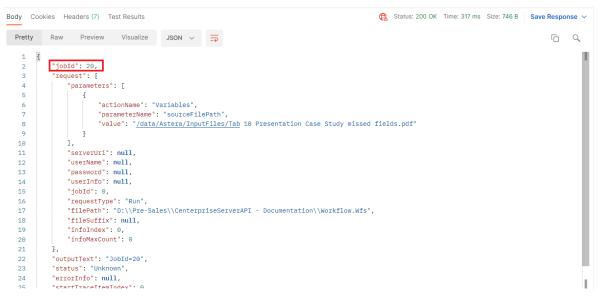
• Parameters: sourceFilePath

The value of the input variable field inside the workflow

• Value: [file path of the file that you want to download]

The value of the input variable field inside the workflow

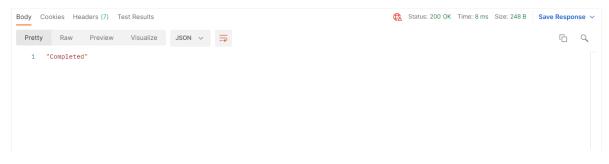
As soon as you send this API request, Centerprise will provide you with a *jobID* that you can use to get the job status.



3. In the third step, we will make a GET call to fetch the job's status by providing the job ID.

GET	GET V https://ASTWKS251:9261/api/Job/20/Status						
	Params Authorization Headers (10) Body Pre-request Script Tests Settings						
	KEY	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	000	Bulk Edit	Presets ~	
	Accept	application/json					
	Authorization	Bearer eyJhbGciOiJIUzl1NilsInR5cCl6lkpXVCJ9.eyJodHR	CJ9.eyJodHR				
	Content-Type	application/json					
	Expect	100-continue					
	Кеу	Value	Description				

This is what Centerprise's response would look like.



This concludes accessing Centerprise's server APIs through a third-party tool.

11.17 Centerprise's Server API Documentation

11.17.1 Authentication

Centerprise's Server APIs use *Bearer Token* authentication. To learn more about authenticating Centerprise's Server APIs, click here.

Resource: Account

Login

Method: POST Endpoint: https://{servername}:{portno}/api/account/login In this case: https://LOCALHOST:9261/api/account/login Resource: /api/account/login

Request Body

Note: The format of our request body is JSON type.

Resource: Job

Status

Method: GET Endpoint: https://LOCALHOST:9261/api/Job/{jobID}/Status Resource: /api/Job/{jobID}/Status

Required Parameter

Description: This method fetches the status of a job for the given job ID. A few of the response statuses are given below:

- 1. Unknown
- 2. Invalid
- 3. NotStarted
- 4. Queued
- 5. Initializing
- 6. Running
- 7. Completed

11.18 NTLM Authentication

NTLM (NT LAN Manager) authentication is a Microsoft proprietary authentication protocol used to authenticate users in a Windows-based network.

It provides secure authentication by using a challenge-response mechanism, where the server sends a challenge to the client, and the client sends a response that is encrypted using a hash of the user's password.

NTLM authentication is used in various Microsoft products, including Windows, Internet Explorer, and Microsoft Office.

11.18.1 NTLM in Astera API Management

Astera also offers the ability to use NTLM authentication when establishing an API connection.

1. To start, drag and drop the API Connection object from the toolbox onto a dataflow.

Data-Services

Þ	Sources	
۲	Destinations	
۲	Transformations	
۲	Function Transformations	
۲	Data Profiling	
۲	Resources	
۲	Database Write Strategy	
۲	Data Warehouse	
٠	Services	
•	Consume	
Ģ	API Client	0
	API Connection	
۲	Text Processors	
۲	All Items	

2. Right-click on the object and select *Properties* from the context menu.

This will open a new window,

Real APIConnection : REST Connection	— 🗆 X
	Editing: APIConnection -
Base URL: Timeout (msec): 5000	
Security Type: No Authentication Does not contain any type of authentice	ation.

Base URL: Here, you can specify the base URL of the API which will prepend as a common path to all API endpoints sharing this connection. A Base URL usually consists of the scheme hostname and port of the API web address.

Timeout (msec): Specify the duration, in milliseconds, to wait for the API server to respond before giving a timeout error.

Include Client SSL Certificate: Selecting this option is going to include any Client SSL certificate that is needed for authentication.

Enable Authentication Logs: Selecting this checkbox will allow the client to generate authentication logs when the API connection has been configured.

3. Fill in the Base URL and open the Security Type drop-down menu,

For our use case, we have deployed an API on IIS Manager on another machine, and we will send a request to access that API.

4. Select *NTLM* as the authentication type.

This will give us the following options,

Image: Security Type: Editing: APIConnection	APIConnection : Connection	on					\times
Timeout (msec): 5000	🔄 \ominus -			Edit	ting: APIConnection	•	
NTLM ASTERA\neeseed by less Password: ************************************	Base URL: http Timeout (msec): 5000 Include Client SSL Certif Authentication Security Type:	ificate	Username: Password:	ASTERA\n			

Prev Next OK Cano	el
-------------------	----

Username: This field will input the same username that is used to login to Windows.

Password: The password associated with Windows login credentials.

Note: NTLM authentication establishes API connections using a challenge-response mechanism. When sending an API request, Centerprise sends a hashed version of the user's credentials (username and password) to the server, which sends back a random challenge. Centerprise then mixes this challenge with the user's password and sends back a hashed value for verification. Access is granted if the validation is successful.

5. Click Ok and the API Connection object will be configured with NTLM Authentication.



This API Connection can then be used in API Client objects to make API calls to the server and receive appropriate responses in return.

6. Drag and drop an API Client object onto the dataflow and select the shared connection that was defined.

🎝 Client : API Client			×
🔄 🕘 -	Editing: Client	•	
Shared Connection:	APIConnection ~ https://192.168.2.113		
Request			
HTTP Method:	Get ~		
Resource:			
Input Content Type:	application/json \lor		
Output Content Type:	application/json \checkmark		

Prev	Next	OK	Cancel

Note: The Resource will be '/' since our entire address has been defined in the Base URL.

駶 Client : API Client				×
© 🕘 -	Editing: Cli	ient	٠	
Shared Connection:	APIConnection https://192.168.2.113	~		
Request				
HTTP Method:	Get 🗸			
Resource:	1			
Input Content Type:	application/json 🗸			
Output Content Type	application/json ~			

Prev Next OK Cancel

7. Click *Ok* and preview the output of the *API Client* object.

As we can see in our data preview window, the request has been sent successfully and the response has returned as '200 OK'.

	Object Path					
• C	lient					
	Object Path					
]	Output					
	Object Path	ResponseUrl	HttpStatusCode	HttpStatusDescription	Content	ContentTyp
D	ResponseInfo	http://192.168.2.1	200	OK	html</td <td>text/html</td>	text/html
	Object Path					
	Body					

This concludes the working and configuring of NTLM Authentication in Astera API Management.

11.19 AWS Signature Authentication

AWS Signature authentication is the process of verifying the authenticity of requests made to Amazon Web Services (AWS) using the AWS Signature method.

This authentication process involves calculating a digital signature for each request using the requester's access key and secret access key, along with details about the request being made. AWS verifies the signature against the user's access credentials and grants access to the requested resources if the signature is valid.

The AWS Signature authentication method ensures that requests are securely transmitted and that only authorized users can access AWS resources.

11.19.1 AWS Signature Authentication in Astera API Management

Astera API Management lets the user configure an API Connection with AWS Signature as an authentication type.

1. Drag and drop an API Connection object from the toolbox onto a dataflow.

Search	🖍 • 🖘 - 📳 Zoom 100% • 🔡 🖳 🔚 📉 😯 📷
 Sources 	
 Destinations 	
 Transformations 	
Function Transformations	
 Data Profiling 	APIConnection
 Resources 	
Database Write Strategy	
Data Warehouse	
 Services 	
▼ Consume	
API Client ()	
Reference API Connection	
Text Processors	
All Items	

2. Right-Click on the object and select Properties from the context menu.

This will open a new window,

Data-Services

REST Connection : REST Connection				×
• • •	Editing: APIConn	ection	-	
Base URL:				
Timeout (msec):				
Include Client SSL Certificate				
Enable Authentication Logs				
Authentication		_		
Security Type:				
No Authentication \checkmark				
	Does not contain any type of authentication.			

Prev	Next	OK	Cancel

Base URL: Here, you can specify the base URL of the API which will prepend as a common path to all API endpoints sharing this connection. A Base URL usually consists of the scheme hostname and port of the API web address.

Timeout (msec): Specify the duration, in milliseconds, to wait for the API server to respond before giving a timeout error.

Include Client SSL Certificate: Selecting this option is going to include any Client SSL certificate that is needed for authentication.

Enable Authentication Logs: Selecting this checkbox will allow the client to generate authentication logs when the API connection has been configured.

3. Define the *Base URL* and select *AWS Signature* from the security type.

Data-Services

-) (-) -		Ed	liting: AWS_API -
Base URL: http	ps://9 <mark>Egilojtate</mark>	xeene ophas were Ennaconanscom, Developmentiest	
Timeout (msec): 5000	0		
Include Client SSL Certif	ificate		
Enable Authentication L	Logs		
Authentication			
Security Type:			
No Authentication	\sim		
No Authentication			
OAuth 2 API Key		Does not contain any type of authentication.	
Basic Authentication			
Bearer Token			
AWS Signature			
NTLM			
NTLIVI			

Prev Next OK

4. Selecting it will make the following options available.

· 🕘 -				Editing:	AWS_API		•
Base URL:	https://9 1-j-i]	
Timeout (msec):	5000						
Include Client SSL	. Certificate						
Enable Authentica	ation Logs						
Authentication							
Security Type: AWS Signature	~	Access Key:					
		Secret Key:					
		AWS Region:					
		Service Na					
				Prev	Next	ОК	Cancel

Access Key: The unique access key provided to the AWS user for authentication.

Secret Key: The corresponding unique key provided to the AWS user for authentication

AWS Region: The region from where the API connection is being made, set by the admin.

Service Name: The name of the AWS service being used in the API Connection.

Note: While the Access Key and Secret Key are unique to each user, the AWS Region and Service Name are common among a group of users.

REST Connection : REST Connection							\times
· 🕣 •			Ed	liting: APICor	nnection	٠	
Base URL: https://9	Access Key: Secret Key: AWS Region: Service Name:	v	i 1		<u>P./CQ. 14</u>		

5. Once the fields have been filled, click *OK* and the *API Connection* will be configured.

<				>
	Prev	Next	OK	Cancel

This API Connection can then be used in an API Client object to make API Calls to the resource.

6. Drag and drop an API Client object and configure it with the API Connection.

🌄 Client : API Client					\times
		Editing: Client		•	
	WSSignature ttps://dlife.in.gov/com/com/com/com/com/com/com/com/com/com	n/	~		
Request					
HTTP Method:	Get 🗸				
Resource:	iam_auth/iam_auth				
Input Content Type:	application/json 🗸				
Output Content Type:	application/json \checkmark				

7. Preview the output of the API Client object.

As you can see, the response has returned a '200 OK' status.

		Object Path					
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	• (Client					
		Object Path					
		Output					
		Object Path	ResponseUrl	HttpStatusCode	HttpStatusDescription	Content	ContentType
	Đ	ResponseInfo	https://d36c4oqp	200	ОК	{"statusCode":200	application/json
		Object Path					
	ė	Body					
		Object Path	statusCode	body			
		root	200	"Hi, saad !Test body response AWS"			

This concludes the configuration and testing of the AWS Signature Authentication in Astera API Management.